

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS  
7th Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/WAL/trp  
5750  
19 August 1970

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 to 31 July 1970

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A  
(b) FMF PAC O 5750.8B  
(c) DivO 5750.2D

Encl: ✓(1) 7th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with references (a), (b) and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. Downgrade at 3 Year Intervals, Declassified after 12 Years, DOD Dir 5200.10

R. H. Piehl  
R. H. PIEHL

7thMar SSC Log Nr  
0036270 Copy# 123

S & C FILES  
1st MARINE DIVISION  
70 2305  
Copy UNCLASSIFIED of 2 Copies

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10 UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

7th MARINES

JULY 1970

App-2

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
7th Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 July to 31 July 1970

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS (*see Part II Pg 18*)
- PART V - COMBINED UNIT PACIFICATION PROGRAM MONTHLY  
PROGRESS REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION7th Marine Regiment, 1st Marine  
Division (Rein), FMFCol E. G. DERNING  
04 84 47 USMC  
(1 - 31 July 1970)

Headquarters Company

Capt J. L. PATRICK  
07 64 55 USMC  
(1 - 31 July 1970)SUBORDINATE UNITS

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol C. G. COOPER  
05 07 49 USMC  
(1 - 25 July 1970)  
LtCol T. P. RIEGERT  
05 01 82 USMC  
(26 - 31 July 1970)

2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol V. A. ALBERS Jr.  
05 72 87 USMC  
(1 - 31 July 1970)

3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol K. L. ROBINSON Jr.  
05 09 17 USMC  
(1 - 31 July 1970)2. LOCATION. 1 - 31 July 1970. Quang Nam Province, RVN3. STAFF OFFICERS

ExecO	Major L. S. FRY 07 08 36 USMC	1 - 9 July 1970
	LtCol C. G. LITTLE 05 37 04 USMC	10 - 31 July 1970
S-1	Capt H. R. SMITH 09 98 67 USMCR	1 - 31 July 1970
S-2	Capt C. L. BARNETT 09 01 25 USMC	1 - 31 July 1970
S-3	Major R. B. ALEXANDER 07 50 13 USMC	1 - 12 July 1970
	Major W. A. LOKKEN 07 96 08 USMC	13 - 31 July 1970
S-4	Major D. J. O'CONNOR 07 46 13 USMC	1 - 7 July 1970
	Capt R. C. LANGLEY 09 11 89 USMC	8 - 31 July 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**  
SECRET

S-5 1stLt D. L. ANDREWS 010 77 02 USMCR 1 - 31 July 1970  
 ALO Major J. J. FOLEY 08 60 45 USMC 1 - 25 July 1970  
 Major C. B. CONNELL Jr. 07 83 80 USMC 26 - 31 July 1970  
 CommO 1stLt D. J. HAZELL 011 02 54 USMCR 1 - 9 July 1970  
 Major L. S. FRY 07 08 36 USMC 10 - 31 July 1970

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	USMC		USN	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
HQ Co	18	300	4	10
1/7	37	1187	2	54
2/7	36	1189	3	54
3/7	34	1187	2	49

**SECRET**

SECRET

Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**  
SECRET

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

a. During the month of July 1970 the following gains and losses are reported:

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Joined	25	174
Dropped	31	514

b. Casualties caused by hostile action during the month totaled 127. Additionally there were 223 cases of non-battle casualties.

c. The average rifle company strength is 5 officers and 206 enlisted. The present effective average rifle company strength is 5 officers and 177 enlisted.

d. Administration for the month included processing of 35 meritorious combat promotions and 138 personal awards.

2. ENEMY, WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a. Significant Reports

(1) During July 1970, 7th Marines S-2, processed and disseminated 53 low-level intelligence reports, none of which concerned rocket units, firing sites or attack plans.

(2) During the same period Vietnamese Nationals volunteered 703 pieces of information and material to the 7th Marine units as compared to 451 for the preceding month.

b. Significant Enemy Activity. A total of 160 (36)\* reports of sightings and 250 (44)\* reports of contacts were received from the operating units of the 7th Marine Regiment. Of the 250 (44)\* reports of contacts, 123 (10)\* incidents were enemy initiated (consisting of 04 attacks by fire, 56 (8)\* harrassing small arms) while 127 (26)\* were initiated by friendly troops. There were no significantly large sightings with the enemy generally moving in 06-10 men groups. In addition to sightings and contacts, there were a total of 67 (10)\* mining/booby trap incidents of which 40 (10)\* were found and 27 (05)\* unintentionally detonated.

SECRET  
Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**

**SECRET**SECRETc. Analysis of Enemy Situation

(1) There were no large scale actions taken against any FVMAF during the month of July. The enemy concentrated on mines/booby traps, and harrasing sniper and small arms fire to hinder troops and inflict casualties. One action which supports his aggressive role towards the GVN Pacification Program was a company size ambush initiated against CUPP Team #2, Company A, 1st Battalion on 6 July 1970. Continued smaller scale attacks against the CUPP Teams also were noted throughout the month. On 12 July a VC platoon commander rallied to CUPP Team #7 with his weapon and stated that more VC desired to Chieu Hoi. The same Hoi Chanh led CUPP Team #7 to a cache of 1600 pounds of rice, 01 AK-50, 01 M-1 carbine, 01 AK-47 and 1000 small arms rounds. On 13 July 1970, Company H, 2nd Battalion, observed 01 VC. The company engaged the VC and he fled into a cave. By using a KCS to talk to the VC, a total of 20 VC/VCI of the Phu Dien (V) area were captured and 07 bodies were found. The enemy continued to resupply for the coming monsoon season and conducted guerilla operations against the FVMAF.. Main Force and NVA units are presently avoiding contact.

(2) As expected, Operation PICKENS FOREST has yielded a large amount of enemy ammunition and foodstuffs. This operation has also interdicted a main logistics route and line of communication for the front 44 elements in Southern Quang Nam and Northern Quang Tri Provinces. The extensive use of Hoi Chanhs, with their inherent knowledge, greatly increased the finding of caches. The enemy, mostly composed of transportation personnel and production cadre in the area of operation, evaded friendly participants of the operation and went into hiding. Utilizing several intelligence sources, a large hospital was localized and then found by Company D, 1st Battalion, accounting for the largest facility destroyed. There was only one significant incident initiated against USMC units. On 30 July 1970, Company E, 2nd Battalion was taken under heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire while searching the banks of the Song Thu Bon River in boats.

(3) Enemy units located within the TAOR at the end of the reporting period include:

D3 Infantry Battalion  
 91st Sapper Battalion  
 T89 Sapper Battalion  
 Elements of 42nd Recon Battalion  
 V25 Main Force Battalion

Located in Central Quo  
 Son Mountains

**SECRET**SECRET

Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**

70th Local Force Battalion	Located along the South-
72nd Local Force Battalion	eastern edge of the TAOR
V15 Local Force Company	
C9 Local Force Company	
105th Local Force Battalion	Located in Phu Tho (V) area
Q81 Local Force Battalion	Located in Central Duy, Xuyen (D)
Elements of 1st VC Main Force Regiment	Located in Mountains around junction of Hien Duc, Que Son and Duc Duc Districts
Elements of 220th Transport Regiment	Located in Song Thu Bon river basin
Elements of 70A Military Staff Units	
Elements of 70C Rear Services Units	
Elements of 38th Regiment	Located in Mountains West of Nong Son

d. Enemy Capabilities. Based on continuous evaluation of the enemy situation and disposition of enemy forces within or adjacent to the 7th Marines TAOR, the enemy courses of action in probable order are considered to be:

- (1) Continue to harass the Pacification Programs
- (2) Employ effective small unit tactics
- (3) Maintain and defend his present positions
- (4) Continue to resupply
- (5) Avoid contact with FWMAF
- (6) Launch a multi-battalion operation before the Monsoon
- (7) Withdraw from the 7th Marines TAOR to Base Area 112

e. Enemy Losses

- (1) Personnel

**SECRET**SECRET  
Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**SECRET

	1/7	2/7	3/7	CUPP	ARTY	CUPP
NVA KIA	32 (27)*	18 (12)*	05	00	15	70
VC KIA	28 (23)*	30 (21)*	10	04	32	104
POW	06 (01)*	29 (08)*	00	15	N/A	42
HOI CHANHs	00	14	00	15	N/A	29

## (2) Weapons Captured

80 (42)\* Individual Weapons  
 11 (09)\* Crew Served Weapons

## (3) Material/Equipment Captured/Destroyed

104 (73)* Bunkers	602* Lbs C-4
04 (05)* Base Camps	79,267 7.62 Soviet Rounds
91 (87)* Huts	1,075** Blasting Caps
28 (06)* Caves	02 M18A1 Claymores
48 M-26s	02 M72 LAAWs
09 M-33s	01 K63 Radio
77 (22)* Chicom Grenades	01 PRC-25 Radio
09** Chicom Claymores	20,610 Lbs (8,910 Lbs)* Rice
01 50 Lb Mine	27,800 Lbs (27,325 Lbs)* Corn
02 (01)* 500 Lb Bombs	1,915 Lbs** Tobacco
02 8" Rounds	760 Lbs (60 Lbs)* Potatoes
03 155mm Rounds	46** RPG Rounds
12 105mm Rounds	02 Cases TNT
450 (445)* 82mm Rounds	10,600** Pull Pin Fuses
11 81mm Rounds	69 M-79 Rounds
617 (587)* 60mm Rounds	10** NVA Picks
182** 57mm RR Rounds	13 French Bicycles
195** 82mm Fuses	10** Boats
180** 60mm Fuses	
28** AT Mines	
14 (11)* AP Mines	

\* Denotes items from Operation PICKENS FOREST included in total

\*\* Captured on Operation PICKENS FOREST

(4) Company E, 2nd Battalion on 27 July while providing security for a Chieu Hoi and other Vietnamese personnel from HOI AN, were led to an arms cache (AT793297). The enemy arms cache contained 139 SKS rifles. This is not included in the totals above because the rifles were returned to HOI AN with the Chieu Hoi and Province Officials.

**SECRET**SECRET

Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**~~SECRET~~f. Weather

(1) Weather conditions in the Seventh Marines TAOR have been good. There has been a small amount of rainfall, but it did not impede military operations or logistical support.

(2) Statistics

(a) Maximum temperature	96
(b) Minimum temperature	77
(c) Mean temperature	86
(d) Average humidity	75
(e) Rain fall	1.56

g. Terrain. The terrain varied from relatively easy in the low-land to being restricted to trails in the Que Son Mountains.

3. ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

a. Operations. The month of July began with the 1st Battalion occupying the eastern AO, the 2nd Battalion occupying the western Que Son AO and the 3rd Battalion occupying the central AO, with Company I conducting Category III operations in the Que Son Mountains. Company F provided security for FSB RYDER; Company K was OPCON to 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines. Company L continued rehab at LZ BALDY. Troop C, 1st Battalion, 1st Cavalry was in the 3rd Battalion's AO vicinity (BT 1340) to conduct a mechanized search and destroy operation reacting to intelligence target for five hours. During July all Companies participated in scheduled rehabs as called for within each Battalion's established policy. On 1 July, Company B conducted a pacifier type operation in the vicinity (BT 1047). A pacifier operation by Company C, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines was diverted from vicinity (AT 9829) to (AT 9834). On 4 July, company positions were realigned in preparation for a change in Battalion AOs. Company H reinforced by one platoon from Company G, was helilifted from FSB ROSS to the Que Son Mountains vicinity (AT 9547) to relieve Company I. Company I took over security of FSB RYDER. Company G (-) was helilifted to LZ BALDY. Company L put one platoon on Hill 270. Company F deployed by foot march into Antenna Valley to commence sensor recharge operations. On 5 July the 2nd Battalion moved their CP to LZ BALDY and took over the central AO and swing Battalion status. The 3rd Battalion assumed OPCON of the western Que Son AO upon displacement of their CP to FSB ROSS. Company E was chopped OPCON to 1st Marines for the duration of a high threat period. On 6 July, Company C commenced Stack Arms. The 1st Battalion provided blocking forces for a six-day Regional Forces operation in Pagoda Valley utilizing Companies B and D. On 8 July, Company F completed sensor recharge operation in Antenna Valley

**SECRET**  
Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**  
SECRET

and helilifted to IZ BALDY. Company C returned from Stack Arms on 8 July. Regional Forces conducted joint operations with the 1st Battalion, who acted as a blocking force, and moved into a supply storage area located in the vicinity of Hill 43 (BT0845) along the railroad tracks. On 9 July, Company C replaced Company D in block and Company D was helilifted to Stack Arms. On 10 July, Company H returned to IZ BALDY concluding operations in the Que Son Mountains. On 11 July, the Regional Forces operation was completed and Company D returned to IZ BALDY from Stack Arms. Company B was sent to Stack Arms on 12 July while Company C, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines was inserted as Pacifier in vicinity (AT 9934) with no contact. On 14 July, Company B returned to IZ BALDY from Stack Arms, Company E returned to IZ BALDY from OPCON 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines, and Company K returned to FSB ROSS from OPCON 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines. On 16 July, Operation PICKENS FOREST commenced with the 1st Battalion (-), 2nd Battalion (-), and the 7th Marines CP. Company C, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines chopped OPCON to 7th Marines, secured FSB DEFIANT (ZC 2032), Company E, (OPCON 1st Battalion), was helilifted to IZ STARLING (AT7930). Seventh Marines CP along with Battery G, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines was helilifted to FSB DEFIANT. Companies G and F were helilifted to IZ ROBIN (ZC 1325). The 2nd Battalion CP with one platoon of 4.2 inch mortars were lifted to FSB DART (ZC 1428). The 1st Battalion CP along with Companies C and D and a platoon from Battery W, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines landed at FSB MACE (ZC 1636). All companies commenced operations in vicinity of their Landing Zones and Fire Support Bases. The 3rd Battalion took OPCON of Companies A and H. Company H found a cave complex containing thirteen French made bicycles and fifty new wheel rims. On 18 July, Company L took over security of FSB RYDER and Hill 270 (AT9931). Company I started a move toward Happy Valley for a combined operation with Regional Forces. On 19 July, Company I maintained blocking positions for Regional Forces in Happy Valley and concluded the operation the same day. Company I continued to work in Happy Valley. The 1st Battalion's CP was helilifted to vicinity (AT7935) from FSB MACE on 22 July. The 2nd Battalion's CP was shifted to Hill 110 (ZC 2133) on 23 July. On 24 July Company C, 1st Battalion, was helilifted into the Que Son Mountains vicinity (AT 9834) to exploit intelligence about an enemy hospital. On 26 July, Company D was sent OPCON to the 2nd Battalion and the 1st Battalion CP returned to IZ BALDY from Operation PICKENS FOREST. Company B was also returned to IZ BALDY on 26 July and Company C returned OPCON to the 1st Battalion on 27 July at IZ BALDY. On 28 July, Company H was helilifted back to IZ BALDY and Company C, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines returned to OPCON of the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines. Battery G, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines returned to FSB ROSS leaving two 105mm howitzers and four 4.2 inch mortars on Hill 110 in support of the 2nd Battalion. Company A returned OPCON to the 7th Marines. Battalion AO's were realigned in accordance with Annex A to FragO 31-70. On 29 July, Company D returned OPCON to the 1st Battalion. Ending the month of July, Company I moved to vicinity (AT 9838) to commence a search for an NVA hospital on 31 July.

SECRET  
Enclosure (1)  
**SECRET**

**SECRET****SECRET****b. Fire Support****(1) Artillery**

(a) The 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines was in direct support of the 7th Marines.

(b) Battery K, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines reinforced the 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines from 1 July to 31 July. Two platoons of the 1st 8 inch Howitzer Battery reinforced the 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines from 1 July to 31 July.

(c) One platoon from Battery W, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines was attached to Battery W, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines for operation PICKENS FOREST from 15 July to 25 July.

(d) The following artillery moves took place during the month of July.

16 July - Battery G, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines displaced from FSB ROSS (PT 027343) to FSB DEFIANT (ZC 206323).

16 July - Battery W, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines (Rein) displaced from LZ DALDY (ET 132453) to FSB MACE (ZC 166366) and FSI DART (ZC 148287). Four mortars were displaced to each FSB.

22 July - Four mortars of Battery W, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines (Rein) were displaced from FSB MACE to (AT 796353).

23 July - Four mortars of Battery W, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines (Rein) were displaced from FSB DART to FSB DEFIANT.

25 July - Four mortars of Battery W, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines (Rein) were displaced from (AT 796353) to LZ DALDY.

26 July - Four mortars of Battery W, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines were displaced from FSB DEFIANT to Hill 110 (ZC 212331).

28 July - One platoon of Battery G, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines displaced from FSB DEFIANT to Hill 110.

28 July - Battery G, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines (-) displaced from FSB DEFIANT to FSB ROSS.

**SECRET**  
SECRET  
Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**  
SECRET

(e) A total of 1,560 missions were fired and a total of 33,535 rounds of artillery ammunition were expended in support of the 7th Marines.

c. Air Support

(1) During the month of July, only one mission was cancelled. It was cancelled by the requesting unit. The remaining 94 missions were completed, moving a total of 3,427,354 pounds of cargo and 11,071 troops. Of this total, 6,078 troops were moved on tactical lifts.

(2) Thirty-eight close air support missions were scheduled and thirty-five completed. In addition, the 7th Marines received twenty-two diverted CAS missions. However, only twenty-three of thirty-one scheduled beacon flights were completed. This is a considerable decrease from the previous month. The total number of fixed wing flights equalled the month of June. A total of eighty missions were flown each month.

(3) Medevac helicopters evacuated 387 battle and non-battle casualties from field positions. One hundred sixteen medevacs were emergencies. No significant comparison can be made between the mission 41 package at LZ BALDY and the mission 40 package at Marble Mountain. Over 90 per cent of the medevacs by mission 40 were evacuated at night, thereby requiring more time to organize and effect. All mission 41 evacuations were completed in the daytime, and often more than one non-battle casualty was evacuated on one trip. Almost all the night medevacs were single extractions. No figure is shown for the medevacs removed from the local medical facility to higher echelon facilities because the majority of these are already included in the total for personnel evacuated from the field.

(4) There were thirty-one command and control, thirty-one logistics, thirty-one passenger transportation and one hundred six aerial observer missions flown in support of the 7th Marines.

4. TRAINING. Formal schools attended by 7th Marines personnel during July was as follows:

Embarkation (Enlisted)	2
Basic Ammunition Technician School	1
Basic Infantry Weapons Repair	1
Embarkation (Officers)	1
NCO Leadership School	30
Land Mine Warfare, Demolitions and Booby Trap School	108
Vietnamese Language School	1
CAP School	5

**SECRET**  
Enclosure (1)  
**SECRET**

**SECRET**SECRET

## 5. LOGISTICS

- a. During the month of July the 7th Marines continued to maintain cantonments at IZ BALDY, FSB ROSS and FSB RYDER.
- b. Both roads in the TAOR, QL #1 and Route 535 remain open. Route 535 is being upgraded by ARVN Engineers.
- c. Testing of 3-gallon free-fall water container was completed and results forwarded.
- d. The supply situation remains satisfactory and there are no current major problem areas. No significant resupply problems were encountered during the month.
- e. An ISA sub-unit was established at AN HOA for re-supply of operation PICKENS FOREST.

## 6. CIVIC ACTION

- a. A total of 1562 Vietnamese civilians received medical treatment during July.
- b. During the month 2,422,000 leaflets were dropped in the 7th Marines TAOR. A total of 71 Aerial tape missions were flown. The Army HE Team was permanently transferred to the DANANG area and the Army HB Team completed 15.5 hours of broadcasting during the month. One EarlyWord broadcast was completed.
- c. A Cultural Drama Team worked for seven days in Company A CUPP Team's AO, and an Armed Propaganda Team worked with Company K, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines for two weeks, and were responsible for 1 VC/NVA KIA and numerous detainees.
- d. A total of 29 Hoi Chanh rallied to the 7th Marines.

## 7. COMMUNICATIONS

- a. The Communications Platoon, Headquarters Company, 7th Marines operated and maintained the communications system for the Regiment including complete radio communications for the Regimental jump CP during Operation PICKENS FOREST at FSB DEFIANT.

**SECRET**SECRET

Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**SECRET

b. The Regiment has continued to emphasize communications security.

c. Key personnel changes include the return of Major L. S. FRY as Communications Officer, 1st Lt. D. J. HAZELL as assistant Communications Officer and Staff Sergeant R. T. HARMON as Communications Chief.

### 8. MEDICAL

a. There was a total of 1,492 patients seen at the Regimental Aid Station during the month of July. Of this total, 16 were Naval personnel and 926 were Marine Corps personnel. There were 8 cases of dysentery, 5 cases of Bronchitis, 16 cases of diarrhea/stomach cramps, 2 cases of gonorrhea, 9 cases of upper respiratory infection, 10 cases of streptococcal sore throat, 8 cases of heat exhaustion, 260 fevers of undetermined origin, 2 cases of pneumonia, 3 cases of gastroenteritis and 72 cases of malaria. Of the 72 cases of malaria in the 7th Marine Regiment, Headquarters Company had none.

b. The number of Vietnamese civilians treated during the month of July totaled 550. Of this total, 17 were ARVN soldiers and 12 were POWs. There were 108 Vietnamese civilians, 12 ARVN soldiers and 11 POWs medevaced during the month.

c. Of the U. S. Military personnel treated, 408 Marine Corps personnel and 13 Naval personnel were evacuated via helicopter. This is a decrease of 37 personnel medevaced over the previous month.

d. There were 833 urine samples taken during the month to be tested for Chloroquine content. 775 were positive and 53 were negative. This gives Headquarters Company, 7th Marines a total of 93 per cent of the personnel being tested, regularly taking their pill.

e. The volume of work accomplished daily is steadily increasing in the X-ray unit. There was a total of 669 films taken during the month. This is an increase of 250 films over the previous month.

f. The laboratory at the RAS has received several items of new equipment and it too has increased its daily output of tests done. There were 988 individual laboratory examinations done during the month. This is an increase of 783 tests over the previous month.

g. There were 193 immunizations given during the month.

**SECRET**SECRET  
Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**SECRET

h. There were 42 separation physical examinations given during the month. The physicals are done on an appointment basis only. Arrangements for physicals for Headquarters Company personnel are made with the RAS by the Headquarters Company Office.

i. There were 5 supply runs to DANANG during the month of July. There were no unusual problems encountered.

SECRET  
Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**

**SECRET**SECRETPART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 1 July 1970 Company B conducted pacifier type operation in vicinity of (ET 1047). Company D reinforced by H&S provisional platoon searched in vicinity (ET 0850) and (ET 1340) for booby traps. Troop C, 1st Battalion, 1st Cavalry was in 3rd Battalion's AO vicinity (ET 1340) to conduct mechanized search and destroy in reaction to intelligence for five hours.
- 4 July 1970 Company I completed Category III operations in Que Son Mountains, and was helilifted to FSB RYDER to take security of FSB RYDER and Hill 270. Company F deployed by foot march into Antenna Valley to provide security for recharging sensors (Reference 7th Mar Frag O 28-70).
- 5 July 1970 2nd Battalion received OPCON of central AO. 2nd Battalion CP moved from FSB ROSS to IZ BALDY. 3rd Battalion received OPCON of western Que Son AO and moved their CP from IZ BALDY to FSB ROSS. 2nd Battalion commenced Category II and III operations in its AO. 3rd Battalion commenced Category II operations in its newly assigned AO. Company E, 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines was chopped OPCON to 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines. Company H, reinforced by a platoon from Company G, heli-lifted to Que Son Mountains (AT 9547) to conduct Category III operations (Reference 7th Mar Frag O 28-70).
- 6 July 1970 Company C helilifted to Stack Arms. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines commenced a six-day search and destroy operation in cooperation and coordination with Regional Forces. Companies B and D provided blocking positions for a Regional Forces sweep through Pagoda Valley (Reference 7th Mar Frag O 30-70).
- 8 July 1970 Company F completed sensor recharge operation in Antenna Valley and returned to IZ BALDY for rehab. Company G returned to IZ BALDY from Stack Arms. The Regional Forces operation moved into a storage supply area with Companies E and D blocking in vicinity Hill 13 (ET 0845) along the railroad tracks.

**SECRET**SECRET  
Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**SECRET

- 9 July 1970 Company D helilifted to Stack Arms. Company C replaced Company D in blocking for Regional Forces.
- 10 July 1970 Company H returned to LZ BALDY from Que Son Mountains.
- 11 July 1970 The joint Regional Forces operation with 1st Battalion, 7th Marines was completed. Company D returned from Stack Arms.
- 12 July 1970 Company B helilifted to Stack Arms. Company C, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines conducted a Pacifier in vicinity (AT 9934) with no contact.
- 13 July 1970 Company H moved to vicinity (BT 0844), CUPP Teams 7 and 8 worked with Regional Forces and Popular Forces with one platoon from Company C, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines and received 05 Ho4 Chanhs from Phu Din Hai Hamlet.
- 14 July 1970 Company B returned from Stack Arms. Company E returned from OPCON 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines to LZ BALDY. Company K also returned from OPCON 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines to FSB ROSS.
- 16 July 1970 Operation PICKENS FOREST commenced. 3rd Battalion, assumed OPCON of entire 7th Marines rear TAOR. Company K moved from FSB ROSS to vicinity (BT 1046). 3rd Battalion, received OPCON of Companies A and H. One platoon from Company I was placed on Hill 270 (Reference 7th Mar Op O 3-70). Company C, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines was chopped OPCON to 7th Marines and secured FSB DEFIANT in vicinity (ZC 2032). Company B was helilifted to LZ BLUEJAY in vicinity (AT 7935) and Company E was helilifted to LZ STARLING in vicinity (AT 7930). Companies C and D with one platoon of 4.2 inch mortars and 1st Battalion's CP were helilifted to FSB MACE in vicinity (ZC 1425). 2nd Battalion CP with one platoon of 4.2 inch mortars was helilifted to FSB DART in vicinity (ZC 1528). Battery G, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines along with the Regimental CP was lifted to FSB DEFIANT. All companies commenced Category III operations in the vicinity of their respective LZs (Reference 7th Mar Op O 3-70). Company H, while OPCON to 3rd Battalion, found a cave complex containing thirteen new French made bikes and fifty new bike rims.

**SECRET**SECRET

Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**

- 18 July 1970 Company L took over security of FSB RYDER and Hill 270 from Company I. Company I returned to FSB ROSS and started a move toward Happy Valley for a combined operation with Regional Forces.
- 19 July 1970 Company I arrived at blocking positions for Regional Forces in vicinity (BT 0139). The operation concluded the same day and Company I remained to conduct operations in Happy Valley.
- 23 July 1970 2nd Battalion CP was helilifted from FSB DART to Hill 110 vicinity (ZC 2133).
- 24 July 1970 Company C was chooped OPCON to 3rd Battalion and helilifted into the Que Son Mountains vicinity (AT 9843) to exploit intelligence about an enemy hospital.
- 26 July 1970 Company D was chopped OPCON to 2nd Battalion. 1st Battalion CP was helilifted to LZ BALDY from Operation PICKENS FOREST. Company B was also helilifted to LZ BALDY.
- 27 July 1970 Company C was helilifted to LZ BALDY and returned OPCON to 1st Battalion, 7th Marines.
- 28 July 1970 Company H was helilifted to Operation PICKENS FOREST and returned OPCON to 2nd Battalion vicinity (ZC 2135). 7th Marines Regimental CP was helilifted to LZ BALDY from FSB DEFIANT. Company C, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines returned OPCON to its parent unit. 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines placed two 105mm howitzers in direct support of 2nd Battalion on Hill 110. The remainder of Battery G returned to FSB ROSS. Company A returned OPCON to 7th Marines. The Battalion AOs were realigned in accordance with Annex A to Frag O 31-70.
- 31 July 1970 Company I moved to vicinity (AT 9838) commencing search of an enemy hospital utilizing a Hoi Chanh, a nurse from the hospital, as a guide.

**SECRET****SECRET**

Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**  
SECRET

PART V

COMBINED UNIT  
PACIFICATION PROGRAM  
PROGRESS REPORT

**SECRET**

SECRET  
Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**

HEADQUARTERS  
7th Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

4 August 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF (Attn: G-3)  
Subj: Combined Unit Pacification Program Monthly Progress Report  
for month of July 1970  
Ref: (a) CG, 1st Mar Div msg 030051Z Jan 70  
Encl: (1) CUPP Monthly Progress Report  
1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

*W. A. LOKKEN*  
W. A. LOKKEN  
By direction

**SECRET**  
CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**  
CONFIDENTIAL

## 1. GENERAL

a. This is the seventh progress report for the 7th Marines CUPP Company.

b. During July the Combined Unit Pacification Program continued to function basically as it had in previous months. Generally, enemy activity decreased in July. Most significantly, a turning point appeared to be reached in Phu-Trach Hamlet, the only "V" rated hamlet in which a CUPP Team operates, when 16 Viet Cong rallied to the GVN. Also during the month, there was a larger than normal influx of civilians moving into CUPP AOs from the contested areas of the district. Friendly casualties in July reached the lowest level since the CUPP teams were inserted seven months ago.

c. The scope of reciprocal training increased in July, but continuity in training continued to be a problem as PF Platoons were rotated in three CUPP teams. No new civic action projects were started during the month. All efforts have been devoted toward completion of projects currently underway.

## 2. FRIENDLY FORCES

<u>Hamlet Names</u>	<u>Grid Coord</u>	<u>US</u>	<u>PF/RF Plt Designation</u>	<u>RDC Trn#</u>	<u>PSDF No/armed</u>	<u>No NPF</u>
Son-Phong	BT073377	CUPP#1	PF169	-	40 members 23 armed	-
Phuoc-Thuong	BT080391	CUPP#2	PF189	#17 30 members	20 members 12 armed	-
An-Xuan	BT087400	CUPP#3	PF177	#19 18 members	32 members 30 armed	-
Xuan-Phuoc	BT105419	CUPP#4	PF149	-	87 members 10 armed	-
Thach-Khe	BT125439	CUPP#5	PF147	#12 23 members	42 members 26 armed	-
Huong-Quang	BT125478	CUPP#6	PF146	#39 28 members	65 members 24 armed	-
Phu-Trach	BT105485	CUPP#7	PF143	#49 27 members	42 members 10 armed	-
Mong-Lanh	BT119495	CUPP#8	PF145	-	23 members 8 armed	-
Duong-Mong	BT094510	CUPP#9	PF144	#11 22 members	23 members 8 armed	-

**SECRET**  
CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**  
CONFIDENTIAL

3. SUMMARY OF INCIDENTS AND ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. Hamlet	Incidents	Friendly Losses	Enemy Losses	VCI	Hoi Chanhs
Son-Phuoc	4	-	-	-	-
Phuoc-Thuong	6	3 USMC WIA	2 AK-47s 1 9mm Pistol 1 25/lb Road Mine	1	-
An-Xuan	2	-	-	1	-
Xuan-Phuoc	2	-	2 VC KIA 1 AK-47 9 Chicoms 1 RPG Sight	-	-
Thach-Khe	2	1 PF WIA	-	-	-
Huong-Quang	1	-	1 Chicom	-	-
Phu-Trach	5	1 PF WIA	2 VC KIA 5 AK-47s 1 M-1 Rifle 1 9mm SMG 4000 30cal and 7.62 rds 480 M-16 rds 1950 lbs Unpol Rice	-	16
Mong-Lanh	4	-	6 VC KIA 2 AK-47s 1 M-16 1 60mm Mortar	-	-
Duong-Mong	1	-	20 bolts of cloth- 300' X 3'	-	-

**SECRET**  
CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**  
CONFIDENTIAL

4. STATUS OF HAMLETS

<u>Hamlet</u>	<u>HE Rating First of Month</u>	<u>HE Rating End of Month</u>	<u>Original Population</u>	<u>Present* Population</u>
Son-Phong	C	C	1160	1160
Phuoc-Thuong	C	C	1274	1274
An-Xuan	D	D	573	573
Xuan-Phuoc	C	C	340	340
Thach-Khe	D	D	568	568
Huong-Quang	D	D	837	837
Phu-Trach	V	V	1199	1199
Mong-Lanh	D	D	944	944
Duong-Mong	D	D	3695	3695

\*Actual populations have increased since the Combined Unit Pacification Program was initiated. However, these changes have not been reflected in the official records available at the Que Son District Headquarters.

5. MED CAPS CONDUCTED

<u>Hamlet</u>	<u>Number Conducted</u>	<u>Number of Persons Treated</u>
Son-Phong	1	25
Phuoc-Thuong	1	30
An-Xuan	3	200
Xuan-Phuoc	3	55
Thach-Khe	10	150
Huong-Quang	5	70
Phu-Trach	2	130
Mong-Lanh	2	135
Duong-Mong	4	

**SECRET**  
CONFIDENTIAL

Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**  
CONFIDENTIAL

In addition to regularly scheduled MED CAPS each CUPP Team corpsman treated individual civilians daily. The medical section of 1st Battalion, 7th Marines participated in fewer MED CAPS with CUPP Teams during July because of operational commitments. This is a temporary situation and the number of MED CAPS conducted should return to a normal level in August.

6. REMARKS

a. Training

(1) Infantry weapons training and small unit tactics continued as the basic part of the reciprocal training effort in July. Classes in more advanced subjects such as map reading, radio procedures, and demolitions were also taught. The major hindrance was the rotation of the PF Platoons in CUPP Teams 2, 3, and 4. In these three teams training began with instruction on individual movement, light and noise discipline, ambush techniques, and FAM firing of weapons. On-the-job training continued in all CUPP Teams and particular emphasis was placed on encouraging the PF unit leaders to make decisions and lead more day and night activities.

(2) Five CUPP Marines attended CAP School at III MAF during July. One Marine completed the Vietnamese Language Course at 1st Marine Division Schools and five Marines completed the Land Mine Warfare Course.

b. Operations

(1) CUPP Teams continued to operate as in previous months, but more combined operations were conducted with RF Companies. These operations were particularly effective in Phu-Dien-Hai Hamlet and Phu-Trach Hamlet. After a hamlet guerilla platoon commander rallied in Phu-Dien-Hai, he was used repeatedly to lead CUPP and RF units to numerous weapons caches. He also broadcast appeals to his comrades to join him in rallying. His appeals as well as the combined operations netted 15 additional Hoi Chanh.

(2) The infantry battalions of the 7th Marines remained near the fringes of CUPP AOs during most of July. Their activities were closely coordinated with CUPP activities. The presence of elements of these battalions has been one of the primary reasons for the reduced enemy activity in CUPP AOs.

**SECRET**  
CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**  
CONFIDENTIAL

c. Military Civic Action

(1) No new civic action projects were started during July as all efforts were directed toward completing projects currently underway. The CUPP Marines continued to furnish the guidance and some of the material support for the various projects, while the villagers did the planning and most of the actual work.

(2) Schools have been completed in six CUPP Team hamlets and three more are under construction. These schools have proven to be highly successful projects. The villagers take pride in them and support each one with the necessary labor for construction as well as a teacher. Attendance is large and most schools have two or three sessions a day. The investment on the part of the CUPP Teams has been scrap wood and empty wooden ammunition boxes.

**SECRET**  
CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**  
SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- TAB A - 7th Marines Frag O 28-70 ✓
- TAB B - 7th Marines Frag O 29-70 ✓
- TAB C - 7th Marines Frag O 30-70 ✓
- TAB D - 7th Marines Frag O 31-70 ✓
- TAB E - Daily Journal ✓
- TAB F - Situation Reports ✓
- TAB G - 7th Marines Op. Order 03-70 ✓ w/ annex (A-I)

**SECRET**  
SECRET  
Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**

FROM: 7TH MAR COC

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7,

IMMED

SECRET

ALPHA CUPP

INFO: 1ST MAR DIV COC, 3/11, 1ST MAW

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 28-70

## 1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY:

1. ELEMENTS OF 1ST MAR AIR WING IN GENERAL SUPPORT.

2. 3/11 CONDUCTS SWITCH OF 105 BTMS ON FSB ROSS AND LZ  
BALDY IN D-1.3. 3RD BATT CO C TANKS CONTINUE TO PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT  
OF FSB ROSS.2. MISSION: 7TH MARINES CONDUCT REALIGNMENT OF FORCES WITH  
3/7 ASSUMING CONTROL OF THE WESTERN AO, FSB ROSS AND FSB RYDER  
AND 2/7 ASSUMING CONTROL OF CENTRAL AO WITH MISSIONS OF SWING  
BN INCLUDING MAINTAINING A CO (REIN) IN QUE SON MTS.

## 3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: ON D-DAY 2/7 & 3/7 COMMENCE  
A 2 DAY REALIGNMENT OF FORCES AND EXCHANGE OF MISSIONS WITH  
3/7 ULTIMATELY ASSUMING OPCON OF THE WESTERN AO TO INCLUDE**SECRET**SECRET  
Tab A to  
Enclosure (1)

A-1

TAB-A

**SECRET**  
SECRET

FSB ROSS, AND FSB RYDER. 2/7 ASSUMES SWING BN MISSION AND  
OPCON OF CENTRAL AO (SEE ANNEX A, FRAG O 26-70, AO BDRYS)  
WITH ONE CO (REIN) IN THE QUE SON MINS.

B. 1/7 (REIN) CONT MSN IN ASSIGNED AO EMPHASIZE MSN IN  
7TH MLR FRAG O 17-70.

C. 2/7 (REIN)

(1) ON D-DAY AT MUTUAL AGREEABLE TIME HELILIFT ONE  
CO (REIN) INTO QUE SON MINS (LOC TBA) TO CONDUCT CLT III OPS  
AND CHOP OPCON THAT CO TO 3/7.

(2) ON D-DAY AT MUTUAL AGREEABLE TIME RECEIVE OPCON  
ONE CO FROM 3/7 TO ASSUME SCTY OF FSB RYDER. CO ON FSB RYDER  
CONDUCT OP IN ANPENNA VALLEY TBA.

(3) ON D-DAY AT MUTUAL AGREEABLE TIME RECEIVE OPCON  
ONE CO FOR RELIEF OF OP 270 VIC (AT 9931). AND SCTY AREA.

(4) ON D+1 AT MUTUAL AGREEABLE TIME RELINQUISH  
CONTROL OF WESTERN AO AND 3/7 COS AND NINE CP & REMAINING  
2/7 COS LZ BALDY AND ASSUME CONTROL OF CENTRAL AO TO INCLUDE  
SWING BN RESPONSIBILITIES AND CO (REIN) IN QUE SON MINS.

(5) BE PREPARED IF REQUIRED ON D+1 TO SEND ON CO  
OPCON TO 1ST MARINES.

D. 3/7

(1) ON D-DAY AT MUTUAL AGREEABLE TIME HELOLIFT ONE  
CO FROM QUE SON MINS TO FSB RYDER WITH ON PLT TO OP 270 VIC  
(AT 9931) AND CHOP OPCON TO 3/7.

(2) ON D-DAY AT MUTUAL AGREEABLE TIME RECEIVE OPCON  
OF ONE CO 3/7 HELILIFTED INTO QUE SON MINS.

**SECRET**

SECRET  
Tab A. to  
Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**SECRET

(3) ON D-DAY AT MUTUAL AGREEABLE TIME CHOP ONE CO(-)  
TO 2/7 FOR OPS NEAR HILL 270 VIC (MT 9931).

(4) ON D+1 AT MUTUAL AGREEABLE TIME RELINQUISH  
CONTROL OF CENTRAL AO, SWING BACK AND 2/7 GO IN QUE SON MINS.  
MINE REMAINING 3/7 UNITS & CP TO FSB ROSS AND ASSUME CONTROL  
OF WESTERN AO INCLUDING FSB ROSS AND RYDER.

(5) COORD DIRECTLY WITH QUE SON DISTRICT ADVISOR  
AND DISTRICT CHIEF ON JOINT OPERATION.

E. COMPANY "A" CUPP 1/7

- (1) CONT PRESENT MSN IN ASSIGNED AO
- (2) COORD W/2/7 ON OPS INVOLVING CUPP TEAMS 1 THRU 5.

F. COORD INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) D-DAY - 4 JULY
- (2) DURATION - 2 DAYS
- (3) SUBMIT PLANS FOR AIR SUPPORT 2 DAYS PRIOR TO  
DAY REQUESTED.

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT REG'D ADMIN PLAN  
DESCRIBES TIME TABLE MANUEVER OF REARS.

5. COMMAND/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CONTINUE SUPPORT OF  
REILY STATIONS FOR SUPPORT OF CO IN QUE SON MINS.

GP-4

BT

**SECRET**

SECRET  
Tab A to  
Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR COC  
 TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, ALPHA CUPP  
 INFO: 1ST MAR DIV COC, 3/11, 1ST MAW

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_  
 IMMEDIATE  
 SECRET

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 29-70

REF (A) 7TH MAR FRAG O 28-70

## 1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTPREPS
- B. FRIENDLY

(1) 3/11 D/S

(2) DET (SCAMP) 1ST MAR DIV D/S TO REPLACE BATTERIES

AND CHANGE SELECTED SENSOR STRINGS IN ANNNENNA VALLEY.

## 2. MISSION: 7TH MAR W/ONE CO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR (SCAMP)

DET REACTIVATING/EMPLACEMENT OF SELECTED SENSOR STRINGS AND  
 EXPLOIT POSSIBLE INTELLIGENCE IN ANNNENNA VALLEY.

## 3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: ON D-DAY ONE CO REIN BY  
 DIV "SCAMP" DET MOVE BY FOOT FROM FSB RYDER INTO ANNNENNA  
 VALLEY VIC (AT 9136). PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RECHARGING SELECTED  
 SENSOR STRINGS AND CONDUCT OPS IN COORD WITH LATEST INTELL INFO.

B. 1/7

(1) CONTINUE MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO.

**SECRET**

SECRET  
 Tab B to  
 Enclosure (1)

B-1

TAB-B

**SECRET**

C. 2/7

(1) CONT MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO .  
 (2) ON D-DAY PROVIDE ONE CO REIN TO MOVE FROM  
 FSB RYDER BY FOOT INTO ANTENNA VALLEY FOR SCTY OF "SCAMP"  
 DET TO RECHARGE SELENDIN SENSOR STRINGS AND EXPLOIT RECENT  
 INRELL.

(3) COORDINATE WITH AND PREPARE TO RECEIVE "SCAMP"  
 DET FROM DIV ON D-1.

D. 3/7

(1) CONT MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO.

E. ALPHA CUPP

(1) CONT MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO.

F. COORD INSTR.

(1) D-DAY - 4 JULY 70

(2) DURATION 2-3 DAYS

(3) EMPHASIZE:

(A) PREVENTION OF HEAT CASUALTIES

(B) AWARENESS OF MALARIA CONTROL MEASURES

(C) CONT REHAB SCHEDULE

4. ADMIN & LOG: NO CHANGE

5. CHD/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE EXCEPT POSITION REPRANSMISSION

RELY ON FSB RYDER IF REQUIRED.

GP-4

BT

**SECRET**

SECRET  
 Tab B to  
 Enclosure (1)

SECRET  
**SECRET**  
 FROM: 7TH MAR COC

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_  
 LIMITED INFO  
 SECRET

TO: 1/7,2/7,3/7, ALPHA CUPP

INFO: 1ST MAR DIV COC, QUANG NAM PROVINCIAL HQRS, 3/11

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 30-70

REF (.) 7TH MAR FRAG O 28-70

1. (S) SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREPS

B. FRIENDLY:

1. THE 101ST RF BN, 1/20 RF BN, 1/24 RF BN AND SELECTED  
 PF PLATOONS HELILIFT INTO AN AREA VIC(BT 0444) AND CONDUCT SEARCH  
 AND DESTROY OPERATIONS THROUGH PAGODA VALLEY AND SOUTH TO LZ  
 BALDY. SUBSEQUENTLY TO CONTINUE THE OPERATIONS "SW" OF LZ BALDY  
 IN THE 7TH MAR AO "SE" OF RT 535.

2. 3/11 D/S 7TH MAR UNITS AND REINFORCING FORCES FOR  
 RF/PF UNITS.

3. 1ST MAW PROVIDES AIR SUPPORT FOR RF/PF HELOLIFT  
 AND INSERT AS REQUESTED.

2. MISSION: 7TH MAR PROVIDE BLOCK/SCREEN UNITS AND LIAISON  
 PERSONNEL FOR CONDUCTED MARINE/RF/PF BLOCK AND SWEEP OPERATIONS  
 IN AREAS NORTH AND SOUTHWEST OF LZ BALDY.

C-1

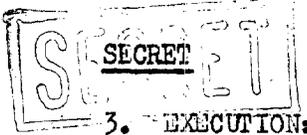
SECRET

Tab C to

Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**

TAB-C



3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: COMMENCING D-DAY AT H-HOUR  
7TH MARINE W/ONE BN(-) PROVIDE BLOCK/SCREENING OPERATION  
VIC CENTER OF MASS (BT 0446) AND VIC CENTER OF MASS  
(BT 0644) IN SUPPORT OF SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS CON-  
DUCTED BY QUANG NAM RF/PF UNITS.

B. 1/7

(1) REALIGN FORCES TO PROVIDE BLOCK/SCREEN IN AREAS  
SHOWN IN ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY)

(2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE LIAISON/FO TEAMS W/EACH  
RF BN HDQTRS AND ARTILLERY GROUP ON HILL 45 VIC(BT 083490)  
ON D-1.

(3) DIR LN W/QUANG NAM RF GRP HDQTRS AUTHORIZED.

(4) CONT STACK ARMS.

C. 2/7

(1) BE PREPARED ON D+4 TO MOVE OUT OF AREA "SE" OF  
HT 535 TO SUPPORT RF/PF OP.

(2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE NECESSARY BLOCKING  
FORCES IN D+4 IF REQUESTED.

(3) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE NECESSARY LIAISON/FO  
TEAMS IN D+3 IF REQUESTED.

(4) CONT MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO (REF A)

D. 3/7: CONT MISSIONS IN ASSIGNED AO (REF A)

**SECRET**

SECRET  
Tab C to  
Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**  
SECRET

## E. ALPHA CUPP

(1) BE PREPARED TO ADJUST CUPP TERMS TO SUPPORT  
RF/TF OPERATIONS

(2) COORD THRU 1/7 DURING OP

## F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) D-DAY - 6 JULY 70

(2) H-HOUR - 0730

(3) DURATION - 6 DAYS

(4) ANNEX A (OP OVERLAY)

(5) EMPHASIZE: STRICT IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURES

(6) ZIFFO AT MAG 16 D-2 AT TIME TBA

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT THE RF/TF FORCES  
WILL PROVIDE THEIR OWN RESUPPLY

## 5. COMMAND/COMM/ELEC:

A. COMMANDS WILL BE SEPARATE AND COORD WILL BE  
EMPHASIZED.

## B. COMM: RF/TF HDQRS

PRIMARY FREQ - 58.35 CALL SIGN - FUMING UPHILL

ALT FREQ - 37.75 CALL SIGN - APRIL CLOVER

101ST RF BN - PRIMARY FREQ, 40.40 CALL SIGN-LADY GROWTH

CP-4

BT

**SECRET**

SECRET  
Tab C to  
Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR COC  
 TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, A/CUFP  
 INFO: 1ST MAR DIV COC

RELEASED BY *R. Sichel*  
 PRIORITY  
 CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 31-70

REF: (A) 7TH MAR OP PLAN 10EA-70  
 (B) 7th MAR FRAG C 17-70

## 1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERIMETERS

B. FRIENDLY: COMMENCING ON D-DAY, 5/11 HELICOPTERS 1 HVT  
 105'S FROM 'G' BTRY AND 2 HELS-4.2-IN MORTARS FROM 'W' BTRY  
 ON HILL 110 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 2/7.

C. ATTACHMENTS & DETACHMENTS: ON D-DAY CO 'C'  
 RETURNS OPCON 1/5.

2. MISSION: 7TH MARINES REALIGNS FORCES AND CONDUCTS  
 COMBAT OPERATIONS WITH TWO BATTALIONS IN 7TH MARINES  
 AO AND ONE BATTALION-MINUS IN PICKENS FOREST AO TO  
 INTERDICT ENEMY LOG'S, KILL OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSON-  
 NEL, AND NEUTRALIZE THE VC INFRASTRUCTURE IN ASSIGNED  
 AO'S.

## 3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: ON D-DAY 7TH MARINES  
 EFFECTS REALIGNMENT OF FORCES WITH BATTALION AO'S IN  
 ACCORDANCE WITH ANNEX "A". REGIMENT CP HELICOPTERS TO

SECRET

Tab D to  
 Enclosure (1)

D-1

TAB-D

**SECRET**  
SECRET

LZ BALDY. 1/7 ASSUMES OPCON OF REVISED EASTERN AO.

3/7 REDUCES AREA OF OPERATIONS TO REVISED 'W' QUE  
SON AO AND PREPARE TO CONDUCT CATEGORY III OPS WITH  
ONE COMPANY ON CONTINUING BASIS IN QUE SON MOUNTAINS.

2/7 CONTINUES CATEGORY III OPERATIONS IN PICKENS  
FOREST AO.

B. 1/7 (-)

(1) ON D-DAY, AT H-HOUR, ASSUME OPCON OF  
EASTERN AO (ANNEX "A") FROM 3/7.

(2) ON D-DAY PROVIDE ONE PLATOON BLOCKING  
FORCE IN VIC (REF 168493) IN SUPPORT OF 2ND ROK MAR  
BRIGADE OP.

(3) ON D+1, CO D RETURNS OPCON 1/7 UPON COM-  
PLETION OF HELILIFT TO LZ BALDY.

(4) MAINTAIN LIAISON WITH HEADQUARTERS OF  
DUY XUYEN DISTRICT AND NONG DAI SUB-SECTOR AS REQUIRED.

C. 2/7

(1) CONTINUE CAT III OPERATIONS IN PICKENS  
FOREST AO, CONCENTRATING ON CONTINUED INTERDICTION  
OF BHEHY LOC'S AND SEARCH FOR TARGETS OF OPPOR-  
TUNITY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CROP HARVESTERS. MOVE  
CIVILIAN POPULATION TO TEMPORARY HOUSING IN VIC  
(REF 810360), COORDINATING WITH DUC-DUC PERSONNEL AT  
NONG SON CIDG CAMP.

**SECRET**

SECRET  
Tab D to  
Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**  
SECRET

(2) ESTABLISH & MAINTAIN RADIO RELAYS AS NEEDED FOR COMM FROM PICKENS FOREST AO TO REGIMENTAL REAR.

(3) PLAN AND COORDINATE HELILIFT OF CO "D" 1/7 (ATTACHED) TO LZ BALDY ON D+1, RETURNING OPCON TO 1/7 UPON COMPLETION OF LIFT.

(4) ON D-DAY ASSUME OPCON OF CO "H" FROM 3/7 WHEN HELILIFTED INTO PICKENS FOREST AO.

(5) 2/7 CONSTITUTES REACTION FORCE FOR DEFENSE OF THUONG DUC AND NONG SON CIDG CAMPS IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (A).

D. 3/7

(1) ON D-DAY, REDUCE AREA OF OPERATIONS TO THE 'W' QUE SON AO (ANNEX "A").

(2) ON D-DAY, AT H-HOUR, RETURN OPCON OF CO "A" TO 7TH MARINES.

(3) ON D-DAY HELILIFT CO "H" INTO PICKENS FOREST AO AND RETURN OPCON TO 2/7.

(4) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO INITIATE ONE COMPANY'S PRESENCE IN QUE SON MENS AND MAINTAIN PRESENCE THERE ON A CONTINUING BASIS.

(5) MAINTAIN LIAISON WITH HEADQUARTERS OF QUE SON DISTRICT.

E. ALPHA CUFF

(1) ON D-DAY AT H-HOUR, ALPHA CUFF RETURNS OPCON TO 7TH MARINES FROM OPCON 3/7.

**SECRET**

SECRET  
Tab D to  
Enclosure (1)

**SECRET**  
SECRET

(2) CONTINUE COMBINED UNIT PACIFICATION PROGRAM IN ASSIGNED AO (REF D).

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY: 28 JULY 1970

H-HOUR: 0600H

(2) DURATION: INDEFINITE

(3) REHEAR OF INDIVIDUAL RIFLE COMPANIES ON A SCHEDULED BASIS IS DIRECTED.

(4) EMPHASIS

(A) TIMELY & ACCURATE SLOC REPORTS AND OPERATION FORECASTS.

(B) AWARENESS TO DOOBY TRAPS.

(C) PREVENTION OF HEAVY CASUALTIES.

(5) ANNEX "A": OVERLAY, BN BOUNDARIES

(6) DIRMNAUTH ALCON

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 2/7 ESTABLISHES RADIO RELAY STATIONS AS NECESSARY.

GP-4

BT

**SECRET**

SECRET  
Tab D to  
Enclosure (1)

7th Marines JOURNALS (July 1970)

TAB-E to Enclosure (1)

TAB-E Encl (1)

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
010815H		1	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)010545 (C)113481 (D)Whl setting in def pos obs 01 en wrng dark clothing approx 25 mtrs NE mvg N from a hut into tree-line neg pk or wpn obs. (E)Eng en w/sas, en fled in unk direction swpt area and fd 02 females (18&19) wrng blk pj bottoms & white tops. Neg I.D det Vn and will fwd to Bn rear. (F-J)Neg (K)02 Vn det (L-M)Neg
010830H		2	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)010830 (C)9624160954414 (D)Whl on day move 6-1 obs 29 NVA wrng grn util carrying pks & wpns 1400 mtrs to SW mvg SW. (E)Arty F/M called ao on sta 1030 neither arty or air were cleared to fire due to fact that pos reps on Recon unit alentown could not be obtained. (F-M)Neg
011000H		3	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7/D (B)011000-011500 (C)093505-091505 (D)whl on swp fd 01, 105 rd & 01, 8" rd not B/T at 1st grid above. At 2nd grid fd 01 500 lb bomb buried in the ground with only part of fins showing. (E)L05 rd & 8" rd blown in place. EOD tm believed 500 lb bomb to deep to blow & too unstable to dig around. Removed tail fins & covered bomb over. (F-M)Neg
011315H		4	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)010820-010900 (D)whl on ptl through ville det 05 Vn females ages 25-60 & 16 Vn children neg I.D. approx 400 mtrs 'NE' of ville rec'd approx 20 rds sa's. from ville after det Vn from ville. (E)Ret'd rire w/sa's, C/F/M 81's swp ville neg res. Will fwd det to Bn Rear. (F-J)Neg (K)21 Vn det 05 female, 16 children (L-M)Neg
011530H		5	FR:'C' 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' 1st Eng (B)011445 (C)025345 (D)Whl in rte to dump from Fsb Ross, 01 Vn child age 10-14 yrs, threw 01 m-26 at dump truck, res:01 Vn WIANE. (E)Sqd pursued Vn Child into new life hamlet but Vn child escaped. (F)Neg (G)01 Vn male WIANE. (H-M)Neg
011635H		6	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)011000 (C)999315-999293 (D)Whl in def pos obs 06 NVA wrng grn util w/pks neg wpns approx 1200 mtrs 'S' mvg 'S's. (E)Eng en w/106 obs en fleeing 'S' to a treeline called A0 on sta 1020 off sta 1200 A0 fired all his ord A0 obs area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
011700H	FU	7	FR:'C' 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' 1st Eng (B)011445 (C)022345 (D)Vn boy was apprehended w/01 CS grenade. Det Vn boy age 10-14 will fwd to ITT. (E)Neg
011725H		8	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)011515 (C)146482 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01, 80 66mm dud rd. (E)Blew rd in place. (F-M)Neg
011815H		9	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)4/3/7 (B)011400 (C)132409 (D)Whl on ptl and searching area w/CIT personnel fd 500 lbs of unpol rice in 02 cement crocks 3'x4' buried in grnd & covered w/bamboo mesh & dirt also fd 20 rds of AK ammo 01 chicom in area. (E)Dest rice & AK rds & chicom w/neg further findings. Dest rice due to time & tactical move. (F-L)Neg (M)500 lbs rice.
012000H	FU	10	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)011000 (C)999315-999293 (D)A0 obs 03 NVA KBA w/neg further findings. (E)Neg
012030H		11	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)011600 (C)979318-9631-9731-9632 (D)whl swp area above grid, det 70 Vn female & Vn children neg I.D. (E)27 det have been fwd to Bn rear and will fwd 33 det tomorrow. (F-J)Neg (K)70 det (L-M)Neg
012150H		12	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)011200 (C)964418 (D)Whl on co move pt sqd obs 04 NVA wrng grn util neg obs. of pks & wpns, en were sitting in thick vegetation approx 100 mtrs 'N'. (E)Eng en w/LAAWS, M-60 & sa's res:01 NVA KIA obs. swp a rea fd a cave 6'x8'x12' had frequently been used w/neg further find (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
012205H		13	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)011915 (C)964418-971426 (D)Whl in nite pos rec'd 01 rd unk size impacting 100 mtrs 'SW' rd came in NE approx 900 mtrs (E)C/F/M arty 1955 1st rd 2000 EOM 2010 neg swp, neg obs res. (F-H)Neg

TAB-E to ENCL(1)

**SECRET**

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
012130H		14	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 sqd LP (B)012130H (C)997317-997317 (D) Whl set in LP heard movement 40 mtrs to "S". (E)Eng movement w/sa's and M-79 rds, swpt under ill w/neg res, rēloca tion of LP 75 mtrs NE of orig pos (F-M) Neg
021040H		15	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 PPB (B)020900 (C)024345 (D)Whl in day pos 01 VN boy approached pos and informed Marines of 01 chicom he had fd, followed VN and rd 01 chicom laying on ground not B/T. (E)Blew in place w/C-4, paid VN 100 P's. (F-M)Neg
021050H		16	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 CDP (B)020840 (C)969322-963327 (D)Whl in def pos rec'd 02 rds of inaccurate sniper fire frm approx 600 mtrs "NW" neg cas. (E)C/F/M on susp En grid 0840, 1st rd 0845, EOM 0900. w/good coverage, swpt area w/neg res (F-M)Neg
021115H		17	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 plt ptl (opcon I Co) (B)021115 (C)964423 957424 (D)Whlon ptl rec'd heavy volume of sa's fire frm approx 400 mtrs to "W" (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's, AO on sta at 1115, gunships fired on board ordanance, C/F/M 1230, 1st rd 1235, EOM 1245. swpt area fd one base camp, consisting of 3 huts, 3 bunkers (2 were 6X3X2) (1 was 20'X 20'X 10') fd 06 AK-47 <del>AK</del> , 1,000 rds AK-47, 08 chācoms, 02 pks with 100 pds of corn & documents, 350 lbs of potatoes fd in one bunker, wpns & documents fwd to rear, camp and gear destroyed (F-M)Neg
021130H		18	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 CDP (B)020850 (C)969322-966525 (D)Whl in def pos obs 05 En, wrng blk PJ's neg pks or wpns approx 400 mtrs "NW", mvng "S" En obs Marines and fled "S" into treeline. (E)Eng En w/M-60 & 60mm, call for AO already on sta 0815, off sta 0930. swpt area and fd 08 VN fem 26-55, 05 males 6-12 wrng assorted clothing, neg I.D. VN were in a rea of recent sniper fire. Det VN and will fwd to Bn rear asap. (F-J)Neg (K)13 VN det (L-M)Neg
021330H		19	FR:S-5 7th Mar (B)021330 (C)123453 (D)VN boy age 8 yrs turned in 02 chicoms to S-5. (E)VN boy was paid 1000 P's, chicom blown in place. (F-M)Neg
021415H		20	FU FR:I/3/7 plt ptl FU to spot 011915 (B)021300 (C)964424-967434 (D)Whl on ptl fd 02 chicoms w/shrapnel holes in them & a blood trail, search of area fd 02 chicom, belived to be the unk explosion on 011915. (E)Don't on ptl.
021750H		21	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 SQD PTL (B)021455 (C)013396 (D)Whl on ptl and searching area point element tripped an M-26 B/T. res in 04 USMC WIA (E) B/T consisted of M-26 tied to tree approx 3 ft off side of trail w/tripwire running across trail 6 to 7 in off ground tied to bush on other side. All Marines were wrng flak jackets and helmet and approx 15 mtrs apart. (E)Called medevac/medevac comp search area further, w/neg findings, 04 USMC WIA (E) (F-M)Neg
021915H		22	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 plt ptl (B)021702 (C)022402 (D)Whl on ptl tripped 01 M-26 B/T res 01 USN WIA (E) Trip wire 2" to 4" in off ground B/T attached to bush. whl checking LZ for medevac fd 01 B/T M-26, all USMC were wrng flak gear & helmets, alao 02 USMC WIA (NE) 01 USN WIA (E) (E)Blew B/T in place called medevac, medevac comp (F)Neg (G)01 USN WIA (E) (P) 02 USMC WIA (NE) (H-M)Neg

**SECRET**

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
022010H		23	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 Co nite pos (B)021845 (C)019397-010395 (D)Whl in nite pos, Rec'd 8-10 sa's rd frm approx 450 mtrs "W", (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's. M-79 C/F/M. 60mm swp area w/neg res (F-M)Neg
022100H		24	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 sqd op (B)021600 (C)084489 (066458) (D) Whl in op pos obs 02 En wrng grn utils w/pks neg obs of wpns, approx 3000 "SW" mvng "SW" (E)C/F/M 81's w/good coverage, neg swp due to distance. (F-M) Neg
021610H		25	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 sqd cmbt (B)021610H (C)025396 (D)Whl on ptl thru old pos fd 01 M-26 B/T, tmp type, w/wire attached to tent pole (E) Blew B/T in place (F-M)Neg
030840H		26	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)030830 (C)958428 (D)Whl on ptl and searching area obs 01 NVA wrng grn utils carrying pk, neg wpn approx 100 mtrs 'E' mvng 'W'. (E)Eng en w/sas res:01 NVA KIA, capt'd 01 pk cont 01, 09mm pistol misc clothing and doc will fwd all gear to Bn rear, cont ptl. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01, 09mm pistol (M)Neg
<del>030935H</del>		27	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)030815 (C)106388-107389 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd approx 20-30 rds of sas fire and 06, 61mm rds from 150 mtrs 'NE'. RES:01 USMC WIANE. (E)Ret'd fire w/sas, Call for A0, on sta 0815, off sta 0847, fired on board ord. Swpt area and fd 02 rin assemblies & 04 increments neg further findings. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIANE. (H-M)Neg
031320H		28	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)S-2 1/7 (B)031150 (C)121458 (D)Whl on ptl CTF team & National Police w/female POW in serch of 01 AK-47. POW escaped and fled 'NE'. (E)National Police call for POW to halt. POW cont to flee. Eng w/sa's res: wding POW called medevac/completed. POW died in medevac bird. (F-M)Neg
031400H		29	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)030700 (C)979318-981321 (D)Whl on ptl obs 05 en wrng grn util ' khaki unif neg pks & wpns. Approx 250 mtrs 'NE' mvng 'S'. (E)ENG en w/sas res:01 NVA KIA, swp area & det 15 Vn 05 females age 30-50 yrs & 10 children ages 02-12 yrs wrng blk pjs, neg I.D. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA. (J)Neg (K)15 det (L-M)Neg
031500H		30	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)031345 (C)024345 (D)Whl in day pos 01 Vn boy age 14 approached pos with info concerning 01, 60mm rd not B/T. (E)USMC followed Vn boy & fd 01, 60mm. Blew rd in place Vn boy pd 200 P'S. (F-M)Neg
031500H		31	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)031500 (C)992331 (D)Whl on ptl det 30 Vn in ville at above grid. None had I.D. cards. (E)Det consisted of 16 Vn women ages 23-71 yrs old, 14 children ages 1-12 yrs. (F-J)Neg (K)30 Vn det (L-M)Neg
031640H		32	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)030800 (C)958428 (D)Whl searching area obs 01 NVA wrng grn util neg obs of wpn & pk. En fled into a cive. Cave approx 100 mtrs & 500 mtrs. (E)Searched cave id 01 AK-47, 02 SKS, 02 AK-50 01 M-1 carbine, 02, 122mm rocket launcher w/bipods, 02 chicoms, 05 AK mag w/190 rds AK-47, 450 lbs of corn, 200 lbs pol rice, 80 lbs potatoes, 02 rkt sights, 01, 36 oz can condensed milk, 02 set grn util, 01 ammo box w/misc med gear. Cave consisted of 03 rooms 20X20X10 mtrs & 02 rooms 10x05X06 mtrs. Gear to be rwd to rear. (F-K)Neg (L)02, 122 rkt launchers (M)all above.
031930H		33	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)031645 (C)99337 (D)Whl on ptl id 01 M-33 was in C-rat can w/tripwire 2' long 3" off grnd across trail. (E)Blew B/T in place cont on ptl (F-M)Neg

**SECRET**

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
032010H		34	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)031500 (C)051400 (D)Whl on ptl searched a hut rd some Vn documents in a wooden box. Hand written & typed. (E)Vn doc were given to S-2 scout and will fwd to rear. (F-M)Neg
032015H		35	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)031700 (C)980323 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 VC wrng blk pjs sitting in a cave, neg obs of wpn & pk. approx 25 mtrs 'S'. (E)Eng en w/sas, res:01 VC KIA searched cave rd 01 pk w/assorted gear. Cave was 3'X4'X6' will fwd gear to rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)01 pk 10 lbs pol rice.
031800H		36	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 plt ptl (B)031800H (C)986313-999315 986311) (D)Whl on ptl G2 was taken under fire by 05 en w/m-60 MG who were 600 mtrs to the 'NE'. At the same time a second en force loc 100 mtrs to 'S' of G2 eng the 1st en pos w/sk-47 fire, apparently believing the pos to be occupied by free world force. (E)G2 notified G3 unit which was pos 1300 mtrs to the NE to stand by with the 106. G2 notified G3 of their grid and told them to hold fire until an en grid was given. G3 misunderstood and fire 106 into G2 pos pos res:03 USMC WIA Evac M/C/C. invest under way. (F)03 USMC WIA evac 02 en 01 pr (G-M)Neg
031940H		37	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7/G (B)031940 (C)999315-998306 (D)Whl in def pos obs 02 en dressed in blk pjs w/pks neg wpns standing in front of hut 1100 mtrs to 'S'. (E)Plt fired 02, 106 rds on en res:02 VC KIA obs area will be swpt in morning. (F*H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
031940H		38	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)031940 (C)031397 (D)Whl setting in amb site, tripped B/T. res:02 USMC WIA pri evacs. B/T consisted of trip wire running across trail, connected to 02, M-26 gred, gren were 10 mtrs apart, placed along side of trail. Mar were wearing flk gear & helmets, approx 10 mtrs apart will medevac in morning. (E)Will medevac in morning. (F)02 USMC WIA evac pri. (G-M)Neg
032115H		39	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)031815 (C)957452 (D)Whl in amb site obs 03 NVA hvy camouflaged w/bushes w/wpns, neg pks approx 10 mtrs mvg 'N' approx 20 mtrs behind first group were 07 more NVA mvg 'N' wrng grn util. (E)Eng en w/sa's, en ret'd fire w/sa's, M-79. Res:01 USMC KIA, 03 NVA KIA. En fled 'S' C/F/M arty 1842, 1st rd 1853, EOM 1940. Swp area fd 05 chicom, 011lbs rice, assorted doc. AO on sta 1855 off sta 1915. (F)01 USMC KIA (G-H)Neg (I)03 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)All of the above.
032140H		40	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)031700 (C)054456-058448 (D)Whl in OP obs 09 VC wrng dark blue clothing 06 had wpns 03 had pks mvg 'NE' approx 600 mtrs 'SE'. (E)Eng en w/m-60 AO on sta 1830 off sta 1900 fixed wing dropped all ord D2 & D9 swp area Res:01 VC KIA. Various human parts will swp again in A.M. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC (J-M)Neg
040230H		41	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)032115 (C)073385 (D)Whl approaching amb site rec'd approx 80 rds of sas. 50 mtrs 'S' est 05 en neg cas. (E)Ret'd fir w/sa's & M-79 & LAAWS called for react sqd. C/F/M arty ill and swpt area w/ne res. When he was extending LAAW 01 Mar caught a piece of metal in arm, LAAW went off prematurely. RES:01 USMC NBC (NE) (F)Neg (G)01 USMC NBC (NE) (H-M)Neg
041120H		42	FR:Hdqtrs 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)7th Mar S-5 (B)041115 (C)145346 (D)Whl on duty at front gate of LZ Baldy 01 Vn boy brought in 01, 105 rd HE dud. (E)Pd Vn boy 150 P's and turned rd over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg

**SECRET**

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
041205H		43	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)040630 (C)078385 (D)Whl swping 'N' fd 01 50 lb rock mine on rd at above grid. Mine was not completely laid. Mine was partially covered w/bamboo & dirt. (E)Cupp #2 left a fire tm to guard mine until rd swp arrived. Eng blew mine in place w/c-4. Explosion left a 3' deep 6' wide crater in rd. (F-M)Neg
041425H		44	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 (B)040700-041300 (C)110480 (D)Reprot of RF & RF op in vic of PHU DIEN HAI. (E)RF's & PF's from Moc Bai, swpt area from QL-1 to Phu Dien Hai, res:05 VC KIA, 02 POW's, 01 M-16, 01 M-14 had 02 RF WIA 01 USMC WIANE. (F)neg (G)01 USMC WIANE (H-M)Neg
041750H		45	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)041750 (C)091461-091462 (D)Whl on move to co nite pos obs 01 en wrng grn shorts & blue shirt approx 100 mtrs (E' mvg 'NW' neg obs of wpn & pks. (E)Challenge en to halt en filed 'NW' eng en w/sa's M-79. Res:01 VC KIA (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
042045H		46	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 2/7 (B)041500 (C)018348-013352 (D)Whl checki out report on unidentified radio signal. (E Search area res in definite sign of habitation cooking & eating utensil fd 02 cave 6'x10' in hedge row. obs 03 en wrng grn util & blue pjs mvg 'N' approx 400 mtrs 'NW' Did not eng en see Vn civ were working near by. (F-L)Neg (M)02 lbs rice.
051000H		47	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C#9 (B)050815 (C)103508-104504 (D)Whl set in day pos 01 VN male age 45 brought in 01 8lmm HE rd, rd was fd by VN w/saftety pin still in rd. Rd was fd at coor 104504 in ruins of an old village. (E)C#9 blew rd in place, and paid VN male 500 piasters. (F-M)Neg
051155H		48	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)050930 (C)995315-997319 (D)Whl on move to day pos, rec'd 07 rds sniper fire from 400 mtrs 'E' neg cas unable to obs en due to thick brush. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's fire, swpt area neg res. (F-M)Neg
051220H		49	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)051000 (C)002334-003337 (D)Whl on day ptl obs 09 en en mixed clothing w/wpns neg pks mvg 'S' into treeline approx 300 mtrs 'NW'. (E)Eng en w/sa's fire neg return fire. Swpt area w/neg res. Called gunbirds & AO neg res. Fd misc gear in hut. (F-M)Neg
051745H		50	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)051530 (C)027373 (D)Whl set in day pos fd 01 B/T. M16A1, press det. Blew in place w/c-4. Search neg res.
051820H		51	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7/C (B)051820 (C)104460 (D)Whl checking det 01 105 B/T. Res: 01 USMC KIA wrng glak gear and helmet. (E)Nature how B/T was set not determined. (F)01 USMC KIA (G-M)Neg
052130H		52	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)051920 (C)093502 (D)Whl mvg into nite pos obs 01 VN male wrng blue shirt & blk pants approx 100 mtrs 'S' mvg 'W' into treeline. (E)Pursued VN and apprehended. VN was approx 25 yrs old, neg ID. Det on recomendeed S-2 scout. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN det (L-M)Neg
052330H		53	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)052225 (C)068477 (D)Whl set in nite amb heard mvt approx 40 mtrs 'W' mvg 'SE'. (E)Eng w/sa's, M-79 & M-26 then obs 03-04 en wrng dark clothing fleeing SW. Neg pk or wpns obs C/F/Marty ill and swpt area w/neg res. Shifted amb site. (F-M)Neg
060930H		54	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)060730 (C)022374 (D)Whl onptl tripped 01 B/T res:02 USMC WIA Evac. B/T was M-26 set off trail approx 10 mtrs with tripwire running across trail 12 in high. All Mar were wrng blak gear & helme 10 mtrs apart. (E)Called medevac/completed. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA, 01 emerg 01 pri. (H-M)Neg

**SECRET**

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
060940H		55	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)060830 (C)995337 (D)Whl on ptl point man obs 01 NVA wrng grn util mvg 'NE' approx 100 mtrs 'NW' neg obs of pk & wpns. (E)Eng en w/sa's, en fled 'NE' searched area fd blood trail, followed trail w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
061150H		56	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)060945 (C)089505 (D)Whl on ptl pointman fd 01 B/T. B/T appeared to be a bouncing Betty. B/T was partially buried in ground on right side of trail. B/T had a press type firing device w/03 prong and a cylinder on top w/a shere on top of that. (E)Blew in place cont'd on ptl. (F-M)Neg
061200H		57	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)060600 (C)064392 - 061389 (D)Whl on ptl obs 07 en wrng grn util a d blk pjs approx 50 mtrs to 'S' mvg 'E'. No pk or wpns were obs. (E)Eng en w/sa's em fled 'SW' at same time CUPP tm rec'd 20 rds sa's from approx 100 mtrs to SW. CUPP ret'd fire w/sa's and M-79. Swp of 1st area had no findings. Swp of second en gr d revealed 01 female VC KIA age 35 wrng blk trousers & blue shirt, also fd 01 pk. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J*L)Neg (M)01 pk cont 01 hammock, 01 can of powder, 01 battle dressing, 06 pr socks, 01 cart blet, 01 canteen.
061345H		58	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)061300 (C)060444 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 B/T. B/T was a 105 HE rd buried in ground on side of trail w/tripwire approx 6" off ground running across trail. (E)Blew B/T in place cont'd on ptl. (F-M)Neg
061355H		59	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)061130-064441 (D)Whl on ptl obs Cobra gunships working w/'D' Co receive sa's fire from 05-06 en in above en grid. (E)Gunbirds fired on borad ord into area, & 02 plts moved into swp area. Search of area revealed what appeared to be a base camp w/a large amount of mess gear and 01 Chinese radio K-63. Also fd several blood trails in area. Search of area still being conducted. W/FU. (F-L)Neg (M)01 PRC-25, mess gear.
061420H		60	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 F (B)061150 (C)909368 (D)Whl on ptl obs a VN female standing by a hut 25 meters to 'W'. Female obs Marines & yelled into hut. 02 VN males wrng blk PJ's ran from the back of the hut. Both were wearing blk PJ's & 01 was carrying pk. (E)Sqd eng w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA. Second VC escaped in 'SE' direct. Fd pack w/money & doct's. Detained total of 7 VN females & 4 children all w/neg ID. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J)Neg (K)07 females, 04 children. (L-M)Neg
061535H		61	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S/1/7 (B)061515 (C)127455 (D)08 VN children brought in 05 M-33, 06 M26, 01 60mm rd to H&S Co. (E)Pd 2700 & dest. (F-M)Neg
061630H		62FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)061130-061330 (C)065450-064441 (D) Search of base camp revealed the following: 03 pks, 01 chinese radio, & misc gear. (E)Will send gear to rear.
061645H		63	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)061330 (C)027273-004392 (D)Whl set in day pos obs 06 NVA/VC mvg between treelines at base of a hill 3100 mts 'NW' of friendly pos mcg 'NW'. En was wearing blk PJ's neg wpns or packs obs. (E) C/F/M arty 1327, 1st rd 1330, EOM 1345. Had good coverage. Neg swp of area due to distance. (F-M)Neg
061655H		64	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)061340 (C)063442 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 B/T 81mm HE rd w/tripwire running across trail. (E)Blew in place cont'd ptl (F-M)Neg

**SECRET**

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
061700H		65	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)061310 (C)062443 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 B/T. B/T was 03 M-26 grenades in a 105mm ill cannister w/trip wire running across trail. Designed to pull grenades out of cannister. (E)Blew in place cont'd ptl. (F-M)Neg
062300H		66	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)061855 (C)906362 (D)Whl on ptl 01 VC male approached ptl and wanted to chieu hoi. Age 25 & his wife approx 20 were confiemed by KCS to be VC. Neg gear. (E)Detained at this time the female told KCS of another VC male & family who wanted to chieu hoi. The chieu hoi led sqd to the location of the other VC. The VC male appros age 70 w/family of 1 male, 5 female & 6 children. It is not known if all these VN are related The Chieu ho'ssa are waiting transportation to 2/7 Bn rear. KCS interrogayed and fd that the above grid is a meeting place for 20-30 VC each night from 1800-1900. Also that 1000 mtrs 'N' in a hamlet shung Toa, huts 3,4,5 have VC working out of them approx 20-30 VC. They have weapons consisting of M79, machfine guns and individual weapons. This is all KCS could find out from Chieu Hoi's. (F-I)Neg (J)15 det (K-M)Neg
061910H		67FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)061130-061330 (C)065450-064441 (D) Further search 03 helmets w/liners USMC, 06 ml6 mags, 100 m016 rds, 02 blue uniforms, 01 US gas mask case, 02 US e-tools, 01 bayoney, 01 tranistor radio 01 pre-25 handset. 08 US canteens, 01 VC ponghe liner, 02 US packs filled w/rice, misc gear. (E)Will fwd all gear to 1/7 Bn rear.
062230H		68 FU	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C#1 (B)062230 (C)074381-078384 (D)Whl set in nite pos obs 20-30 NVA wing grn util w/pks wps, approx 200 mtrs 'NE' mvg 'NW'. En open fire w/10-15 rds M79 200 to 300 rds sa's. Ret&d fire w/M79, M60 & sa's called stinger & basketball. En fled 'NE' swp area w/neg res will swp again in A.M.. Neg cas. (E)Cont to obs area w/neg findings.
070010H		69	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)071730 (C)002388 (D)Whl returning to def pos fd heavily fortified position. 5-6 bunker for 5-6 & freshly dug tunnels & human watse. Fd 2 markers. (E)Search not conducted, search in AM. (F-M)Neg
070140H		70	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP1,2,3 (B)062000 (C)084394,085402,078384,088395. (Whl #2 mvg to nite rec'd approx 2000 rds sa's 15-20 M79 rds & approx 4000 rds M60, from approx 50 en set in hores shoe amb. En eng point man approx 15 mtrs away & amb lasted 45-50 min. (E)C2 set up hasty def & ret'd fire w/ M60, LAAW's, C/F/M still rec'd fire fm en. Called react & stinger & basketball & medevac. En fled in all directions. Swp in AM. (F)Neg (G)03 WIA (H-M)Neg
070730H		71	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)070730 (C)066446 (D)Whl on move heard & obs 01 NVA call for help w/wound in hip, neg pack or wpn. (E)Age 25, Cpl in unit DL NVA unit w/200 men w/03 60mm. Det fwd to rear. (F-I)Neg (J)01 NVA (K-M)Neg
070835H		72	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)IOD (B)070700 (C)897378 (D)01 NVA KIA
070800H		73	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)070800 (C)906362 (D)F to det only 04 as opposed to previously stated 15. 2 males, 2 females. (E)Fwd to rear.
070837H		74	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)070837 (C)906362 (D)Whl sitting in pos acquired 26 VN who wanted trans. Fd out Village Chief VC wanted to Chieu Hoi. (E)Det will fwd to rear. (F-J)Neg (K)26 Det (L-M)Neg
071030H		75	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)071000 (C)000315-008288 (D)Whl in day pos obs 02 VC wrng dark clothing w/wps, neg packs. (E)Called for clearance to fire 106 neg clearance from que Son. (F-M)Neg

**SECRET**

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
071145H	76		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)071045 (C)898360 (D)Whl on ptl 6 VN ask to be relocated 02 males, 01 females, 3 children. (E)Will fwd det to rear. (F-J)Neg (K)06 VN (L-M)Neg
071150H	77		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A CUPP #7 (B)070800 (C)105487-108480 (D)Whl set in day pos det 01 fem age 16 who told PF she had information on VC. (E) Questioned and she gave names of officials in local area. Fwd to Baldy for inter. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN female (L-M)Neg
071205H	78		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP 1,2,3 (B)070730 (C)083383-099990 (D)Swp of area last nights contact rest fd 02 AK-50 w/blood, 01 9mm postiol w/holster, 2 pks, 01 AK fd at first en grid and rest fd at 2nd. PF's took packs to Que Son before Marines could search them. (E)Will fwd all gear to rear. (F-M)Neg
071330H	79		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)071100 (C)964455-963453 (D)Whl in day pos obs 02 en neg pks or wpns, 200 mtrs 'SW'. (E)Eng en w/M60 & 60mm. Neg ret fire. Swpt area w/neg results. (F-M)Neg
071345H	80		FR:7th to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)Hq Co (B)071330 (C)132453 (D)01 boy turned in 01 chicom for payment. (E)Paid 500 p's. (F-M)Neg
071415H	81		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C#8 (B)071140 (C)113495-109493 (D)Whl in day pos 01 VC chieu Hoi approx 25 dressed in blk PJ's approached C#8 and gave info on VC at above grid. (E)C#8 w/PF's & chieu hoi moved to en grid. Upon reaching en grid rec'd approx 15 rds automatic fire from approx 35 mtrs and VC chieu hoi stated to run. Yelled to chieu hoi but he failed to stop. Eng w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA Obs 04 VC w/wpns. Eng w/sa's fire w/neg res. Det 01 VN male w/ID because his son is known VC. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J)Neg (K)01 Det (L-M)Neg
071420H	82		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)071100 (C)962442-962436 (D)Whl in day pos rec'd approx 150 rds MG fire from 600 mtrs 'S'. (E)Ret'd fire w/M-79 & M60. Neg swp (F-M)Neg
071430H	83		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C#9 (B)071150 (C)099507-095507 (D)Whl set in day pos 01 VN male turned in 01 60mm HE rd which was fd at above 2nd grid. (E)Blew rd paid 500 p's. (F-M)Neg
071455H	84		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)071340 (C)906362 (D)Whl relaxing in sensors approached 2 males, 1 female 5 children who wanted relocated. (E) Det fwd to rear. (F-J)Neg (K)8 det (L-M)Neg
071510H	85		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)071245 (C)988332 (D)Whl set in det pos 04 VB approached and asked to be relocated. (E)Will fwd to LZ Ross. (F-J)Neg (K)04 VN (L-M)Neg
071520H	86		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)071345 (C)010390-001392 (D)Whl on ptl rec approx 5-6 rds fm 800 mtrs 'SE'. (E)C/F/M neg swp. (F-M)Neg
072215H	87FU		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)071100-071900 (C)976449-962442 (D)Called AO had 2 flights fixed wing. Swp area res: 01 NVA KBA 01 B/T tripped res: 02 USMC WIA. Medevac complete. (E)Obs 02 NVA eng w/sa's neg res.
072325H	88		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)071625 (C)005392 (D)Whl on day ptl obs mvnt at above grid. Ptl moved into area after gunbirds fired on board rd into area. (E)Swp area fd 01 base camp consist of 15 huts. Obs 01 en enter rock cave 10 mtrs in front of point man. Eng en w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA. Dress grn shirt & shorts. Female age 18. Searched further w/neg res. Dest base camp (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
072340H	89		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)072115 (C)985330 (D)Whl set in nite amb site heard movement 20 mtrs to 'S' at same time rec'd 01 incoming chocom. No friendly cas incurred. (E)Sqd ret'd fire w/sa's, & C/F/M will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
072350H	90		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)071745 (C)046385 (D)Whl on ptl fd 02 M26 B/T. B/T were approx 5 mtrs apart. Each consisted of M26 grenades 5 mtrs off side of trail with trip wire running across trail & tied to a stake. (E)Blew B/T's in place w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
072350H	91		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)071830 (C)037386-039394 (D)Whl set in night pos received 02 61mm mortar rds which detonated approx 200 mtrs 'SE' of pos. Also rec'd approx 6 rds sa's fire at same time mortar rds were fired. Mortar rds & sa's were fired from approx 600 mtrs 'N' of friendly pos. (E) Ret'd w/60mm & C/F/M arty. Good coverage will fu. (F-M)Neg
080900H	92		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)080815 (C)005392 (D)Whl on ptl tripped 01 B/T which was believed to be .50 cal rd. B/T was set up w/tripwire 6-8" above grnd & run across trail. Rest 01 USMC WIA Evac, Mar were 10 mtrs apart wrng flak gear & helmets. (E)Called medevac & completed. (F)Neg (G)01 WIA (P) evad (H-M)Neg
081044H	93		FR:'C' Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' Eng (B)080835 (C)088407 (D)01 Vn boy showed swp tm where 01, 60mm rd was not B/T. Gave Vn boy I.O.U. for 500 B's 01 Vn boy turned in 01, 81mm illum dud & 01, M-79 dud, not B/T gave Vn boy I.O.U. for 500 P's. (E)Blew rds in place. (F-M)Neg
081100H	94		FR:'C' 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' Eng (B)081015 (C)088407 (D)Vn boy turned in 06 M-79 rd dud & 01, 81mm illum not B/T gave Vn boy I.O.U. for 500 P's. (E)Blew rds in place. (F-M)Neg
081655H	95		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)080900 (C)007397 (D)Whl on day ptl fd 01 base camp. Searched base camp which consisted of 02 caves sizes 4'x3'x8'. fresh footprints were fd throughout area. Also fd 01 small packet of documents 01 mortar stake, 100 lbs potatoes, 3lbs rice, 01 human skeleton, 03 hammocks (E)Destroyed all food stuffs, doc & gear will be fwd to rear first available bird. (F-L)Neg (M)Same as above.
081930H	96		FR:L/3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)081500 (C)982319 (D)Whl on day ptl, approaching ville, obs 01 Vn male wrng camo shirt & shorts 25 mtrs 'E' carryin a filled sand bag, neg wpn. Vn male age 36 w/I.U. was apprehended and det. Search of sand bag revealed 03 civ shirts, 02 civ trousers, 01 util shirt. (E)W'll fwd det to rear. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn male det (L)Neg (M)Same as above.
081920H	97		FR:l/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)081800 (C)106461 (D)Whl set in day pos for blkng force fd 02 B/T. B/T were 81mm HE rds w/tripwire running across a hole in ground. B/T were 10 mtrs apart. (E)Upon leaving day pos, will blow in place. (F-M)Neg
082000H	98		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)081905 (C)038389-046390 (D)Whl set in night pos, rec'd approx 50 rds sa's fire from approx 500 mtrs 'E' of pos. Neg cas. (E)Rec'd fire w/60mm & C/F/M arty 1905 1st rd 1912 EOM 1922 Had good coverage. Will send an amb into area. Will Fu in A.M. (F-M)Neg
082130H	99		FR:l/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)081930 (C)104444-106451 (D)Whl in def pos obs 02 en 01 male, 01 female approx 700 mtrs to NW in treeline dressed in dark clothing. Neg obs of pk or wpns. en was in stationary pos obs plt def pos. (E)C/F/M arty 1950, 1st rd 1955, EOM 2003. Had good coverage, en last seen fl NW, prior to fire for effect. Due to darkness & prox of En Unit, will swp imp area in A.M. (F-M)Neg

**SECRET**

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
082200H		100	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)082100 (C)082367-076370 (D)Whl in nite pos rec'd approx 15 rds sa's fire from est 03 en 350 mtrs 'E' (E)C/F/M arty # 2100 1st rd 2110, EOM 2130 excellent coverage, will swp in A.M. believed en fled E. Swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
082240H		101	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)082120 (C)003315-985308 (D)Whl setting up plt def pos, obs lights mvg in S direction approx 2200 mtrs SW of pos (E)Eng lights w/03 106 rds, and lights went out will swp area in A.M. (F-M)Neg
082315H		102	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)082110 (C)125503 (D)Whl set in LP, obs 01 en 25 mtrs N of sqd pos mvg 'E', neg wpn or pk obs. Press could not be determined (E)Eng en w/01 claymore, immediately sqd rec'd 01 incoming chicom res:02 WIA (01 emerg, 01 NE) Sqd responded w/02 M-26 Frags. Swpt area w/neg res. Called medevac/complete. Relocated LP site 100 mtrs SE. (F)Neg (G)01 Em 01 NE. (H-M)Neg
091150H		103	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)091100 (B)A/1/7 C#7 (C)107502-105488 (D)Whl in day pos rec'd word through VN civ, that there was 05 VC wanted to Chieu Hoi and were at above en grid. (E)Moved to area fd 05 chieu hoi's, (4 females, 1 male). Will send to Baldy. (F-I)Neg (J)05 Chieu Hoi (K-M)Neg
091255H		104	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)091130 (C)104396- (B)Whl on ptl det 03 because of neg ID. Stated That VC come into vill 117408 at night to get food. Will send det to rear. (F-J)Neg (K)03 Det (K-M)Neg
091455H		105	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C#9 (B)091400 (C)108512 (D)Whl set in day pos 01 VN male turned in 01 60mm dud. (E)Blew rd paid 500 P's. (F-M)Neg
091600H		106	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)091400 (C)104396 (D)Whl set in def pos fd unusual mound of dirt. (E)Dug up mound of dirt and fd 200/lbs unpol rice in crock. Searched area fd another crock same size w/300/lbs & another w/150 Still searching food fwd to LZ Baldy. (F-M)Neg
091800H		107	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)091630 (C)025396 (D)Whl set in nite pos fd 01 B/T. B/T was M26 w/trip wire of vine. Trip wire ran across trail 2" off grd. (E)Blew in place. (F-M)Neg
091800H		108	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)091800 (C)102401 (D)Whl on ptl det 02 VN male & female neg ID. (E)Will release in Am as innocent civ. (F-M)Neg
091830H		109	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C#1 (B)091700 (C)083366-084368 (D)Whl set in day OP obs 05-10 en approx 350 mtrs or packs. En was sitting around village eating chow. C#1 eng en w/sats & Marines then eng en w/sa's, M60, & M79. En fled into treeline & C#1 pursued then rec'd fire from treeline. approx 100 rds & 10 M79. Remainder of C#1 reacted for C#1 OP. C/F/M. swp w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
091910H		110	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)091800 (C)000315-004307 (D)Whl in day time pos obs 02 en in blk PJ's w/pack & wpn mvg SE approx 800 mtrs 'SE'. (D) Eng en w/M60 & 106 recoilless rifle. Sqd new searching area. Neg obs of en aft. initial fire. W/FU. (F-M)Neg
091920H		111	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)091400 (C)104396 (D)Whl def pos fd 01 NV wanten and 03 personal letters. whl searching bunker in hut. (E)Dest gear will fwd letters to rear. (F-M)Neg
092115H		112	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 (B)091600 (C)027343-983361 (D)Personnel in watch tower obs 05 en mvg 'W', approx 4000 mtrs 'NW' of FSB Ross. (E)C/F/M arty. obs 01 body during fire mission flying through air. (F-M)Neg

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
092140H	113		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 H&S. (B)091800 (C)027343-024374 (D)Personnel in watch tower obs 05 en mvng in 'N' direction, neg obs packs & wpns. Dress & utilities 3000 mtrs 'N'. (E)C/F/M.81mm. had good coverage neg obs of res. En moved 'N'. (F-M)Neg
092240H	114		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)092100 (C)984332 (D)Whl setting in nite LP site heard mvnt of a large en force approaching sqd pos. Mvnt was approx 40 mtrs 'E'. Neg obs of en. (E)LP ret'd tp plt def pos and C/F/M. good coverage will search in AM. W/FU. (E-M)Neg
092300H	115		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)092210 (C)009389 (D)Whl set in sqd amb heard mvnt 50 mtrs 'E' mvng 'N' in a small ditch neg obs of en. (E)Eng en w/sa's fire rec'd approx 5-6 rds in return. Neg casualties rec'd. Neg swp of area due to terrain will swp in AM. Will follow up. (F-M)Neg
100655H	116		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)100520 (C)950438 (D)Whl set in nite pos rec'd 01 incoming M-26 from the NE res:01 USMC WIANE (E)Ret'd fire w/m-60 saa swp area w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIANE (H-M)Neg
101110H	117		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/3/7 (B)100745 (C)989318-990315 (D)Whl on move rec'd 506-60 rds sa's from approx 300 mtrs 'S' neg obs of en. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's C/F/M arty D805, 1st rd 0813 EOM 0838 & called air strike. Air strike controlled by AO. Had 02 AO's & 02 fixed wing flights. First AO on sta 0730 off sta 0900. Second AO on Sta 0900 off sta 1020. First fixed wing on Sta 0858, off sta 0910. Ord dropped 12D1, 4 D9, 2 D20. BDA 100/100 second fixed wing on sta 0953, off sta 1002. Ord dropped 14 D9, BDA 50/20 Swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
101130H	118		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)100825 (C)043398-045398 (D)Whl on plt rec'd approx 15-20 rds sa's from 200 mtrs NE from approx 04 en neg cas. (E)Ret'd en w/m-70, sa's, swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
101245H	119	FU	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)092100 (C)999325 (D)Swp area of last nights F/M arty w/neg res. (E)Ret'd to pos; and made day move.
101300H	120	FU	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)092210 (C)009389 (D)Swp area of last nights contact w/neg res. (E)Ret'd to plt def pos
101330H	121		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/1/7 (B)101120 (C)092452 (D)Whl on sqd OP consisting of 04 Mar C23 rec'd auto wpns fire and 02 M-26 gren from unk no of en at a range of approx 25 mtrs res in 03 USMC KIA and 01 USMC WIA emerg evac. (E) C-2 reacted, and moved to OP which was approx 600 mtrs to the E. The plt fired sa's into the surrounding area, but at no time did they obs any en or receive return fire. A search of the area revealed that the en had taken 01 PRC 25, that was assigned to the OP and 01 M-16. Swp of the area is continuing and invest into details of incident are underway. Med evacs was called & comp (F)03 USMC KIA (G)01 USMC WIA emerg evac. (H-M)Neg
101510H	122		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)101330 (C)043398 (D)Whl on scety ptl out side perimeter obs 01 en observing ptl, from behind bushes, approx 50 mtrs N of sqd pos, mvng N wrng blk shorts, neg wpns or pks. (E)Told en to stop, he failed to do so, and began fleeing N. Eng en w/sa's, res:01 VC KIA age approx 18 neg I.D. searched area & body w/neg findings, en had pk marks on his back. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg

**SECRET**

10

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
101600H		123	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)101400 (C)022386 (D)Whl on day ptl fd 01 Vn male approx age 50 wrng blue shirt & shorts. Vn was scared and did not have an I.D. Vn was fd inside hut, where he appeared to be living. (E)Det Vn. will fwd to rear. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn male (L-M)Neg
101955H		124	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)101800 (C)106418 (D)Whl in day pos, 04 Vn males, ages 45-60 w/I.D.s brought 02 Vn females, that were wounded to their pos. 01 Vn females had right lower leg blown off. Age 49 w/I.D., blk trousers violet shirt. 01 Vn female had frag wounds in back and thigh, age 32 w/I.D. blk trousers & shirt. Both females were from Phu Chi (2). Both stated they were wounded by arty F/M at 1600 today. C#4 stated that wds were 2-3 hrs fresh, and caused by a B/T not a F/M, because there was no F/M in that area today. (E)Medevaced both to LZ Baldy H&S by 'A' CUPP vehicle, and both were tagged det, because they were from Phu Chi, a known VC village. 01 Vn male age 45 was also det. The others left before C#4 could det them. (F-J)Neg (K)02 Vn femal, 01 Vn male (L-M)Neg
102020H		125	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 H&S (B)101510 (C)026341-027371 (D)Personnel in watch tower obs 12 en digging in, on Hill 218 (coord 027371) 3200 mtrs 'N' Because of distance could not obs dress, wpns or pks. (E)C/F/M 81mm, w/excellent coverage unable to obs res. Neg swp of area, due to distance and terrain involved. (F-M)Neg
102030H		126	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 3/7 (B)101530 (C)026341 (D)Whl conducting an 81mm F/M, had 01 short rd, which landed on 3/7 Bn supply hut, resulting in 05 USMC NBC 01 Em evac 03 prior evac and 01 NE. (E)Put 81's in check fire, lot of ammo was taken off guns. C/M/C GAR will be fwd to LZ Baldy. and invest initiated. (F)Neg (G)05 USMC NBC 01 em, 03 pri, 01 NE (H-M)Neg
102040H		127	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)101700 (C)982312-980310-978310 (D)Whl on day ptl obs 01 en dressed in blk pjs, 200 mtrs S mvg W en obs ptl and began fleeing W, sqd pursued en and was amb at 978310. Res:01 USMC WIA Emerg evac. Neg obs of en. (E)Rec'd sa's fire from 'S' approx 100-200 mtrs, and SW and N. approx 100-200 mtrs. Eng en w/sa's & M-79, res:01 VC KIA. VC KIA was en that led the sqd into amb. AO was called on sta and also rec'd sa's fire. L3C withdrew under cover of Cobra gunships as AO was controlling arty air strike Arty F/M called 1709 1st rd 1714 EOM 1832. Fixed wing on sta 1805 off sta 1828, ord dropped 12D2 & 6D9. BDA 100/100 gunbirds on sta 1732 off sta 1755 fired on board ord. AO on sta 1705 off sta 1835, fired on board ord. Will swp area in A.M. M/C/C (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (EM) (H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
102140H		128	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)101840 (C)000315-000303 (D)Whl in day time OP obs 02 en w/pks, neg wpns, mvg 'N' 1,200 mtrs 'S' 01 male wrng grn util, 01 female wrng white shirt & blk shorts. (E)Eng en w/106 RR. had good coverage, unable to obs res. neg swp due to darkness impending and distance will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
102300H		129	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)102130 (C)077391-076394-067398 (D)Whl set in NP heard VC propaganda team shouting propaganda at 1st en grid above. Size of team is unk. En was 300 mtrs 'W' mvg 'NW' to second grid. (E)C/F/M arty 2145, 1st rd 2200 EOM 2210 Had good coverage. F/M called on second en grid, will swp area in AM. (F-M)Neg

**SECRET**

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
110805H	130		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt (A)L/3/7 (B)110510 (C)944314-994314 (E)Whl in amb site obs 03 en wrng dark clothing w/Ol AK-47 neg pks approx 10 mtrs from mvng 'N'. Rec'd approx 5-10 rds sa's. (E)Ret'd w/sa's en fled 'S' Ret'd to pos swp area at first light w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
110805H	131		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)110730 (C)141483 (D)Whl on move fd Ol 250/lb bomb. (E)Blew in place (F*M)Neg
111135H	132		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 C (B)1101020 (C)083457 (D)Whl on ptl fd one 105 rd B/T. W/tri wire. B/T detected by fd 2 sticks pointing to B/T. (E)Blew in place. (F-M)Neg
111220H	133		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)110955 (C)987312 (985311-984313) (D)Whl on day ptl rec'd approx 200 rd's of sa's from 200 mtrs 'W' from an unk no of en. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's, M79 & M60. En ret'd fire and fled 'S'. C/F/M arty and AO firing on board ord. Swp w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
111235H	134		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)110835 (C)046394-042401 (D)Whl on day ptl obs Ol VN male running from a hut approx 30 ft 'N' mvg 'NW'. Point element pursued and apprehended the individual at 2nd grid above. Detained neg ID. (F-J)Neg (K)Ol det (L-M)Neg
111500H	135		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S (B)111400 (C)027343 (D)Fd B/T outside front gate. M26 w/tripwire. (E)Blew in place. (F-M)Neg
111850H	136		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C#9 (B)111610 (C)100510 (D)Whl in day pos Ol VN male civ age 40 w/ID brought in Ol 60mm HE rd he fd digging a bunker in his back yard. (E)Blew rd w/pay 500 P's. (F-M)Neg
1111920	137		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)111315 (C)946345-972338 (D)Bn fd obs Ol VC w/pack & wpn wrng blk PJ's mvg 'N' approx 2,400 mtrs 'SE'. (E)C/F/M obs Ol VC KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)Ol VC KIA (J-M)Neg
112010H	138		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)111905 (C)106452-107448 (D)Whl set in nite pos rec'd approx 20 rds automatic sa's fire and 5 M79 fm unk no of en from 400 mtrs 'SE' of Co pos neg cas rec'd. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's M60, M79 & 60mm. C/F/M good coverage swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
112255H	139		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)111745 (C)981314-978313 (D)Whl mvg to nite pos rec'd approx 200 rds sa's fire from approx 3 en wrng blk PJ's fm approx 200 mtrs 'NW'. Neg casualties rec'd. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's, M60, M79. Called AO & gunships. Fired on board ord. Swp fd 03 NVA utilities, papers, shaving gear, 03 battle dressing 03 hammocks. Also det Ol VN female age 45 w/ID dressed in blk PJ's in area of contact. (F-J)Neg (K)Ol VN female. (L-M)Neg
120115H	140		FR:7th mar for 3/11 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/11 (B)112054 (C)99465-013495 (D)IOD arty fo obs approx 20 NVA mvg 'E' wrng dark uniforms w/pks & wpons. (E)C/F/M arty 2054, 1st rd 2058, EOM 2140. RES:-5 NVA KIA, obs by IOD. (F-H)Neg (I)05 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
121000H	141		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)120845 (C)062845 (D)Whl set in day pos Ol Vn civ brought in Ol male Vn age 45-55 yrs wrng blk shorts & purple shirt. Neg I.D. card claiming he had been wded by ARVNS w/M-79. Whl in rice paddy with a waterbull. No grid en where he got wded. (E)CUPP #2 give 1st aid and Pr took him to Que Son for further inter. (F-M)Neg
121045H	142		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)121045 (C)098457-099455 (D)Whl on ptl obs Ol Vn male wrng blue shirt and white shorts, approx age 19, 200 mtrs 'SE' mvg 'E' sqd challenged Vn male and he fled 'E'. (E)Sqd eng en w/M-16 & M-60 and then ceased fire due to civ in area, swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg

**SECRET**

12

SECRET

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
121230H	143		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)121100 (C)126454 (D)02 Vn children brought in 01 Vn girl who had frag wds in her head and chest, approx age 12, and she is from the village Phu Nuong at coord 126450. Source of injury is unk. (E)Medevaced Vn girl to RAS by vehicle. SIR will be prepared after further investigation. (F-M)Neg
121530H	144		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)121145 (C)104448-085446 (D)Whl set in day op, obs 13 en w/pks & wpns, wrng a combination of blk & white clothing, 1800 mtrs 'W' mvg 'N'. En moved into treeline, out of sight, and OP moved to higher grnd to obtain better visibility of the area of en sighting. Obs 02 en w/pks, wrng blk pjs mvg into same area of previous sighting. (E)C/F/M arty 1145, 1st rd 1205, EOM 1250 obs 01 Vc KIA (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
121540H	145		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)121430 (C)106497 (D)Whl set in day pos, 01 VC Chieu Hoi's to C#7 approx 34 yrs old, wrng blue shirt and grn shorts, W/I.D. and Neg wpn/pk. (E)Wuestioned Chieu Hoi, and he stated he was a laborer not a guerilla, and that 03 more VC, 01 w/wpn want to Chieu Hoi today, and that they have info on guerrilla unit in Phu Dien Hai. Transported Chieu Hoi by vehicle to IPT for further interrogation. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VC Chieu Hoi (L-M)Neg
121615H	146		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)120830 (C)106497 (D)Whlset in day pos, 01 VC Chieu Hoi's to C#7 PF's approx age 21, wrng grn pjs. Had AK-47 and 01 AK-47 mag, neg pk. (E)Questioned Chieu Hoi, and he stated he was a plt commander of A24 man unit, w/wpns:01 M-60, 04 M-16, 08 AK-47, 01 M-79. Unit is within an arear bounded by the fol goord: 108483, 082466, 092370, 100490, 093465, 098460 and 088458. He also stated that there were more VC who wanted to Chieu Hoi, poss tomorrow. PF'S took Chieu Hoi to village chief who took him to Moc Bai. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VC Chieu Hoi (L)01 AK-47 & Mag (M)Neg
121630H	147		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)121100 (C)009381 (D)Whl set in blacking pos, obs 07 Vn females, 50 mtrs 'SE' mvg 'SE', wrng blk pjs neg wpns, 01 carrying pk and 04 carrying filled sand bags. When Vn females obs plt, they began to flee 'SE'. (E)Pursued and det the females. approx ages of female ranged from 06-40. Neg I.D.'s searched pk and sand bags and fd food, clothes tobacco, kerosene, 02 ponchos, 02 cantøens, and misc items. Will fwd det to IPT for inter. (F-J)Neg (K)07 Vn females (L)Neg (M)Same as above.
122055H	148		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)121830 (C)044413-038413 (D)Whl on routine ptl obs 03 VC w /pks & 01 w/wpn wrng blk pjs, 80 mtrs 'W' mvg 'W'. (E)Sqd challenged en, they failed to stop and sqd eng en w/sa's, res:02 VC KIA. The remaining one fled 'W' sqd moved to swp area and seach pks, leaving a scety element behind w/02 snipers. Scety element obs 03 more en wrng blk pjs w/wpns neg pks, 500 mtrs 'W' mvg 'W'. Eng en w/sa's, r s:01 VC KIA. The remaining two fled 'W' searched pks of first two VC KIA and fd fol gear 02 lbs of sod glutimate, 19 cans fish, 01 lb salt, 01 lb pepper, 20 pks of noodles, 01 loaf of bread, 05 lbs pol rice, 24 pks of candy, 01 pouch of tobacco, 01 pk of cigarettes paper, Gear was pked in 05 different pks, searched area of third KIA, and fd only the body, wn wpn pk. (F-H)Neg (I)03 VC KIA (K-L)Neg (K)Above.
122215H	149		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)122005 (C)033393-033396 (D)Whl set in nite def pos, rec'd approx 30 rds sa's from an unk number of en, from approx 300 mtrs 'N' neg cas rec'd. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's and M-79. C/F/M 60mm and had good coverage. Will swpa area in A.M. (F-M)Neg
122230H	150		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)122115 (C)093469 (D)Whl set in sqd amb obs 03 en 75 mtrs 'W' mvg 'N' neg wpns or pks, & dress could not be obs. (E)Eng en w/sa's, M-60, M-79 & claymores. Neg return fire. C/F/M artyllum, and swpt area w/neg res. relocated amb site. (F-M)Neg

SECRET

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
122245H	151		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)122015 (C)023394 (D)Whl setting in sqd amb site, obs 04 en 60 mtrs 'E' mvg 'N', neg wpsn or pks obs, and dress could not be determined. (E)Eng en w/sa's & C/F/M 60mm illum; rec'd 10 rds sa's in return. Neg cas rec'd. Swpt area w/neg res. Ret'd top 'H' pos. (F-M)Neg
130800H	152		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)130615 (C)102473-101472 (D)Whl moving to blocking pos 01 en wrng grn shorts & white shirt approx 150 mtrs 'SW' neg wpn or pack mvg 'SW'. (E)Challenged en fled eng en w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA age 22. Will fwd gear to Bn rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
130900H	153		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)130900 (C)038412 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 en wrng grn utils neg pk/wpn flee fm hut. Challenged en fled. Eng w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA (J-M)Neg
130930H	154		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)130700 (C)160500-157498 (D)Whl moving into blocking pos obs 04 en wrng grn uniforms 300 mtrs mvg 'N'. (E)Eng en w/rockets fm A0. Swp fd 01 VC WIA & civ. Pointed out 01 VC. Fd 02 M26 w/out delays, 01 pk, chicom belt, 01/lbs rice, 01 hammock, 5\$ NVA money. (F-H)Neg (J)02 det (K-M)Neg
131010H	155		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)130800 (C)122408 (D)Whl on ptl chcing ville obs 01 VN flee fm hut. (E)Pursued & det. Had fake ID. (F-H)Neg (J)01 det (K-M)Neg
131030H	156		FR:C/1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)130705 (C)098464 (D)Whl in day pos fd 01 B/T 105 rd w/trip wire. (E)Blew in place. (F-M)Neg
131135H	157		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)130945 (C)082466-080469 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 en wrng grn s orts & shirts w/util cover. Eng en w/M-60, sa's, M-79. Swp area w/scout dog fd blood trail. Scout dog following trail. W/fu. (F-M)Neg
131200H	158		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)130930 (C)113413 (D)Whl returning to G CP w/det fd 01 cave could hold 20 people. (E)Did not dest neg demo. (F-M)Neg
131210H	159		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)130750 (C)078313-978312 (D)Whl on day move rec'd approx 50 rds sa's from approx 100 mtrs 'S'. Neg obs of en. (E)Ret' w/M60. Swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
131215H	160		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)130800 (C)973313 (D)Mvg to day pos obs 03 en in blk PJ's w/neg wpn or pack 20 mtrs 'S' mvg 'S'. En obs ptl and fled. (E)Pursued and detained 01 male approx age 25 w/ID. The remaining two cont'd to flee 'S'. Could not eng en due to press of civ. Det 02 females age 27 & 30. (F-J)Neg (K)03 det (L-M)Neg
131245H	161		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 C#7, 8, & PF's (B)130915 (C)108486 (D)Mvg into norther section of Phu Dien Hai, 04 VC approached and Chieu Hoi'd approx ages 25-30 wrng white shirts and blue shirts carrying personnel gear. (E)GIT & IIT gqast and 01 showed location of 250/lbs unpol rice which was buried in grd. Taken to Moc Bai. (F-J)Neg (K)04 Chieu Hoi's. (L-M)Neg
131415H	162		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)131130 (C)083444 (D)Whl mvg to dq y pos obs 01 VC wrng blk pj's w/wpn mvg 'E' approx 50 mtrs 'E'. (E)Eng en w/sa's ad en fled into a cove complex. Fraggd cave and searched it finding 01 AK-47, 02 AK-50, 01 M-16, 01 PRC 25, food & medical gear. En was not fd. Requested flame thrower. (F-M)Neg
131500H	163		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)131000 (C)970311-969309 (D)Whl on day ptl searching ville fd 28 bunkers and fortified pos in which 4 tons of rice unpol was fd, 4/lb comp 'B', tools, flashlight btry's. (E)Destroyed & fwd rice to rear. (F-M)Neg
131640H	164FU		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/C#7, 8, 9, PF 143 (B)130915 (C)101481 (D)Whl swp g through Phu Dien Hai. 01 VC Chieu Hoi'd. Fd 400/lbs unpol rice. (E)Neg

SECRET

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
131830H	165		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)131620 (C)096387 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 NVA male wrg grn utils w/helmet and ca rrying belt neg wpn and 01 NVA female nurse wrg blk PJ's carrying home made pack. En were standing on rice paddie dike talking approx 45 mtrs 'W'. En obs ptl fled 'W'. (E)Eng en w/sa's res: 02 NVA KIA approx age of female was 25 and male 20. Fd numerous medical supplies, documents, (E-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
131940H	166		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)131735 (C)038412 (D)Whl returning to plt pos fd 01 VC KIA wrg blk PJ's approx 25 neg pack or wpn. Body in bushes killed last night in fire fight w/F3-3. (E)Searched area for more bodies neg res: (E-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
132055H	167		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)131725 (C)009396 (D)Whl on day ptl fd pop up cannister w/c-4 packed inside w/trip wire running across trail. (E) Blew B/T in place res: in 01 USMC NBC(E). Medevac completed/ (F)Neg (G) 01 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
132100H	168		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)131730 (C)011394 (D)Whl on ptl point man tripped 01 B/T, B/T was believed to be a M26 frag w/press release, Res: 03 USMC WIA. Had helmets & flak gear at dist of 10 mtrs. (F)Neg (G) 03 WIA(E)(H)Neg
132135H	169		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)131130 (C)083444 (D)Whl on move to day pos obs 01 VC approx 30 mtrs 'E' mvg 'E' w/neg pack & 01 wpn. (E)Eng en w/sa' wounding the en. Fled 'E' and the plt followed blood trail to entrance of a cave finding 01 VC KIA w/AK-47. Fraggd cave and 01 VC surrendered. Searched cave finding 02 AK-50 and 01 M-16 & 01 PRC 25. At this time rec'd 02 M26 frags resulting in 04 USMC WIA(E). Eng en in cave w/M-26 frags and 04 VC came out of cave and surrendered. POW's stated that there are still 02 VC wounded in cave. POW's carrying assorted medical supplys & documents on them. will search cave again at first light. (F)Neg (G)04 USMC WIA(H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J)05 POW'S (K)Neg (L)01 AK-47, 02 AK-50, 01 M-16 (M)-1 Prc 25 medecal supplies, documents.
132145H	170		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)131915 (C)015394-015395-017396-013392 Whl in plt pos rec'd 35 sa's fds from 100 mtrs 'N', 200 Mtrs 'NW' & 300 mtrs 'SW'. En in 'N' pos popped white star pop-up and all pos opened up at same time. Neg cas. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's C/F/M good coverage. (F-M)Neg
132250H	171		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)132130 (C)085450 (D)Whl in night amb site obs 01 en 10 mtrs 'S' mvg 'E' wearing grn utils w/pack or neg wpn. (E) Eng en w/sa's, M60 & frags swpt area under arty ill and fd 01 NVA KIA & 01 pack approx age 25. Will fwd gear to rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
140150H	172		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)140150 (C)095403-094398 (D)Whl set in nite pos obs 10-15 en wrng dark clothing w/pks & 03 wpons approx 300 mtrs 'S' mvg 'S' (E)C/F/M arty 0200 1st rd 0220 EOM 0230 excellent coverage of tgt will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
140805H	173		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)140530 (C)154518 (D)Whl mvg to day pos heard mvt to the front approx 50 mtrs 'N'. (E)Eng mvt w/sa's and swp area under arty ill id 03 pks in a nite rest pos. C/F/M arty ill 0530 1st rd 0533 EOM 0545. Will fwd gear to Bn Rear. (F-L)Neg (M)03 pks, 03 hammocks, 01 set util, 03 white shirts, 03 pr shorts, 05 lbs rice, tobacco.

SECRET

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
140855H	174		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 (B)140805 (C)091455 (D)Whl on ptl rd 01 B/T. B/T was M-26 with empty laaw placed on M-26 to hold down spoon, in obvious CP location. (E)Blew B/T in place. (F-M)Neg
141136H	175		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 (B)141034 (C)094452-096453 (D)Whl on ptl obs 04 en wrng grn shirts & blk shorts w/wpns, neg pks approx 250 mtrs 'NE' mvg 'E'. (E)Eng en w/M-60, M-79, sa's an fled 'E' res in wding 01 en into ville swp area w/neg res. cont to search ville. (F-M)Neg
141150H	176	FU	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 (B)131100 (C)083444 (D)KCS w/H3 made voice contact w/en and talked them into surrendering. A total of 15 VC came out of cave at this time, approx ages of POW's range from 15-65 yrs old. 02 POW'S had I.D. cards. H3 then made another search of the cave, finding 07 VC KIA, approx 28-33, 75 lbs rice, 50 lbs potatoes, 01 pr binoculars, 02 transistor radios, and assted personnel gear. En was wrng a mixture of blk pjs & white pjs. approx size of cave was 3'dia, 40 mtrs long, inside the cave there were 3-4' dia & 4' long spider holes, branching off. (E)Have sent all POW's to IFF for interrogation, and will dest the cave.
141230H	177		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)141030 (C)115427-119425 (D)C#5 PF's on blking force at above friendly grid, rec'd fire from an est sqd of VC, wding 01 PF. PF's called for C#5 assistance. CUPP#5 proceeded to above friendly grid, when C#5 arrived the en had already fled to 'E'. Fire came from approx 500 mtrs 'SE'. PF's said the en had 02 M-79 and an unk # of AK-47. (E)C#5 and PF's swpt area w/neg res. M/C/C by the PF's bef re C#5 had arrived (F-M)Neg
141235H	178		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 C#6 (B)141235 (C)117475-120475-122492 (D) Whl on ptl ,obs 05 VC wrng dark clothing neg obs of pk or wpns, 700 mtrs 'NW' mvg 'W'. (E)C#6 eng en w/sa's & PF's from compound at second friendly grid, fired 60mm mortar rds at en. PF's from compound pursued en, and fd 01 Vn female civ that was killed by fragmentation, and 01 Vn female civ wounded by fragmentation, further search of area revealed neg findings. C#6 at this time remained in pos at first friendly grid for react. PF's brought wounded female to C#6 and an en medevac was called & completed. (F-M)Neg
141315H	179		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)140830 (C)103387-109383 (D)Whl sweeping village, rec'd 02 M-79 rds, sa's sniper fire, 05 60mm rds from an unk number of en, from approx 600 mtrs 'SE' neg cas rec'd. (E)ret'd fire w/sa's, M-60 M-79 and C/F/M 60mm G23 w/suppressive fire kept the en pinned down, whl another sqd from G2 enveloped the en pos, and swpt the area. Sqd aob 04 en, wrng blue shirts & red shorts, 01 w/wpn 75 mtrs to 'N'. Eng en w/sa's fire, res:01 NVA KIA and 01 NVA WIA (POW). Swpt area finding 01 LAAW, 02 M-26 frags, 03 chicom 01 cart bait, documents, 02 small books, one of whcih a diagram of A2 pos (com pound) and a nearby ville w/arrows indicating possible attack routes. M/C/C for wded POW. All gear will be sent to rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J)01 NVA POW wded (L-M)Same as above.
141425H	180		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)140745 (C)008388 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 B/T. B/T was a 82mm rd w/tripwire made of comm wire attached running across trail, 6000 off ground and tied to a bush. (E)Blew B/T in place cont'd on ptl. (F-M)Neg

**SECRET**

16

SECRET

UNIT: 7TH MARINES.  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

N	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
141430H	181		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)140900 (C)013378 (D)whl on day ptl obs. Ol En wrng blk pj's w/pk neg wpn 10 mtrs "S" mvng "S". (E)Eng en w/sa's fire and En dropped pk, and fled "S"swpt area and recovered pk, which contained 05 lbs pol rice, clothes, salt, and 04 sealed envelopes w/chinese & Vietnamese writing on outside and a cream colored powder w/sweet aroma inside envelopes. Will fwd gear to rear. (F-L)Neg (M)same as above.
141630H	182		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)141530 (C)052411 (D)Whl on ptl, fd Ol B/T. B/T was a M-26 frag w/tripwire attached, running across trail & tied to a stick. (E)Blew in place, cont'd on ptl. (F-M)Neg
142000H	183		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 H&S S-2 (B)141400 (C)023338 (D)Ol VN boy approached front gate of FSB Ross, and reported finding a large metal object. (E)n boy showed the location of the item optl that was sent out into the area. Item was a infared sensing device, that was dug up turned around and wires cut. Removed device, and ret'd to FSB Ross with it. Another device will be planted in its place (F-M)Neg
142145H	184		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)142000 (C)104396-107396 (D)Whl set in Co def pos obs Ol VN male, 300 mtrs "E" obs G Co pos, VN male was wrngg white shirt and blk shorts. (E)Dispatched sqd to apprehend male. Sqd det male and brought him to G pos. Approx age of male is 65. Neg I.D. det stated that he has info concerning VC in area. Will fwd det to rear in A.M. (F-J)Neg (K)Ol VN male (L-M)Neg
150930H	185		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 sqd ptl (B)150745 (C)110450 (111450) (D)Whl on ptl obs 07 En wrng grn utils w/wpns & pk's approx 100 mtrs "E" sitting in ville (E)Eng En w/M-60, M-79, M-16 Res Ol NVA KIA approx 26 yrs old, remaining fled "N" and "E". Pursued En, & Det Ol female age 28, Neg I.D. fd blood trail & scout dog & sqd are following trail, will follow up. (F-H)Neg (I)Ol NVA KIA (J)Neg (K)Ol Female det (L)Ol 9mm pistol (M)h&lster, Ol mag, cart belt, 1 sock of rice, 1 grn util shirt.
151030H	186		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 Co pos (B)150800 (C)966306968308 (D)Whl in day pow rec'd 03 chicoms & approx 50 rds sa's frm approx 40 ft "E" from approx 03 En. Res. neg cas. (E)Ret'd fire w/M-60, 60mm swp area w/neg res (F-M)Neg
151100H	187		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep F/U to 150745 (A)C/1/7 sqd ptl (B)151002 (C)111450 (D)Made detailed search of area w/neg futher findings (E)Cont'd on ptl.
151350H	188		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 plt ptl (B)150930 (C)015394-015396 (D)Whl on ptl, obs Ol En wrng grn utils, w/pk neg wpns, mvng "N" approx 200 mtrs "N" (E)Eng En w/M-60, M-79, & sa's fire, swpt area, finding Ol E-tool, 04 knives, 02 bushhats, Ol saw, Ol canteen, and canteen cup, Ol claymore/without blasting cap, trip flare, food & personnel gear. will fwd gear to rear. (F-L)Neg (M)same as above.
151400H	189		FR:7th Mar for "H" battery 3/11 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (B)141857H (C)946345-986338 (D)Optics obs 02 En wrng blk pj's w/wpns & pks 4200 mtrs to "SE" mvng "N". (E)Immidiata f/msh called 1857, 1st rd 1900, EOM 1914, Ol VC KIA obs. (F-H)Neg (I)Ol VC KIA (J-M)neg

SECRET

17

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
151510H		190	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (B)151340 (C)103464 (D)Whl set in co def pos, 01 B/T was tripped B/T was a 105mm rd buried in ground, approx 6 inches, w/a pressure type detonator. area had been checked for B/T's prior to setting in personnel did not have flak jacket & helmets on. Personnel were in groups of 3 or less, well dispersed. res in 01 USMC WIA (EM) evac. (E)Medevac called and completed (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (EM) (H-M)Neg
151630H		191	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Co move (B)151630 (C)105455-109453 (D)Whl on move to nite pos obs 03En dressee in assorted clothing, neg pk's or wpns approx 400 mtrs "SE" mvng "E" all friendlies were previously screened from area by RF's and five friendly KIA's were taken in area in last week. (E)Eng en w/ sa's & M-60, En fled east, pursued En and swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
151830H		192	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 sqd OP (B)151400 (C)012383 (D)Whl in day time OP obs 01 En wrng blk PJ's carrying small bag approx 10 mtrs "S" mvng "S" (E)Eng En w/sa's res in 01 VC KIA, bag containing small amount of berries and coins of unk origin, neg further findings, will fwd coins to Bn Rear. En was obs prior day obs perimeter. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
152000H		193	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 plt cmvt (B)151830 (C)083444 (D)Whl on move w/king along trail fd 01 NVA pk in bush, pk contained 01 M-26, small amount of rice, 01 toothbrush 02 grn shirts, 01 towel, medical gear and assorted documents. (E)Searched area further w/neg findings. will fwd gear to Bn Rear ASAP. (F-M)Neg (M)all of above
152130H		194	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)152130 (C)118465 (D)Whl in CDP heard C Co contact and sent out plt sgt to alert lines, whl checking lines, whl checking line the plt sgt got disorientated and ended up 50 mtrs in front of lines Marine of hole watch obs movement and eng w/sa's res in 01 USMC NBC (E) (E)Called medevac/medevac comp full investigation will be initiated, sir to follow. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC NBC (E) (H-M)Neg
152205H		195	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 CDP (B) 151745 (C)080440-072457 (D)Whl in def pos obs 08 En wrng grn utils carrying pks & wpns approx 1500 mtrs "NW" mvng "E". (E)C/F/M Arty 1816, 1st rd 1825, EOM 1855. C/A/S on sta 1800 off sta 1845. USMC gunships fired on board ord, neg swp due to distance, neg obs of res. (F-M)Neg
160030H		196	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 CDP (B)152130 (C)113446-115447 (D)Whl in CDP obs 07 En wrng assorted clothing carrying pks & wpns, approx 200 mtrs "E" mvng "S". (E)Eng en w/sa's, M-60, M-79 and claymore, C/F/M arty ill & 81 Ill, swpt area and fd 02 NVA KIA, 01 AK-47, 01 AK-50, & 01 M-26, also fd 01 pk containing pr of grn utils, 01 toothbrush, 01 US carbelt and 01 notebook, will reswp in A.M. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47, 01 AK-50 (M)All of above.
160730H		197	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)170730 (C)012383 (D)whl on day time move walking in thick veg 01 Marine had accidentl discharge. 01 USMC NBC(E). (E) Called medevac/complete. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC NBC (H-M)Neg
160730H		198	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 C#9 (B)160520 (C)098511 (D)01 VN female age 35 was wounded by CUPP#9 & PF's as approached C#9 pos. (E)C#9 corpsman treated and released her. (F-M)Neg 666
161002H		199	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)161002 (C)079442 (D)Whl on day ptl fd cave complex in a wooded area consisting of 04 cave. (E)Fd 02 82mm rds, 13 new french bikes & 50 bike wheel rims. Neg further findings. Will fwd gear to rear. (F-M)Neg

**SECRET**

SECRET

UNIT: 7BH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
161030H		200	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)160920 (C)087446 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 VC body wedged into rocks just off trail. Believed to be victim of amb nite of 14 July. Wrng gray clothing. Killed by sa's. (E)Searched body fd 02 bottle of insect repellent, toothbrush, tooth paste. (F-I)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
161135H		201	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)161020 (C)991345 (D)Whl searching area fd 01 mine w/no vissible markings, 5" high 4" dia. Had iron casting & steel well to hold firing device. Approx 50 mtrs from river. (E)Blew in place (F-M)Neg
161245H		202	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C#4 (B)161030 (C)112411-112413 (D)Whl on move to blocking pos obs 03 VN children taking to en wrng blk PJ's carrying wpns Approx 200 mtrs 'N'. En ebs CUPP#4 and fled 'SE'. (E)Pursued en but they escaped 'SE'. Det 03 VN children. (F-J)Neg (K)03 det (L-M)Neg
161430H		203	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)161430 (C)102450-100452 (D)Whl on move obs 01 en wrng blk PJ's, carrying pack neg wpn 200 mtrs 'NW' mvg 'N'. (E)Eng en w/sa's. En dropped pack and fled 'N' swp area and fd pack containing 03 M-16 mag & misc gear. Then obs 05 en wrng blk PJ's, 02 carryinp packs approx 75 mtrs 'S' mvg 'S'. Pursued en into village and cornered in bunker. 01 en surrendered the other refused. Fraggd bunker res: 01 VC KIA. Also det 04 fem in village. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
161640H		204	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)161640 (C)095453-096453 (D)Whl in day pos obs 02 en wrng blk pj's carrying wpns, neg packs approx 150 mtrs 'E' mvg 'W'. (E)Eng en w/sa's & M-60, en fled 'S' swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
161730H		205	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)161730 (C)106465 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 hut 25' long, 25' wide made of straw and stone. (E)Search hut and fd 02 steel handles used for chicombs 02 hollow which looked like they were used for pk'g explosives & also fd 01/lb of schannel. (E)Destroyed hut cont'd ptl. (F-M)Neg
161800H		206	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)161800 (C)073453 068458 (D)Whl set in amb site obs 03 en wrng blk pj's carrying wpns neg packs approx 600 mtrs 'NW' mvg 'E' across rice paddies. (E)Eng en w/M-60 & M79. En fled 'E' swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
161815H		207	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)161815 (C)102450-103452 (D)Whl in day pos rec'd approx 20 rds sa's from 'NE' approx 200 mtrs. Neg obs of en. (E)Ret'd fire w/M-60, sa's. Whl swp area. 01 en approx 35 yrs old jumped out of bunker in front of point man. Eng e/sa's res: 01 VC KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
162115H		208	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)162115 (C)094463-094464 (D)Whl in pos obs 03 en wrng dark clothing neg obs pks & wpns approx 100 mtrs 'N' entering treeline. (E)Eng en w/M-60, M-79, sa's. C/F/M arty 2130, 1st rd 2132, EOM 2135. Swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
162200H		209	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 C#4 (B)162200 (C)122422 (D)Whl in nite amb site obs 02 enemy wrng blk PJ's carrying wpns neg packs 75 meters 'S' mvg 'W'. (E)Eng en w/sa's & M-79. Swpet area under illum w/neg res. (F-M)Neg

66

SECRET

19

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
170900H		210	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #4 F/U to spot rep 162200H (B)170900 (C)112422 (D)Whl in day pos 01 VN male entered and said he had been wounded last night by 60mm rd corpman treated 01 vn male (50) and medevaced to Chu Lai for further medical treatment and interrogation.
170930H		211	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 plt cmbt (B)170930 (C)983347-983344 (D)Whl on day move obs 01 En 300 mtrs "S" wrng grn utils, carrying wpn, neg pk mvng "S". (E)Eng En w/sa's and rec'd approx 50 rds of sa's and obs 04, En wrng grn utils, w/wpns neg paks, 100 mtrs "S" fleeing "SE". Called for AO, on sta 1000, off sta 1045. AO obs 04 En flee into hut and fired on board ord at them, swpt area and fd 02 blood trails & 01 AK-47, neg further findings, cont'd move. (F-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)Neg
171000H		212	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 plt dep pos (B)170800H (C)991354 (D)Whl sitting in nite pos fd 02 laaw's not B/T, opened but unfired. (E)Blew in place w/C-4. (F-M)Neg
171000H		213	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 sqd ptl (B)170730 (C)991354-996345 (D)Whl on ptl obs 02 En wrng grn utils, w/pks & wpns, mvng "SW", approx 200 mtrs "N" (E)Eng en w/sa's, En fled to "SW". Swpt area of contact and fd 01 pk sent bk to rear (F-L)Neg (M)01 pk, misc doc's, 01 hammock, 01 bottle unk medicine, 1 pr NVA utils.
171830H		214	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #9 (B)171750 (C)098511 (D)Whl in daytime pos 01 VN male brought in 01 60mm HE rd that he fd while digging in rice paddy. (E)Blew rd in rice paddy w/C-4 and paid VN 500 P's (F-M)Neg
172045H		215	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 CDP (B)171945 (C)003342 (D)Whl set in def pos obs 01 tripflare go off 25 mtrs "S" outside of perimeter. (E)Eng w/sa's claymore & M-26 and obs 01 En wrng dark clothing fleeing "E", swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
172215H		216	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #4 & PF'S (B)172120 (C)Whl in nite pos 05 VN Civ entered and informed Cupp #4 of 30-40 En at above En Grid. (E)C/F/M Arty 2100, 1st rd 2130, EOM 2145 w/good coverage, swpt area w/neg res, will resvo in A.M. (F-M)Neg
180105H		217	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 plt def pos (B)180020H (C)981340 (D)Whl set in nite pos: Rec'd 01 M-26 grenade frm "N" approx 30 mtrs, res 03 USMC WIA (E) (01 Pri, 02 HT) (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's, M-79, & M-26 frags, swpt area w/no findings, Medevac will be called in morning. (F)Neg (G)03 WIA (E) (01 P, 02 R), (H-M)Neg
PICKENS FOREST			
161145H		218	FR:1/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B22 (B)161145 (C)793355 (D)Sqd mvng NW fd hootch along well used trail. Used by approx 6 people. Fd cooking w/corn & pot of rice still coking. Fd assorted gear in hootch. Thorough search of hootch & surrounding area. Fd 01 M-16, cooking utensils, opium, 01 chicom, NVA canteen. and assorted gear. (E)Destroyed gear except M-16 (F-M)Neg
161700H		219	FR:1/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 (B)161230 (C)209328 (D)Whl on ptl fd 03 caves approx size of caves are 3'X6'X5'. (E)Searched caves and fd some doct's. Given to S-2. (F-M)Neg
161700H		220	FR:1/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 (B)161430 (C)211320 (D)Whl on ptl detained 30 VN all women and children. (E)Sent all detainees to Hoi An for interr. (F-M)Neg

**SECRET**

20

SECRET

JOURNAL : 7th MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
161920H	221		FR:C/1/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 (B)161900 (C)214323, RSB DEFIANT (D) Whl set in co def pos obs 02 en in grn utils w/pack & wpn, crossing river. (E)Eng en w/sniper fire. Neg swp of area due to distance & time. (F-M)Neg
162000H	222		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)161700 (C)127254 (D)Whl on ptl fd hut recently used. (E)Searched fd 01 NVA util jacket, 01 SKS bayonet. Dest hut fwd gear to rear. (F-M)Neg
162045H	223		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)161530 (C)219348 (D)Whl on ptl fd 03 caves in a 50 mtrs radius, Did not show signs of recent use. (E)Searched caves w/neg findings attempted to dest caves but unable to completely dest (F-M)Neg
162100H	224		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)161430 (C)216344 (D)Whl on ptl fd 05 bunkers rein w/logs & bamboo dirt on top. (E)Fd 03 NVA ponchos, 01 NVA pack khaki unif, 6 tubes fantiseptic, 200/lbs corn, 100/lbs rice, & 500/lb tea. (E)Dest bunkers fwd gear to rear. (F-M)Neg
162115H	225		FR:1/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 (B)162105 (C)FSB Defiant (200333) Whl set in def pos obs 02 en by use of starlight neg obs of packs or wpns or dress. (E)C/F/M 81mm w/good coverage of area. RES: unk. (F-M)Neg
162230H	226		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)161900 (C)150257 (D)Whl mvg to nite def pos fd an en harbor site. could accomadate 15-20 pepple. Area was used recently, 05 places were fd where a fire was built. Neg huts caves or tunnels were fd. (E)Searched area w/neg findings cont'd on ptl. (F-M)Neg
170420H	227		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)170300 (C)79295 (D)At 0300 sqd ambush on Song Tra Bong taken unde fire with sa's. Capt's boat with food stuff corn & med supplies. Blood in boat but no enemy will search at first light. (E)Will search at first light. (F-M)Neg
170750H	228		FR:1/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 (B)170740 (C)FSB Defiant 216327 (D)Whl set in co def pos obs 01 boat on river ban k approx 15' long. (E)C/F/M 106 had excellent coverage. Resulting in 01 boat destroyed. (F-M)Neg
170930H	229		FR:1/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 (B)170830 (C)FSB Defiant (D)Whl set in co def pos whl taking trip flare in trip flare was set off res: 01 USMC NBC(E)
170930H	230		FR:1/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (B)170845 (D)FSB Defiant (206314) (D)whl set in do pos obs 04 pack animals. (E)Eng w/106 RR RES: 04 pack animals killed. (F-M)Neg
171305H	231		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)171305 (C)216350-791338 (D)Whl set in OP obs 05 en dressed in dark clothing 02 w/packs unable to obs wpns. (E)Cal gunships. B1 & B2 moved into swp area. B1 obs 02 en eng en w/sa's res: 02 VC KIA. B2 obs obs 03 en Eng en w/sa's res: 03 VC KIA. Also fd 02 VN females wounded by air strike. Search paks and fd 01 chicom, & assorted gear. (F-H) Neh (I)05 VC KIA (J)02 fem WIA (K-M)Neg
171310H	232		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)170700-170930 (C)795395-805293 (D) Searched boat and fd 01 NVA Battle dressing, 01 thermometer, fishing equip, clothing, cooking pots, 150 AK-47 rds, 02 ID cards, 250\$ NVA money, 20 sterilized water bottles, 3 tabs penicillan, 2 cups amonson. 8oz sulpher, assort med gear. Also fd blood trails leading 'E' foloowed fd 02 SKS hidden in bushes, also fd 500/lbs in same area. (E)Blew bomb in place. (F-M)Neg
171325H	233		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)171145 (C)152361 152261 (D)Followed foot prints for 300 mtrs obs 01 en w/wpn approx 75 mtrs 'E'. (E)Challenged and en started to flee down river. Eng en w/sa's fire res: 01 NVA KIA. Fd doct's 01 9mm pistol. Had new uniform high & tite haircut.

SECRET

**SECRET**

HHTT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
171420H	234		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)171400 (C)805282 (D)Whl on ptl crossed to 'W' bank of river and conducted search of area vic of above grid found 20 cases 7.62 ammo, 12 82mm rds, 04 Russian made anti-tank mines and 02 case of TNT. (E)Will destroy and FU. (F-M)Neg
171540H	235		FR:1/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 (B)171030-171530 (D)Whl on ptl fd thefol items in 5 diff locations, 06 boats(12' long) 900/lbs tobacco 800/lbs corn 50/lbs rice, 02 sandbags of salt, 01 AK-47 bayonet (so viet made & misc clo-thing (E)Destroyed all gear except AK-47 bayonet. (F-M)Neg
171700H	236FU		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)171700 (C)805282 (D)Fd all ord in ant around above grid add these ordnance to other list. 100RR rds., 162 82mm fuses, 01 79mm rd, 07 chinese claymore mines, 06 50 rds drum magazines, w/350 rds, 5 boxes of MG rds approx 200 rds per box, 23 RPG rds 03 w/fuses, 27 parachute grenades, 10,600 pull pin fuses 175 60mm rds. (E)W/fu (F-M)Neg
172045H	237		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)171415 (C)156261 (D)Whl moving to pos obs 03 NVA wrng grn util w/wpn approx 50 mtrs 'E' mvg 'W'. (E)Eng en w/sa's & en ret'd fire w/sa's. En fled 'E' swp area fd a large pool of blood search area w/neg further findings. (F-M)Neg
171530H	238		FR:1/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 (B)171430 (C)201328 (D)Whl on ptl fd 02 SKS leaning up against a tree. Weapons will not fire. (E)Will fwd wps to rear. (F-M)Neg
171545H	239		FR:1/7 to 7th Ma Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)171515 (C)151357 (D)Whl on co move obs 03 fresh graves in bomb crater w/ a 3 sided fence around graves. (E)Dug up graves and fd 03 males dressed in grn utils bodies appeared to be dead 01-02 months. (F-H)Neg (I)03 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
171800H	240		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)171600 (C)155236 (D)Whl on ptl fd base camp approx 200 mtrs & 75 mtrs with 8 huts could hold approx 20 men. Bun-kers & spider holes surrounded the camp. Camp no used in over a month. (E)Dest base camp. (F-M)Neg
171710H	241		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)171710 (C)795347 (D)Whl checking area det 01 male wrng blk shorts & shirts age 45 neg ID hiding in a bunker. (E)Interr by S2 scout and fwd to rear. (F-I)Neg (K)01 male (L-M)Neg
171930H	242		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)171400-171700 (D)Further search of area resulted in finding of 08 light machine guns, 17 SKS riflesm 67,680 AK-47 rds, 378 61mm rds, 350 82mm rds, 180 61mm fuses, 150 82mm increments, 8 chicoms, 82 RR rds. All gear has been fd in numerous caves & bunkers in area. (E)Still continuing search and counting gear. (F-M)Neg
172100H	243		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (E)171645 (C)218335-791335 (D)Rec'd 4 rds sa's fr ville approx 350 mtrs 'W' obs 03 en wrng blk pj's 02 w/cartridge belts run from bunker. (E)Eng en w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA. Searched bunker fd assorted gear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
172200H	244		FR:1/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 (B)172110 (C)205325 (D)Whl set in pos rec 02 chicom res: neg cas. (D)Ret'd fire w/sa's, M79, 60mm. (F-M)Neg
172255H	245		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)171600 (C)800282 (D)Whl on ptl lead by KC Scout fd 25 refugees. 01 female & child were KCS wife & child. (E)Refugees will be fwd to rear in AM. (F-M)Neg

**SECRET**

23

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
181130H	246		FR:1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C 1st Eng (B)180840 (C)067368-078385 (D)Whl oh rd swp 02 children turned in 02 chicoms at grid 067368. Swp tm id 105 rd dud 5 mtrs of side of rd. (E)Pd 1000 p's and blew in place. (F-M)Neg
181130H	247		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C#7 (B)181130 (C)105493 (D)Whl in day pos 01 VN male (37) wrg white shirt brown trousers Chieu Hoi C#7. (E)Det VN will fwd to CIT. (F-M)Neg
181130H	248		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP#5 (B)181030 (C)126434 (D)Whl in day pos 04 VN civ, 02 males & 02 fem brought in 01 fem(14) who said she was wod by stray rd. (E)Questioned all vn and det 02 fem w/ID card. Medevac fem. VN sent to Bn rear. (F-J)Neg (K)03 VN det (L-M)Neg
181200H	249		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)180945 (C)993335 (D)Whl set in day pos 08 VN children turned in 01 105 rd dud & 60mm rd live. (E)Pay ASAP. (F-M)Neg
181200H	250		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP#5 (B)181200 (C)126434 (D)Whl in day pos 02 VN males, wrng assorted clothing age 45, 50, & 60. Brought in 01 fem (40) wounded by stray rd while working in field. (E)Det all males had ID but were very uncooperative. Medevac by vehicle to RAS. (F-M)Neg
181720H	251		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#7 (B)181645 (C)106498 (D)Whl in day pos 01 male wrg white shirt and grn shorts Chieu Hoi. VN carrying small bag personal gear neg ID. (E)Det VN and sent to Moc Bai for interr. (F-M)Neg
181730H	252		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)181730 (C)003327-003328 (D)Whl on day ptl obs 01 en wrg grn urils carrying wpn neg pack 150 mtrs 'E' mvg 'SW'. (E)Eng en w/sa's. Enf fled 'W' into treelinge and ret'd approx 12 rd of sa's. Swpt area and fd 05 VN in hut. When questioning VN heard movement in back of hut. Eng w/sa's obs 01 en flee 'W' thru bushes. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
182120H	253		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CUPP 1A (B)182120 (C)076384-074384 (D)Whl in nite amb site obs 01 en wrg dark clothing 150 mtrs to 'W' mvg 'SE'. Neg obs of pak or wpn. (E)Eng w/sa's, M-79. Swept area w/no findings. (F-M)Neg
182230H	254		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP#5 (B)182230 (C)120436 (D)Whl in nite amb site obs 01 en 50 mtrs to 'SW'. En wrg blk pj's no pk or wpn obs. En mvg 'E'. (E)CUPP 5 eng en w/sa's & M-79. Swpt area under illum fd 01 VCS WIA. VCS was detained med/c/c. (F-I)Neg (J)01 VC WIA (K-M)Neg
666666			
PICKENS FOREST L/E			
181115H	255		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 plt ptl (B)181030H (C)796338-795338 (D)Whl sweeping "W" obs 01 En wrng blk PK's, w/pk, neg wpn, 100 mtrs "W", running frm treeline to village. (E)Eng En w/sa's, swpt area, finding 01 VC KIA, approx age 25 and 01 pk, searched pk & fd following gear, 01 canteen, 01 poncho, 01 hammock, 01 bandoller rice, 01 bandolier corn, 01 bottle penicillian, asst clothing and assorted shaving gear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)same as above.
181340H	256		FR:F/2/7 plt ptl (B)181150H (C)182259 (D)Whl on ptl, searching village rec'd AK-47 & M-50 fire frm 06 En in grn utils, w/wpns neg pks, res in 01 USMC WIA emerg evac. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's fire & M-79, res in 01 NVA KIA & 01 AK-47 rifle capt'd. AO was called on sta and guided F3 into some huts, searched hut, & fd 01 NVA KIA by Air. AO on sta 1145 off sta 1345. fired on board ord. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (HM) EVA C (H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J)NEG (K)NEG (L)01 AK-47 (M)Neg

**SECRET**

23

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
181345H		257	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep F/U to spot 181150 (A)F/2/7 plt ptl (B)181345H (C)182259 (D)Whl searching area where 01 NVA was KIA early, fd 01 blood trail, 01 ammo can w/06 shotgun shells, can had chinese writting & numbers on bottom 62-17-63. Also fd 01 arty charge approx 105 size. obs 01 cecondary explosion approx 10 min after Air Strike. Will search area after second air strike, W/F/U
181510H		258	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 plt ptl (B)181005 (C)799344 (D)B1, whl searching treeline, rec'd 01 chicom, res in 01 USMC WIA (NE) Obs 01 VC wrng blk PJ's w/pk neg wpn running into bunker. (E)Eng En w/grag, searched cave & fd 01 VC KIA, approx age 25, & 01 cartridge belt. search of area & body revealed neg wpns or documents. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (NE) (H)NEG (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)01 cartridge belt
181515H		259	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (B)181300H (C)798348 (D)Whl swping through village obs 02 males flee "NE" frm village wrng blk PJ's and carrying bags, neg wpns or pkm, (E)Persued and det the VN males neg I.D.'s, S-2 scout questioned the detainees and stated that they were VC symphathizers, approx ages 50. will fwd det first available transportation. VN were carrying a bag af rice, bag of salt, 01 NVA poncho, and asst personal gear. (F-J)Neg (K)02 VN males (L) Neg (M)01 poncho.
181600H		260	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (B)180700-181500 (C)795354&800355 (D)Conducted search & clear operations in assigned AO, had neg En contact, but fd 02 huts in vic 800355 that showed recent signs of use, also in vic 795354 fd 01 small tunnel approx size 2'X 6' and 07 bunkers, approx size 3'X 4'X 8', and obs 02 pigs and 02 water buffalo's. (E)Destroyed tunnel and bunkers, after conducting search w/neg findings. Eng animals mentioned in line 'D' w/sa's res in 04 animals killed. (F-M)Neg
181800H		261	FR:1/7 plt ptl (B)180800-181800 (C)216343 (D)Whl on plt fd 01 NVA body wrng grn utils w/pk approx been burned to death 02 days, KBA. (E)searched pk fd 25 lbs rice, 04 grn uniforms, 01 shorts, 01 poncho, 01 hammock, misc toilet art. 05 bottles containing 12 penicilen tabs, 20 aspirin, 30 malaria pills. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)all of the above.
182105H		262	FR:1/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 Co def pos (B)182105H (C)203323-218316 (D)Whl in co def pos obs 03 fires. (E)Eng fires w/81mm w/good coverages neg swp due to distance. (F-M)Neg
181855H		263	FR:1/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 Co def pos. (B)181855H 203323-211308 (D) Whl in Co def pos 02 pk animals (E)Eng pk animals w/106 & sniper, res 02 pk animals KIA. (F-M)Neg
182040H		264	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 sqd ptl (B)181800H (C)795305 (D)Whl on day ptl, obs 02 pk animals, (E)Eng pk animals w/sa's res in 02 pk animals killed. (f-M)Neg
182045H		265	FR:1/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 Co def pos. (B)182045 (C)203323-211308 (D) Whl in Co def pos obs 01 lite. (E)Eng lite w/106 RR. Res lite went out. (F-M) Neg.

**SECRET**

24

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
182020H		266	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 plt ptl (B)181810H (C)795295 (D)Whl on ptl obs 05 VN, 03 males, approx ages 25, 30, & 65. 01 boy age 8 and 01 fem approx age 22. All were carrying light civilian pks, KCS stated the 03 males were suspected VC (E)Det VN and will fwd tehm to rear in A.M. searched pks and fd 8,000P's, negatives (photographic) and farm tools.
190040H		267	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 plt ptl (B)182015 (C)183257 (D)Whl on ptl fd a small base camp w/05 huts approx size of hut are 30'X 10', and could hold approx 150 people. (E)Searched area and fd trail leading "NE", that looked as if it had been used recently. searched huts and fd following items, 05 rifle slings, 2½ lbs C-4, 1000 blasting caps, 01 SKS bayonet, 02 NVA helmets, 02 NVA pks, 04 mosquito nets, 01 cooking knife, 167 AK-47 rds, 06 cans of oil, 01 NVA Mess kit, asst clothing, asst documents I.D. w/pictures and 100 lbs cooked corn. (F-L)Neg (M)same as above.
Daily Journal			
190830H		268	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)190830 (C)004338 (D)Whl on move fd 01 B/T made of M33 grenade w/pin partially pulled out of it & string connected to pin. B/T was lying 1' off side of trail & was apparently not completely set in. (E)B/T was blown in place w/c*4. (F-M)Neg
191345H		269	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)191230 (C)105457 (D)Whl in daytime pos. rec'd 02 M-79 rds fm approx 20 rds 'N' impacting inside of perimeter. Res: 03 USMC WIA (E). (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's & 60mm obs 92 en wrng white top & blk trou w/01 wpn flee 'NW'. Are presently swp'g. (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg
191520H		270	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)191430 (C)004338 (D)Whl set in day pos. 08 children turned in 01 M33 grn, 01 155 rd dud, 01 M79 rd. (E)VN were paid w/a small amount of c-rations. Blew ord w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
191750H		271	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 C#7 & PF's (B)191750 (C)BT 102496 (D)Whl in day pos PF's informed CUPP#7 of 06 en at above grid cupp#7 moved to within 60 mtrs of en pos. PF's opened fire w/M-79 before C#7 in position. 06 en had bright medal object on collar. (E)CUPP#7 eng en w/sa's, M79 and pursued en. PF's on Hill 45 obs en and fired 81mm mortar. Swpt w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
191900H		272	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)191415 (C)105457 (D)Whl sp'g area of contacr obs 01 en wrng white shirt blk trous, aarrying pk. Eng en w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA, search of area revealed pk neg wpn. Pk contained candy cig, misc gear. Will fwd to Bn rear.
192000H		273	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)191700 (C)000315-009303 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 03 en in grn utils w/wpns neg packs approx 1200 mtrs 'SE' mvg 'NW'. (E)Eng en w/106 obs 06 en wrng blk pj's w/wpns and pks in treeline. Eng en w/106 w/good coverage. Will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
192330H		274	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP #8 (B)192145 (C)116494-113490 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 20-30 en wrng dark clothing w/pks/wpns mvg 'W' approx 500 mtrs to 'SW'. (E)C/F/M a rty 2150 (1st rd 2205, EOM 2220)Swpt area under illum rec'd 125 rds sa's from treeline 600 mtrs 'W' neg cas. Fired 4 LAAW's sa's, M-79. Completed swp w/neg res. Will swp again in AM. (F-M)Neg

**SECRET**

25

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
DAILY JOURNAL			
200900H	275	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 PPB (B)200900 (C)004338 (D)Whl set in day pos 01 VN child turned in 01 M-26 gren (E)Blew gren w/C-4, paid VN child w/C-rations. (F-M)Neg	
200945H	276	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Sqd Amb (Opcon 3/7) (B)200945H (C)080440 (D)Whl set in day amb site obs movement in bushes, 50 mtrs "N", then obs movement 01 En wrng blk PJ's carry'g what appeared to be a wpn. (E)Eng En w/sa's swpt area and fd 03 VC KIA, and 02 VC WIA, what appeared to be wpn was an E-tool, VC's were medevaced to rear and will be sent to IPT. are still swpg area, W/F/U. (F-H)Neg (I)03 VC KIA (J)02 VC POW (K-L)Neg (M)01 E-tool	
201015H	277	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 PPB (B)201015 (C)004338-002324 (D)Whl set in daytime pos 05 VN children told M2 were to find 01 155 rd, 01 8" rd and 01 M-79 rd not B/T. (E)Paid VN w/c-rations blew rds in place w/C-4 (F-M)Neg	
201100H	278	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar spt rep (A)M/3/7 PPB (B)201100 (C)004338 (D)Whl set in day pos 03 VN children brought in 01 laaw. children said En had dropped it, two days ago. (E)Paid VN children w/C-Rations, blew laaw w/C-4.	
201445H	279	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #4 (B)201045 (C)090418 (D)Whl in day pos got intel from CIT of a cave and tunnel complex at the above grid (E)Cupp #4 & PF's searched cave 35'X 20' and fd 01 Russian made sight for RPG, 02 AK-47 mag, 09 chicoms, 10 sets of Civ cloths, three books of documents and other misc gear. Will fwd sight and documents to Bn rear, and destroyed all other gear (F-M)Neg	
201745H	280	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 sqd ptl (B)201030 (C)001308-006303 (D)Whl on day ptl rec'd approx 50 to 75 rds of sa's frm approx 400 mtrs "SE", in treeline, neg obs of En. (E)Ret'd fire w/SATS, M-60, M-79, called A0, onsta l110, swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg	
210310H	281	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 plt def pos (B)210120H (C)995345-992345 (D)Whl set in nite pos rec'd 02 incoming frag's, frm approx 30 mtrs to "E", res 03 USMC WIA (01 Pri, 02 NE) En was not obs, then at 0130 the plt rec'd 15-20 rds sasfrm 300 mtrs to "W", neg cas. (E)plt ret'd fire w/sa's, M-79 & M-26 frags, swpt area under illum w/neg res, medevac will be called in A.M. (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA (01 pri, 02 NE) (H-M)Neg	
PICKENS FOREST L/E			
190820H	282	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 plt ptl (B)190820H (C)219351 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 B/T pressure type B/T pressure type, B/T was on side of trail that showed no gigns of recent used, B/T had been in place along time. (E)Blew B/T in place, explosion indicated a large amount of explosives. (F-M)Neg	
190905H	283	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 plt ptl (B)190905H (C)214337 (D)Whl on ptl fd 06 VC body's 05 male ages 20-30 yrs, 01 fem age 25 yrs, wrng blk PJ's w/04 pk's, also fd 01 VC male age 15 who had been wounded all killed by Air on 15 July. (E)Searched pk's fd 02 chicom, misc doc withch appeared to be tax receipts, asst pars gear & clothing art. (F-H)Neg (I)06 VC KBA(I)06 VC KBA(J)01 WIA (K)Neg (L)02 chicoms (M)all of the above	

**SECRET**

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
190950H		283	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 plt ptl (B)190950H (C)806349-807351 (D) Whl on ptl through ville det 31 VN, 10 male ages 01-14 yrs, 21 fem ages 03-20-35, 17 fem 35-50, 02 fem 60, 02 fem 10-14, 07 fem 01-09yrs, also fd 01 VC fem body killed by arty 02 days ago, wrng blk PJ's at grid 807351, (E)S-2 interigated VN and said 20 VC w/wpn had fled unk direction when plt made initial contact approx 200 mtrs (SW) det to fwd to rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC Fem (J)Neg (K)31 Det (L-M)Neg
191445H		284	FR:1/5 to 7th Mar spt rep (A)C/1/5 plttptl (B)190730-191330 (C)2131 grid sq (D)Whl on ptl, fd the following items in the above grid sq, 2,000 lbs corn, 300 lbs rice, 1,300 lbs tobacco, 03 boats, two of which were 10-15 ft long & 01 20 ft long, and 20 lbs of clothes. above gear was fd in 30 different huts in area. also det 80 VN, 02 of which were wounded, 01 male approx 60 yrs old rest women ages range 25-70 yrs old, also obs a boat w/04 passengers mvng "S" down river vic 793313. (E)Destroyed all gear and huts mentioned above, med- evaced the wounded VN and sent all det to An Hoa. called gunships on sta to obs the boat mentioned in line "D", gunships stated passengers were friendly. (F-J)Neg (K)80 det (L)Neg (M)same as above.
191530H		285	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 sqd ptl (B)191415 (C)809354 (D)Whl on ptl, obs 01 En, 50 mtrs "N" wrng blk trousers and blue shirt, neg pks or wpns, En obs ptl, and fled "N" for a treeline. (E)Eng En w/sa's, res in 01 VC KIA. searched body and fd 01 leather belt w/01 chicom attached. blew chicom in place. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J)Neg (K-L)Neg (M)01 chicom.
191615H		286	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 plt ptl (B)190930 (C)792308 (D)Whl on ptl fd 03 huts, containing 100 lbs corn, 150 lbs tobacco, 50 lbs tea, 11 pots & pans, 12 battarys, 01 tiller, 03 canteens, 03 boats approx size 12ft long, medical gear, & documents. (E)destroyed all gear except documents & batterys (F-M)Neg
191715H		287	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)190930 (C)792308 (D)Found 37 82mm mortar rds, <del>12/82mm</del> 30 61mm mortar primers, 25 61mm mortar rds, and 12 RPG rds. (E) Destroyed all ord. (F-M)Neg
191740H		288	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)191500 (C)188259 (D)Whl on ptl fd 400/ bl C-4, 6 82mm rds, 12 82mm rd heads, and 02 anti-tank mine. (E)Blew in place
191750H		289	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)190730-1635 (C)201335-207344 (D)Whl on ptl fd 05 huts 07 bunkers, 150 lb corn, 300 lb rice & 01 250/1b bomb. (E) Dest all gear. (F-M)Neg
191750H		290	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)191645 (C)210334 (D)Whl on ptl fd 05 bunkers approx size 3'X4'X8'. Search bunkers w/neg findings. A0 working w/B Co obs 01 body at 802328. (E)Moved to area under A0's direction and fd 01 VC KIA female age 20 grn shirt blk trou. Search area w/neg res. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
192020H		291	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)191730 (C)7982980794297 (D)Whl set in Co def pos rec'd 15 sa's rds from 400 mtrs 'W' from an unknown number of en. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
192040H		292	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)190730-803345 (D)Bl conducted search & dest op fd 2000/lbs rice and bunkers. (E)Dest all rice. (F-M)Neg

**SECRET**

(27)

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
201100H	293		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)200815 (C)158340 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 base camp w/05 huts. Fd 01 B/T 105 rd w/press det. Fd 02 graves 2 bodies one male 6' tall believe to be chinese. Also fd 01 SKS, 01 RPD lite MG, 01 chicom, 40/lbs corn, 20/lb rock salt & 30 cans of sardines. (E)Blew B/T in pace dest camp. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
201135H	294		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)200845 (C)800306 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 12ft boat hidden in grass. (E)Dest boat. (F-M)Neg
201240H	295		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)201045 (C)185259 (D)Whl on ptl fd ammo cache consisting of 24 82mm rds, 2 61mm mortar rds, 21 82mm mortar warheads, 10 RPG rds, 440 SKS rds, 200/lbs C-4, and 5 primers for 82mm mortar rds. (E) Destroyed all ammo because of no LZ to retrograde ammo. (F-M)Neg
201300H	296		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)201015 (C)794294 (D)Whl searching vill fd book of doct's. (E)Fwd to rear. (F-M)Neg
201330H	297		FR:1/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 (B)200700-1210 (C)215322-206321 (D)Ptl fd 01 boat approx 22ft long 25 mtrs from river. At 206321 fd bunker w/attached room approx 200 mtrs from def lines Defiant. Fd 1800/lbs corn, 900/lbs rice, 50/lbs tea medical supplies ass clothing finshing nits & hooks, doct's. (E) Destroyed boat bunker & food. Fwd to Defiant. (F-M)Neg
201350H	298		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)201045 (C)794338 (D)Whl on ptl fd foreign firing device 5" in diam w/wire running from device into ground. (E) Blew in place. (F-M)Neg
201420H	299		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)201100 (C)195340 (D)Fd 01 VC male in grave dead approx 2 wks neg clothing on body. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
201430H	300		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)201300 (C)157343 (D)Whl on ptl head mvm and obs 15-20 en to their fron En was vng into position to amb D2. (E)D2 eng en w/sa's before en could set up. Svpt area found bllod trails and 01 rifle Trails led to base camp w/15 huts. Light search of area revealed 01 rifle, 01 binoculars, large amount of gear. (F-M)Neg
201435H	301		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/1/7 (B)201245 (C)802341 (D)Whl on ptl fd 5/gal can siting on side of trail w/50 cal rd suspended above cam by string hanging from tree. (E)Sqd had neg demo. Moved 50 mtrs away fired 02 M-79 rds at susp B/T. 2nd rd det large explo and res: 02 WIA(NE), (F)Neg (G)02 WIA(NE) (H-M)Neg
201540H	302		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)200830 (C)133255 (D)Whl on ptl a commar detonated BT 105 was det in midle of column. Approx 1' aff fround and well camouflaged. Res: 01 USMC KIA AND 03 WIA. Pers dispersed approx 15 mtrs w/fla gear. (E)Seached area w/neg res. (F)01 USMC KIA (G)03 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)Neg
201730H	303		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)201305 (C)134253 (D)140251 (D)Whl on ptl obs: 05 NVA wrg grn utils w/pks neg wpns, 600 mtrs 'N' mvg 'E'. (E)C/F/M neg svp due to distance. (F-N)Neg
201755H	304		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)201655 (C)802337-803338 (D)Whl on ptl set fire to elephant grass which spread into large fire driving 02 VC fr ravine toward plt pos approx 200 mtrs 'SW'. (E)Eng en w/sa's rez: 02 VC KIA (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
202055H	305		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)201430 (C)157345 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 NVA 40 mtrs 'S' w/wpn. Eng en w/sa's & obs approx 15 more flee 'S'. Eng & pur sued and fd en base camp. (E)Called air on sta. Fd 15 huts, 01 AK-47, 22 cal rifle, 500 rds AK, 4 AK mags, boyonet, 2 NVA canteens, 4 NVA helmets, 6 NVA belts, 01 telephone, 100 lbs corn, 01 machete, 01 pr binoc, 05 binoc case, 01 plotting board, 10 NVA unitf, 01 poncho liner, 05 ponchos, 8 bafry, 01 thermometer, med gear, flag w/fold star KHN DOI KHA NHAT LUAN LUV. (E)Dest.

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
202400H		306	FR:1/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 (B)202020 (C)203323 (D)C/1/5 rec'd 69 incoming explosions believe to be M-26 frags. Also obs mvng in fron of lines No of en unk. (E)Ret'd fire w/frags. 60mm, and 81mm mortar fire. Neg swp of area (F-M)Neg
210300H		307	FR:7th Mar to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)7th (B)210300 (C)203323 (D)On 20 July total of 06 NBC was occured by this command. All were FUC's. (E)M/C/C (F-M)Neg
211030H		308	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #7 (B)211000 (C)098480 (D)Whl on ptl w/CIT and Hoi Chanh, Cupp #7 was led to above grid by Hoi Chanh to a pond. (E)Searched pond and fd 01 M-1, carbine & 01 K-50 7.62 sub-machine gun, wpns were turned over to CIT, Cont'd ptl. (F-K)Neg (L)01 M-1, 01 K-50 sub (M)Neg
211210H		309	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 plt cmbt (B)210700 (C)978333-980332 (D)Whl on plt move rec'd 25 to 30 rds of sas fire frm approx 200 mts 'E', neg cas (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's & M-79, called A0 on sta 0710, off sta 0810 fired on board ord, swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
211345H		310	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn CP S-5 (B)171700 (C)132453 (D)Whl in Bn def pos at LZ Baldy 05 VN children turned in 09 M-26 gren, 02 claymore, 22 blasting caps (20 NE)(02 (E)), 01 chicom, 01 hell box and 04 M-79 rds to S-5. (E)Paid VN children 5300 P's ord turned over to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
211350H		311	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #7 (B)211300 (C)086484 (D)Whl on ptl w/Hoi Chanh, Cupp #7 was led to a pond at above grid. (E)Search pond and fd 01 AK-47, then Hoi Chanh led Cupp #7 to grid 094473 where they fd a cement crock 3'X 4' w/ approx 4000 rds of sas, 30 cal & M-60. CIT took wpn and PF's took rds, cont'd ptl (F-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)4000 rds.
211430H		312	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #8 & PF's (B)211430 (C)106478 (D)Whl on ptl in vic of Pau Dien Hoi (H), Hoi Chanh led Cupp #8 to above grid, Cupp #8 fd 05 cement crocks 3'X 4' containing 1000 lbs of pol rice, buried approx 4' om ground, camouflaged w/brush (E)PF's took rice to Moc Bai sub sector HQ for distribution to VN. (F-L)Neg (M)1000 lbs pol rice.
211615H		313	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 plt cmbt (B)210750 (C)022377 (D)Whl on day move obs 01 En wrng grn shorts 50 to 75 mtrs "NW" mvng "SE". (E)Eng En w/sa's & M-79, swpt area and fd a small base camp w/6 to 8 caves 6'X 3' X 4', searched cave and fd 20 lb uppol rice, 20 lbs peattoes, & 04 burlap bags w/assorted clothing & grn utils, destroyed all gear & food, cont'd move (F-M)Neg
211720H		314	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 PPB (B)211600 (C)007345 (D)Whl set in day pos. 02 VN children brought in 01 155mm rd (dud) (E)Paid VN children 400 P's blew rd w/C-4 (F-M)Neg

~~PICTURE~~  
~~190020H~~~~FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #7 (B)211300 (C)086484 (D)Whl on ptl w/Hoi Chanh, Cupp #7 was led to a pond at above grid. (E)Search pond and fd 01 AK-47, then Hoi Chanh led Cupp #7 to grid 094473 where they fd a cement crock 3'X 4' w/ approx 4000 rds of sas, 30 cal & M-60. CIT took wpn and PF's took rds, cont'd ptl (F-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)4000 rds.~~**SECRET**

29

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
210830H	315	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)210730 (C)145258 (D)Whl mvg to new co pos fd approx 500 ears of corn in crocks along side of trail in bush line neg signs of habitation. (E)Dest corn (F-M)Neg	
210900H	316	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar SptRep (A)E/2/7 (B)210900 (C)790301 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 50 gal drum of corn. 600/lbs. (E)Dest (F-M)Neg	
211145H	317	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)211145 (C)189263 (D)Whl on ptl fd base camp of 4 huts 8'X10' with fighting holes around camp. (E)Searched fd 02 AK-02 M-1 carbine, 01 M-16, 01 AK mag, 01 bipod for MG, 3 NVA belts, 01 60mm rd 01 e-tool, pick, all in brush around base. Dest (F-M)Neg	
211315H	318	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/1/7 (B)211000 (C)205337-205335 (D)Whl on move obs 3 en wrg blk pj's neg obs pk & wpn 200 mtrs 'S' on top of hill. (E)Eng w/sa's, M79. swp area fd 7 huts, 1000/lbs pob unpol rice. Dest. (F-M)Neg	
211320H	319	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/1/7 (B)210900 (C)199338 (D)Whl on move fd 02 graves morked w/small sticks. (E)Dug up fd 02 NVA body approx 3 wks old. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg	
211500H	320	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)210830 (C)806290 (D)Whl on ptl through dest ville fd 100/lbs corn, 50/lb potatoes. (E)Dest (F-M)Neg	
212140H	321	FR:7th Mar Spt to 7th Mar SptRep (A)C/1/5 (B)212130 (C)207324 (D)Whl set in LP rec'd 03 frags neg cas. mvn't heard prior to rec'g frags. (E)Ret'd fire w/frags. Neg swp of area LP ret'd to pos. C/F <sup>M</sup> 60mm area of contact (F-M)Neg	
220030H	322	FR:7th to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)7th Mar (B)220030 (C)203323 (D)On 21 July total of 4 NBC was occurred by this command 03 were F/UO, 01 cut wrist. (E)M/C/C for all NBC. (F)Neg (G)04 NBC (H-M)Neg	
Daily Journal			
221010H	323	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#7 (B)220950 (C)103478 (D)Whl on ptl w/hoi chanh CUPP#7 fd e crocks cont 600/lbs unpol rice buried approx 1' in ground covered w/brush. (E)PF's kept rice. (F-M)Neg	
221100H	324	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)221100 (C)103478-105476 (D)Whl providing scty for rice cache rec'd approx 4 rds sa's fr 250 mtrs 'SE'. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's & began swp. 01 Marine det press type 81mm B/T. Res: 01 USMC WIA(E). Marines 10 mtrs apart wrg flak gear & helmets. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg	
221550H	325	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)221145 (C)085423 (D)Whl on ptl fd cave (E)Fd 01 wooden basket containint 250/lb pol rice. Will fwd rice to Bn rear (F-M)Neg	
221950H	326	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)220800 (C)091461 (D)Whl on ptl w/a pt was searching ville fd 02 fem(17+24) w/neg ID. (E)Fwd to Itt (F-M)Neg	
222115H	327	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)221615 (C)051388 (D)Whl on move tripped M26 w/trip wire on trail. Neg cas (E)Search w/neg res. (F-M)Neg	
222115H	328	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)221730 (C)032392-032390 (D)Whl on day move obs 4 en wrg grn utils w/pks & wpns approx 150 mtrs 'SW' mvg 'NE'. (E) Eng w/sa's, M79, LAAWS. Swpt & fd cave and tunnel. Search w/neg res. C/F/M (F-M)Neg	
222200H	329	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 H (B)222200 (C)085423-087421 (D)Whl set in nite amb site obs 05 en 300 mtrs to 'SE' mvg 'N'. Wrg dark clothing no obs of pk or wpn. (E)Sqd eng en w/sa's swpt area under illum w/no findings. (F-M)Neg	

**SECRET**

30

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES.  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
			DAILY JOURNAL
		230840H 330	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #2 ptl (B)230705 (C)066387-005387-056383 (D)Whl on ptl, obs 05 En (1st En grid) wrng grn utils, w/helmets, wpns neg pks, mvng "W", 100 mtrs "S" (E)Cupp Eng En w/sas, M-60, M-79, En fled "SW" C/F/M (2nd En grid) 0720 (1st Rd 0729: EOM 0742) w/good coverage, swpt area, fd 01 blood trail leading "W" neg further findings (F-M)Neg
		231230H 331	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 plt cmbt (B)230930 (C)101479 (D)Whl on day-time move and searching area fd some misc documents in a pagoda. (E)Docnents will be sent to Bn Rear asap. (F-L)Neg (M)misc documents
		232015H 332	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 PPB (B)230915 (C)000315-978313 (D)Whl in day pos obs 05 En wrng blk PJ's w/pks & wpns approx 2200 mtrs "W" mvng "W". (E)Eng En w/106 w/good coverage, 01 sqd swpt area and obs 01 En 30 mtrs "W", mvng blue shirt white shorts carrying plastic bag, neg wpn, Eng En w/sas res in 01 VC KIA plastic bag contained medical supplies and misc paper will fwd to Bn Rear asap. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)medical supplies
		232020H 333	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 PPB (B)230945 (C)000315-975313 (D)Whl in day pos obs 15 En wrng blk & grn utils, carrying pks & wpns approx 2500 mtrs. "W" mvng "W". (E)Eng En w/106 w/good coverage, 01 sqd swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
		232110H 334	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #8 (B)232000 (C)122500-121502-127500 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 06 VC, neg pks or wpns, wrng park clothing approx 200 mtrs "N" sitting in grave mound area. (E)PF's Eng en w/sas, En fled "SE", C/F/M arty Ill and pursued En, Eng w/sas, M-60, M-79 and laaw, then rec'd approx 50 rds of sas fire 400 mtrs "E", C/F/M arty 2010, 1st rd 2025, EOM 2045. swpt area and fd 02 blood stained shirts, 01 straw hat fd 01 blood trail. Ret'd to nite pos and will reswp area in A.M. (F-M)Neg
			PICKENS FOREST L/E
		231000H 335	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 sqd ptl (B)231000H (C)796309 (D)Whl on ptl fd 02 huts; (E)Searched huts fd 01 poncho liner approx 25 lbs rice, corn, beans. destroyed huts also fd 01 30 cal mag, 01 chicom various, doc 01 Ak-47 mag. (F-K)Neg (L)01 chicom (M)all of the above
		231255H 336	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 Plt Pt1 (B)231050H (C)791298 (D)Whl on ptl obs 02 VC wrng blk PJ w/wpn mvng "E" approx 50 mtrs. (E)Eng En w/sas res 02 VC KIA. swp area fd 03 AK-47, 06 chicom; 05 AK-47 mag, w/30 rd each, 01 box AK-47 rds, containing 20 rds, 01 small bag salt, 06 battle dressing, 04 items of clothing, 01 cartridge belt, 02 canteen cups. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J)Neg (K)Neg (L)03 AK-47, 06 chicom (M)all of the above.
		231700H 337	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S Co 1/7 (B)230930-1600 (C)795351 (D)searched area of Air Strike conducted yesterday, fd 20 large bunkers, approx size 10 X 6 made of dirt & bamboo, destroyed, also 05 huts destroyed by Air, fd 04 more huts, that contained 400 lbs tobacco, that were still standing. (E)destroyed huts and tobacco. (F-L)Neg (M)400 lbs tobacco.

**SECRET**



**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
250800H		350	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 sqd ptl (B)250800 (C)992313 (D)Whl on day ptl rec'd approx 20 rds of sas fire and 01 M-79 rd from 100 mtrs "SW" neg cas. (E)Ret'd fire w/sas, M-60 & M-79, call AO on sta 0920. Fired on board ord, swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
250840H		351	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #2 ptl (B)250840H (C)059388 - (058388 - 055388) (D)Whl on ptl Cupp 2 rec'd approx 1,000 rds of AK fire frm 100 mtrs to "W" no obs of en. (E)Cupp 2 ret'd fire w/sas M-79, M-60 fire C/F/M 0900, 1st rd 0905, EOM 0925. AO on sta at 0930, fired on board ord Cupp 2 then swept area & obs 03 En wrng blk PJ's & white helmets neg obs of wpns 300 mtrs to the "W", Cupp #2 Eng en w/sas & swept area w/no further findings. (F-M)Neg
250945H		352	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 plt cmbt (OPCON 3/7) (B)250945 (C)972427 (D)Whl on day move and searching, En bunker 01 Marine tripped a chicom B/T along trail leading to bunker. Could not determine how B/T was rigged. B/T res in 05 USMC WIA (03 E) (02 NE) All Marines were wrng flak gear and helmets & approx 10 mtrs apart. (E)Called medevac/medevac complete. Search area further and fd 03 chicoms, friction detonating sticks were attached to chicom handles and if sticks were moved chicoms would detonate. Blew in place w/C-4 cont'd move. (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA (E) 02 USMC WIA (NE) (H-I)Neg
251100H		353	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 Cupp Unit 'A' (B)251100 (C)021346 (D)Whl in day pos 10 VN children turned in 03 chicoms gren 03 60mm rds, 02 105mm rds & 05 M-79 rds, not B/T (E)Paid VN children w/C-Rations, blew ord w/C-4. (F-M)Neg
251300H		354	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 sqd ptl (B)251300 (C)983316-983316 (D)Whl on day time ptl obs 15-17 En in blk & grn NVA uniforms w/pks & wpns, approx 25 mtrs "NE" in treeline mvng "N". (E)Eng En w/sas & M-60 C/F/M 106 when En fled "W", w/ggd coverage, swpt area and fd 01 NVA pk containing misc papers and documents. Neg further findings, will fwd gear to Bn Rear Asap. (F-L)Neg (M)all of above.
251500H		355	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 Cupp Unit 'C' (B)251500 (C)021329 (D)Whl in day pos 01 VN boy turned in 01 M-16-A1 pressure detonating type mine. (E)Paid VN boy C-Rations. Blew mine w/C-4 (F-M)Neg
252220H		356	FR:K/3/7 sqd cmbt (B)251530H (C)089469 (D)Whl on day ptl obs 01 En wrng camouflaged shirt & shorts, w/wpn, neg pk, mvng "NW", 40 mtrs to "N", there was red patch on upper left front of shirt. (E)Eng En w/sasn En fled to "NW", swpt area w/neg res (F-M)Neg
252220H		357	FR:3/7 plt move (B)252045H (C)106456 (D)Whl swping new nite pos fd 01 B/T made of 155 rd rigged w/pressure detonator, buried to grd level. (E)Blew B/T in place, plt moved to alt pos. (F-M)Neg
252145H		358	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 pltdef pos heard mvnt approx 75 mtrs "E" USEF. (E) Eng mvnt w/M-26 gren's & popped hand illum. sqd swpt area & obs 02 En, in dark clothing, neg obs of pks/wpns, mvng "N", 100 mtrs "N"; sqd Eng En w/sas & rec'd 04 M-79 rd frm 100 mtrs "NW", & sas fire frm 125 mtrs "NE" neg cas sqd ret'd sas fire, cont'd swp & obs 02 En fleeing "N" further search had neg res (F-M)Neg

**SECRET**

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES.  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
<b>PICKENS FOREST E/E</b>			
240900H	359		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)240900 (C)214267 (D)F-2 plt fd enemy base camp approx 100m X 100m in sezc. 3 huts 5 bunkers around camp. (E)Fd 01 SKS, 01 NVA body in grave dead approx 5 days. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA (J-M)Neg
241000H	360		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)241000 (C)794313 (D)Whl on ptl fd 03 huts (E)Fd 02 fishing basket, 02 bottle cleaning solvent, NVA poncho, 4/lbs of beans, 12/lbs of rice 01, 01 AK bayonet, 2 bottles Kerosene. (F-M)Neg
241500H	361		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)241045 (C)214245 (D)Fd en base camp large enough to accomadate company. Fd 02 pigs, 01 chicken, 10/lbs corn, 07 bunkers around camp. (E)Dest base camp & killed livestock. (F-L)Neg (M)Neg
241200H	362		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)241200 (C)194244 (D)Whl on ptl obs 05 NVA wrg grn util w/pks. & wpns and dog, approx 75 mtrs 'SW'. Dog started barking at same time plt obs en. (E)Eng en w/sa's en fled 'SE'. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
221530H	363		FR:1/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 (B)221530 (C)209321 (D)Whl on ptl fd cave cont 1,100/lbs rice, 800/lbs corn & misc med gear. (E)Bagged back to CP to be fwd to rear. (F-M)Neg
241615H	364		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)241545 (C)792351 (D)Whl on move fd 01 4.2 mortar rd. Not B/T. (E)Blew in place w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
241745H	365		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)241745 (C)975422 (D)Whl move tripped 01 M-26 B/T res 02 USMC WIA, Press det with claymore underneath. Claymore did not go off. Whl checking area 01 more M26 B/T was det w/neg cas. Fd 01 M-26 with pin removed between rocks. (E)Blew M26, claymore in place. Med-evac complete. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg
241800H	366		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)241800-1930 (C)218347-793337 (D)Whl on move fd 01 bunker and 01 cave at 2nd grid. Signs of use. (E)Dest (F-M)Neg
242105H	367		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)241850 (C)791360 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 en wrg blk pants & gray shirt w/wpn approx 50 mtrs 'SW' run 'W'. (E)Eng en w/sa's obs en fall in thick brush. Searched fd a blood trail follow trail w/neg res/ Will cont search at first lite. (F-M)Neg
241930H	368		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 <del>KXXX</del> (B)241930 (C)791360 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 81mm B/T press typ in place a long time. B/T was on side of trail (E) Blew in place. (F-M)Neg
<b>DIALY JOURNAL (cont'd)</b>			
261210H	369		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 sqd cmbt (B)251630 (C)977313 (D)Whl nvng to amb site obs 01 En wrng blk PJ's w/pk & wpn approx 50 mtrs "E" nvng "E" (E)Eng En w/sas En dropped pack and wpn and fled into cave complex and will search in A.M. Capt(d 01 AK-47 and 01 pk containing misc gear & med supplies will fwd gear to Bn rear ASAP. (F-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)01 NVA PK
261210H	370		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 sqd cmbt F/U to spot report 251630 (B) 260830 (C)977313 (D)Search caves that En had escaped in last night and fd 01 M-16, 06 M-16 mag, 01 AK-47 mag and assorted papers, there were 09 caves all approx 2 ft X 5 ft X 4 ft, w/entrances going from one to the other, will fwd gear to rear asap.

**SECRET**

34

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
361210H		371	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 sqd ptl (B)260700 (C)989315 (D)Whl on ptl mvng down trail 01 Marine stepped on a pressure type detonating B/T, res in 02 USMC WIA (E) Emerg, all Marines were wrng flak gear and helmets approx 15 mtrs apart. (E)Called medevac/medevac comp. Search area further w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA (E)(H-M)Neg
261310H		372	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 plt cmbt (B)260800 (C)005337 (D)Whl on move and moving down trail 01 Marine tripped an M-33 B/T, B/T consisted of M-33 in tree w/vine attached to gren going across trail 4 to 5 ft above trail tied to tree on other side, B/T res in 03 USMC WIA (E) (02 EMERG) (01 PRIORITY) All Marines were wrng flak jackets & helmets approx 10 mtrs apart. (E)Called Medevac/medevac comp. Search area further w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA (H-M)neg
261325H		373	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 sqd cmbt (OPCON 3/7) (B)260930 (C)974425 (D)Whl on ptl and searching area obs 03 En wrng grn utils, carrying wpns neg pks 15 mtrs "E" mvng "E". (E)Eng En w/sas and rec'd approx 50 rds of sas, the obs En flee "E" behind some large rocks. Searched area and fd 04 dead En near natural cave, En had been dead for approx 2 months. They were wrng gen utils & killed by shrapnel, neg further finding cont'd search. (F-G)Neg (I) 04 NVA USMC (J-M)Neg
261335H		374	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 plt cmbt (B)261030 (C)095465 (D)Whl on ptl and searching area fd 02 cement crocks 3'X 4' containing 250 lbs of pol rice, also fd 01 note w/VN writing under one crock, crocks were hidden under haystack. (E)Purned haystack & destroyed crocks. Rice and note book will be fwd to Bn rear ASAP. (F-L)Neg (M)all of above.
261515H		375	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 sqd ptl (B)261000 (C)998341-997344 (D)Whl on sq d ptl rec'd approx 10 rds of sniper fire from approx 300 mtrs "NW" frm "E" 04 En, res in 01 USMC WIA (E) (E)Ret'd fire w/sas & M-60, called medevac medevac comp gunships escorts from medevac fired on board ord on En grid and whl doing so one 01 bird was downed by En ground fire, neg cas on board, set scty up around bird and notified the 14. 53 then took gunship out neg further incidents, svmt area w/neg res (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg
261530H		376	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 sqd ptl (B)260900 (C)088471 (D)Whl on ptl and questioning VN in village 01 boy (15) said he would show sqd 02 bunkers recently used by VC boys father, for fear of VC, then asked to be relocated. sqd questioned 'N in village further and fd 01 woman who said her husband was alive and susp him to be VC. (E)Det woman (age 30) wrng blk PJ's and will fwd to IPT ASAP, destroyed bunker with C-4 and will relocate boy & family on first available transportation. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN Fem det (L-M)Neg
261335H		377	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #8. (B)261200 (C)115495 (D)Whl in day pos obs village Sec chief walking down rt #1 and rec sas fire frm 02 males wrng arvn uniforms and carrying M-16. (E)Cupp #8 Eng VN w/sas wonding them, apprehended VN and fwd 01 village chief and 02 VN to RAS by vechicle. IPT interrogated VN who had I.D Cards, IPT cont'g investigation (F)Neg (G)01 VN male (H-J)Neg (K)02 VC det (L)02 M-16 (M)Neg

**SECRET**

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
261630H		378	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep F/U to spot rep 260930H (A)C/1/7 sqd cmbt (B)261400 (C)974425 (D)Whl cont'g search of area fd 02 chicons, 02 82mards, 02 grn utils shirts, 01 grn util trousers and a large amount of medical supplies, will fwd gear to Bn Rear asap.
261730H		379	FR:Hq CO 7th Mar (secty of 3/11) to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)Hq Co 7th Mar (secty of 3/11) (B)260730 (C)132453 - 165495 (D)RF's frm 135 & 183 took sas and mortar fire frm unk size. En force frm above en grid (E)C/F/M arty 0730, 1st rd 0750 BOM 0825. RF's swpt area and fd 02 VC KIA, Neg further findings. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
261645H		380	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #7 (B)261545 (C)109499 (D)Whl in day pos 01 VC male (17) wrng blk trousers, blu shirt, neg I.D. Chiew Hoi to Cupp at above En grid. (E)Det VC and will fwd to ITT ASAP. (F-I)Neg (J)01 VC Det (K-M)Neg
261700H		381	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #9 (B)261645 (C)098507 (D)Whl in day pos, 01 VN boy turned in 01 60mm HE Rd to Cupp #9 at above grid. (E)Blew rd in place w/C-4, paid VN boy 500 P's (F-M)Neg
261900H		382	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 sqd cmbt (B)261600 (C)000319 (D)Whl mvng to nite pos obs 04 En wrng assorted clothing in rock complex approx 05 mtrs "E". Neg pks or wpns En obs sqd and started to flee "W". (E)Eng En w/sas & M-79 wounding 01 En 03 En escaped in rock complex, apprehended wounded en, age (25). Had I.D. and large sum of p's. called medevac/medevac comp, will fwd to Bn Rear ITT ASAP. (F-I)Neg (J)01 VN Det (K-M)Neg
261924H		383	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 GDP (secty 3/11) (B)261924 (C)946345 - 903 367 (D) Whl in CDP at fsb ryder optics obs 03 NVA w/pks and wpns mvng "W" at above En grid. (E)C/F/M arty 1924, 1st rd 1926, BOM 1930 res in 01 NVA KIA and 01 secondary explosions (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
261930H		384	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep F/U to spt rep 260930H (A)C/1/7 sqd cmbt (opcon 3/7) (B)261430 (C)974425 (D)Whl searching area further in rock complex fd 01 VC w/broken leg (19) wrng grn utils hiding between rocks, questioning by S-2 revealed that several other WIA'S WERE among rocks, C/Medevac/Medevac comp chaser will take VC to ITT after RAS. (J)01 VC POW
PICKENS FOREST L/E			
251500H		385	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)251500 (C)791319 (D)Whl on ptl came upon small village of 10 huts. Detained 51 VN that were in the area. 33 VN children ages 6-12, 16 VN females ages 16-40 and 02 males 38 and 70. (E)Destroyed huts and ret'd to El pos w/all det. Will deep det overnight in El def pos. Will fwd det to rear in AM. (F-M)Neg
251630H		386	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)251200 (C)211245 (D)Whl on ptl fd en base camp for 50 people. Base camp camp of 4 huts, obs tower obs post, Tunnel under <del>huts</del> each hut, 20'X3'. (E)Searched base camp fd 15 shovels 01 ax, 01 AK-47 mag, 05 hues, M-16 barell & receiver group, 04 canteens, 3 NVA utils, 05 red pop-ups, 08 surgical syringes and 01 transistor radio. Detst excep AK-47 mags. (F-M)Neg
251700H		387	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 (B)251100 (C)214311 (D)Whl on ptl fd 3 huts containing the following gear 01 NVA pk, 02 NVA canteens, 01 NVA helmet, 01 par Hoi Chi Minh sandals and 01 knife. (E)Brought all gear to Refiant. (F-M)Neg
252000H		388	FR:1/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 (B)251945 (C)203323 195322 (D)Whl set in C def pos obs 01 en w/grn util and wpn nvg 'SW'. (E)Eng w/60mm w/good coverage Neg swp of area. Will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg

66

36

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
252000H	389		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)252200 (C)972425 (D)Whl on ptl led by recon, fd 01 hospitalbase camp. Camp consisted of 03 bunkers sizes 6'X6'X4' 01 bunker 10'X10'X6' under large boulder, reinforced by 6" logs w/ a well constructed stairway leading down to bunker. Bunker was water proofed w/poncho liners. Floor was made of small sticks tied together w/twine. Also 15 bunkers reinforced w/logs under boulders sizes 3'X10'X4' w/entrances 3'X3'. (E)Searched camp fd 02 graves 2' deep w/02 bodies dressed in camouflaged utils approx 2 wks old, 02 AK-47, 01 SKS, 02 carbines, 01 M-16, 02 AK-47 mags, 06 chicons, 01 US cartridge belt, 06 NVA belts, 02 tons corn, 03 US e-tools, 01 NVA knife, misc cooking gear, 03 NVA canteens, 03 flash lights w/btrys, assorted clothing, 01 hut water bottle, haver sack, 02 PCID transmitter, misc tools and a large amount of medical gear. 01 bone saw, 01 IV bottles and tubes, 65 test tubes, 150 4oz penicilian syrates, 50 surgical sutures and needles, 15 rolls of cat gut, large and small syringes, 03 bottles IV solution, 750 milliliters of ether, dried plasma LFP, 10 large bottles of assorted, 144 voles tetnus toxide, 150 lozenges of chocartetracyclene, 500 grams kynine, 60 grams promsdol, 03 voles norad reneline, 03 voles, normal saline, 07 voles micro crystalline, 56 viles alteana, 05 voles suppressant and 2,500 square yards chese cloth bandage material. Akso 01 8" rd dud. Blown in place (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
252200H	390		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)251200 (C)972425 (D)Whl searching bunkers fd 05 B/T. Chicons covered w/brush w/tripwire running across entrances 05 dif bunkers. (E)Blow in place (F-H)Neg
252200H	391		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)252005 (C)790358 (D)Whl set in LP site gear d vnt aoorix 50 ntrs to the 'N'. (E)Eng mvnt w/01 frag and rec'd 01 chicon in return neg cas rec'd. Obs what appeared to be enemy running to 'NW'. Eng en w/sa's fire. Svpt area under ill w/neg res. (F-H)Neg
252220H	392		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)251720 (C)214243 (D)Whl on plt fd 05 huts well concealed and made of bamboo and grass w/bunkers under every hut. approx size of bunkers 5'X4'X10'. Searched area and fd 02 B/T. 01 B/T was a chicon with press release detonation. BT set up in hut other BT was a M-79 rd w/pressure type det. Set on trail. Also fd 40 rds SKS, 03 NVA utils, 01 M-16 mag w/11 rds, 01 fuse assembly to an 8" rd. (E)Destroyed huts bunkers, 8" rd. (E)Dest huts, bunkers, (F-H)Neg
261535H	393		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 plt ptl (B)260930 (C)217256 (D)217256 (D)Whl on ptl, obs 01 VC, lbk PJ's w/wpn, stand by hut 20 ntrs away. (E) Eng En w/sas fire, En fled 'N', svpt area finding 03 SKS Bolts, 01 60mm WP rd, 02 bear traps, fd in tunnel under hut. size of tunnel 3'X 9'X 15' destroyed hut tunnel and 60mm wp rd. remaining gear will be sent to rear. (F-L)Neg (M)same as above.
261815H	394		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 plt ptl (B)261000 (C)972425 (D)Cont search of enemy complex, and fd 12 additional bunkers, all bunkers were built under huge boulders, average size of bunkers was 6X 6X 4ft (E)Destroyed all bunkers w/C-4. (F-M)Neg

**SECRET**

37

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
261550H	395		FR:1/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 (B)261000 (C)217313 (D)Whl on ptl Searched 01 hut finding a book of documents. (E)Will bring doc to SM-2. (F-M)Neg
261700H	396		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)261700 (C)210284 (D)Whl on move to nite pos & explo wounded 3 & 4 men in colum pos B/T or chicom. (E)Rec'd sa's fire from one en. Whl medevac WIA tripped M79 rd or rec'd M79. Res: 03 USMC WIA <del>01/20/70</del> . 01 incoming M-79 rd. Medevac Completed (F)Neg (G)06 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)Neg
261500H	397		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)261500 (C)968431 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 dud 250/lb bomb. Bomb was not B/T. (E)Blew in place. (F-M)Neg
261927H	398		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)261927 (C)812258-830254 (D)Whl in co def pos rec'd approx 150 rds auto-fire sa's. From approx 600 mtrs 'S'. (E) Eng en w/60mm, M60. C/F/M arty 1930, 1st rd 1932, EOM 1940. Neg swp (F-M)Neg
262030H	399		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)262030 (C)801296-806286 (D)Whl in amb site heard susp en voices. (E)Called two arty fire mission on target. C/F/M Will swp in AM.
260240H	400		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)262215 (C)805296 (D)Amb site head mvt 30-40 mtrs 'N' mvng 'S' approx size of en was 07. Neg obs of dress wps or pks (E)Eng en w/sa's and frags. En ret'd fire w/appros 65 rds af AK-47 fire and 05 chicons resulting in 06 USMC WIA (emerg)were 04, 02 nonevac. Called medevac and basketball. When basket ball dropped 1st illum canister obs 02 bodies on ground and remaing en force withdrawing to 'NW'. Neg swp medevac completed. (F)Neg (G)06 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg
Dialy Journal			
262100H	401		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)262100 (C)021345-018345 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 03-05 en wrng dark clothing w/pith helmets & wps 200 mtrs 'W' mvng 'S' (E)Eng en w/sa's & LAAWs, en ret'd fire w/07 81MM rds and sa's. Res: 01 PF WIA. Sgd C/F/M 81's & 106's w/good coverage. (F)Neg (G)01 PFWIA (H-M)Neg
270330H	402		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)262200 (C)086466 (D)Whl in night pos heard mvnt in treeline 150 mtrs 'N' of pos K3 rec'd 01 rd M79. Res: 01 USMC WIA. (E) Ret'd fire w/sa's and 20 M-79, 350 M60 03 frags. Whl swp obs 03 en mvng 'N' to 'NE'. Will medevac at first light. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC (H-M)Neg
270330H	403		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)262035 (C)095470 (D)K2B whl mvng to nite pos rec'd 02 M-79 rds and 40-50 AK-47 rds from 'N' approx 100 mtrs from 03 pos in treeline. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's & M60 Swpt and rec'd more inconvng sa's fire pulled back ptl and called 60mm and arty F/M. Will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
270800H	404		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)270800 (C)991348-989347 (D)Whl on day ptl rec'd 10 to 15 rds of sniper fire from approx 200 mtrs 'W' res: 01 USMC KIA. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's & M60. Called for AO & fixed wing on sta 0822, off sta 0900. F4 phantoms USMC. Called medevac/medevac complete. (F)01 USMC KIA (G-M)Neg
271210H	405		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 C#6 (B)271030 (C)119471-120470 (D)Whl on ptl and searching area fd 01 chicom, 01 M79 parachute, 01 battle dressing and 01 blood trail leading 'W'. (E)Followed blood trail and obs 04 VN males wrng assort clothing approx 150 mtrs 'SE'. VN ons ptl and fled 'W'. Eng e/sa's and swpt area fd 01 male age 70. (F-J)Neg (K)01 det (L-M)Neg

**SECRET**



**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
DAILY JOURNAL			
270945H	417		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)280725 (C)157487e159489 (D)Whl mvg to blocking pos rec'd 03 rds of sniper fire from treeline approx 250 mtrs 'NE' neg cas. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's & M79. Swpt area and fd 01 blood pool and signs of est 02 en. Neg further findings. Cont'd move. (F-M)Neg
270945H	418		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)280830 (C)207283 (D)Whl on ptl 01 Marine tripped B/T. Res: 02 USMC WIA(E). Medevac complete. Search w/neg res. Type of B/T. undetermined. (F-M)Neg
281120H	419		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)280700 (C)021345 (D)Whl in day pos 06 VN turned 03 60mm HE rds, 01 81mm WP rd, 02 105 booster charges, 01 81mm HE rd and 01 2.75 rocket. (E)Paid 1200 n's blew in place w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
281800H	420		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)281500 (C)204280 (D)Whl on ptl 01 Marine tripped B/T. Type undetermined. Res: 02 USMC WIA. (E)Medevac complete. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
281800H	421		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)281515 (C)983330-981330 (D)Obs 02 VN wrg grn clothing 200 mtrs to 'S' mvg 'S'. (E)Fired warnings shots and VN fled 'S'. Pursued w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
281800H	422		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)281530 (C)987326-988325 (D)Whl on ptl obs 02 VN sitting under tree wrg assorted clothing approx 100 MTRS 'SE'. As ptl approached 01 VN fled 'W'. (E)Fired warning shot and VN stopped. Det both males (22&25) (F-M)Neg
281945H	423		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)281830 (C)206339 (D)Whl mvg to nite amb fd1100/lb unpol rice. (E)Evaced rice to rear. (F-M)Neg
282030H	424		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)282030 (C)215329 (D)Whl mvg to amb capt'd VC w/pk neg wpns blk PJ's en obs USMC appros 05 mtrs away. (E)Det (F-I)Neg (J)01 Det (K-M)Neg
290053	425		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)282100 (C)000315-985316 (D)Whl in nite def pos obs lite 1500 mtrs 'W'. (E)Eng w/106 w/good coverage. (F-M)Neg
290735H	426		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)282215 (C)021345-017348 (D)Whl in amb obs 03 en w/wpns 200 mtrs 'NW'. (E)Eng en w/sa's, M-79, M60, LAAW. En ret'd fire res: 01 USN WIA(NE). C/F/M 81 & 106. Neg res. (F)Neg (G)01 USN (H-M)Neg
291000H	427FU		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)282030 (C)215329 (D)Searched pack fd 3/lbs corn, tie strings for C-4. fishing line, 01 iodine bottle and 01 battle dressing. (E)Will dest gear.
291125H	428		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)291010 (C)793344 (D)Fd 01 B40 rocket rd. (E)Blew in place not B/T. (F-M)Neg
291145H	429		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP#1 (B)290900 (C)090367-091364 (D)Whl mvg families closer to road rec'd approx 100 rds AK-47 and 10 rds M-79 neg cas. Ret'd fire w/sa's & M-60. Obs en flee 'S' w/5 wpns. C/F/M. Swpt area fd 02 blood trails. Followed trails and lost them in rice paddy. Neg pursuit of 10 enemy due to AO boundary. (F-M)Neg
291430H	430		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)291030 (C)009324-011345 (D)Whl in day approached b boy informed Marines and PF's that there were 03 VC at above grid. Moved to en grid fd 01 VN body. VN stated he was chieu hoi. (E)Sewpt area and rec'd 05 sniper rds. Neg casualties. Ret'd fire obs 03 en wrg blk pj's w/wpns fleeing 'NW', 300 mtrs away. Eng en w/sa's and C/F/M 106. Swpt area w/neg res (F-M)Neg

**SECRET**

SECRET

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
291500H	431		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)291100 (C)021345-009355 (D)Whl set in day pos 01 VN woman who was sot in right side approached and stated 04 VC shot her. Stated that VC called her from treeline and she started to run and they shot her. (E)Ptl moved to en grid. Swpt area w/neg res. Corpsman treated woman and she left. (F-M)Neg
291500H	432		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)291155 (C)802289 (D)Whl on ptl fd en ammo cache. (E)Cache fd 10 82mm mortar rds, 30 61mm mortarr rds, 06 RPG rds, 02 RPG boosters, 06 boxes of AK-47 ammo 3,720 rds. 06 empty boxes 122mm rockets. 02 pr NVA utils, 01 NVA shirt. Continue search. (F-M)Neg
291545H	433		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)291425 (C)799296 (D)Whl on ptl fd 05 main RPG powder charges buried approx 6" in sand. (E)Best the powder charges by breaking them and throwing them into river. (F-M)Neg
291725H	434		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)291430 (C)001370-982370 (D)Whl in day pos obs 03 en wrng grn utils 01 wpn and pack approx 1900 mtrs 'W' mvg 'W'. (E)C/F/M and Air strike. Neg swp due to distance. (F-M)Neg
292400H	435		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt (A)E/1/7 (B)291010 (C)102462-200460 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd auto wpns fire from 03 en 200 mtrs 'SW' in treeline neg obs of dress or packs. (E)PF unit in front of Marines sqd and eng en w/sa's, Marine could not eng en due to action of PF's. Coordinated w/PF's and swpt area together and had neg results. (F-M)Neg
292000H	436		FR:2/7 TO 7TH MAR SPT REP (A)H2/7 (B)291830 (C)798347 (D)WHL MOVING TO NITE pos obs 02 VC wrng blk pjs fleeing thru high grass 50 mts 'SE'. Neg packs or wpns obs. (E)Challenged VC 4 times by voice but VC failed to halt. Eng w/sas res in 02 VC KIA. Swept area and FD 06UN (19222&46&21) 5 fem, 01 boy. Neg ID will fwd to BN Rear ASAP. (F)-(H)Neg (I)02 VC Fem Kia (J)Neg (K)06 UN Det (L-M)Neg
292300H	437		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 PPB (B)291845 (C)802298 (D)WHL setting up nite def pos FD 02 SKS WHL 01 Marine was digging a fighting hole. (E)Will FWD WPNS to Bn Rear ASAP. Will search further at first light. (F-J)Neg (K)Neg (L)02SKS (M)Neg (N)Dark/Bushy (O)Neg
292305H	438		FR:2/7 To 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)291730 (C)804286 (D)Whl on PTL FD 02 huts containing 250lbs of pol rice in 02 bamboo baskets, 25lb charcoal, 20lb of corn and 10lb of potatoes. (E)Searched surrounding area and FD 01 M-1 Carbine tied to a tree branch. Food was destroyed and wpn will be fwd to Bn Rear ASAP. (F-K)Neg (L)01 M-1 Carbine (M)Neg (N)cldy/hilly (O)Neg
292515H	439		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)291850 (C)805284 (D)WHL returning to PPB FD 02 boats submerged in water at above grid. (E)Retrieved boats and used them to cross river. WHL crossing river in 01 boat the bottom fell out carsing 03 Marines to lose their wpns. Retrieved 01 wpn but all attempts for remaining two failed. Will resume attempts in A.M. (F-M)Neg.
300005H	440		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7CUPP#1 (B)292000 (C)080372-082369 (D)WHL in temp NP obs 09 VC wrng dark clothing W/wpns,neg packs approx 400mts 'SE' firing SAS into CUPP#1 old day pos. (E)C/F/M ARTY 2005, 1stRD 2010, EOM 2020 w/good coverage. Will swp in A.M. 300745 Follow up to swpt area W/Neg res. (F-M)Neg.
300030H	441		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E2/7 (B)291530 (C)806285-806285 (D)WHL on PTL at searching area FD 01 55 gal drum containing 350 lb of corn, 15-5 gal cans containing approx 85lbs of unp01 rice, several wooven baskets containing assorted clothing, 02 NVA packs containing corn, 01 1 gal can of gun oil and 01 US E-tool. (E)Due to tactical situation destroyed all findings. (F-M)Neg.

**SECRET**UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTIONS: S-3  
JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
300030H		442	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 PFB (B)292030 (C)076494 (D)WHL in nite def pos obs movement coming down trail approx 20 mts 'sw'. (E)Eng w/01 claymore and fired m-79 ill and obs approx 12 NVA, wrng grn utils, carrying wps fleeing 'sw'. Eng w/sas, m-60, m-79, m-26. c/f/m Arty HE on susp avenue of escape at 2030, 1strd 2034, EOM 2100. c/f/m arty ill and swpt area for a radius of 100mts finding 01NVA KIA, 01 AK47, 01 NVA Pack. WHL eng en 01 M-79 rd ricochet off tree, res in 01 usmc via(NE). Will reswp area in A.M. (F)Neg (G)01 usmc via(NE) (H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (L)01 AK47 (M) ALL OF ABOVE.
300030H		443	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)291730 (C)809280-815277 (D)WHL on ptl obs 35En wrng blk Pjs, w/wps neg packs approx 700mts 'SE' MUG 'N'. (E) c/f/m Arty 1755, 1strd 1800, EOM 1855. W/good coverage. Will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg.
300030H		444	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)292230 (C)202338 (D) WHL in nite def pos obs movement approx 25 mts 'S' off perimeter, in high grass. (E) Eng w/sas & m-60. Swpt area w/neg res. Will reswp in A.M. (F-M)Neg.
300900H		445	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)292400 (C)019336-016335 (D)WHL in nite amb site obs: 02 en wrng dark clothing, carrying wps neg packs in tree-line 100 mts 'W'. (E)c/f/m Arty ill and obs 03 en altogether. Eng en w/sas and recieved approx 20rds of sas. Then obs 02 en wrng dark clothing carrying wps, approx 300rds 'M' mug 'W'. Eng these en w/sas & M-79. En fled 'W' into tree-line. Swpt both areas W/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
301130H		446	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)300915 (C)074493 (D)Swpt area and Fd numerous blood trails, footprints and dragmarks leading 'SW'. Neg further findings.
301145H		447	FR:A/1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7CUPP#1 (B)301020 (C)078377-080380 Whl in day pos rec'd 50-60rds of sas from approx 250 mts 'NE'. EST 02-03 en. (E)Ret'd sas & M-79, En fled 'NE' Swpt area and Fd 05 AK 47 cart, and footprints leading 'NE'. Followed footprints but lost then in rice paddy. Neg further findings. (F-M)Neg.
301145H		448	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)300935 (C)098479 (D)WHL on Ptl W/S-2 scout obs 01 EN male(17) wrng brown shorts and white shirt working in rice paddy. Male was obs Ptl and looked suspicious. (E)Checked male and surrounding area and fd 01 plastic bag 20 mts away containing 01 grn NVA uniform & 01 M-26. Det En male and will fwd to Bn Rear ASAP. (F-J)Neg (K)01 un male det (L)Neg (M)01 m-26
301400H		449	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)301200 (C)115413 (D)WHL on Ptl and walking along trail 01 marine tripped an m-26 B/T. Grenader was 03 ft off trail w/tripwire leading from it across trail to bush on other side. Res in 02 usmc via(E). All marine were wrng flak jackets and 25ft apart. (E) Called medvac/medvac comp. Searched area further W/Neg res. (F)Neg (G)02 usmc via(E) (H-M)Neg.
301515H		450	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)301215 (C)994324 (D)WHL set in day pos 01 marine tripped a press detonating m-26 B/T. Grenadier was 3ft off side of trail at base of a tree camouflaged by tree bark. Res in 02 usmc via(0ie) (oine). Both marines were wrng flak jackets and helmets and 10mts apart. (E) Called medvac/medvac comp. Search area further W/Neg res.

**SECRET**

42

SECRET

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
 SECTIONS: S-3  
 JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
291800H	451		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)291800 (C)308281 (D)Whl on Ptl fd 02 VN females Ages 40-50yrs. 01 Vn child age 5yrs in a cave. Searched cave Searched cave fd 100lbs corn, 08 chickens, 01 pig, 01 Nva Pack. Pack contained DOC, 03 books, 03 sets usmc jungle utls., 01 poncho, 03 sets blk Pjs 01 NVA hammock, 31 ft of Det Cord. (E)Destroyed chickens & pig. Pack & contents to be fwd to rear. Interrogated VN females and released them. (F-L)Neg (M)ALL OF ABOVE.
301830H	452		FR:A/1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7#9 (B)301330 (C)086504 (D)Whl searching area at above grid, fd a bunker approx size 8ft x 10ft x 3ft w/a fake wall. Searched bunker and fd 20 rolls of cloth. Each roll 300ft long and 3ft wide. 10 rolls of grn cloth and 10 rolls of black. (E)Gave cloth fd to village cheif. (E-L)Neg (I)20 Rolls Cloth.
301845H	453		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) F/2/7 (B)301600-214312 (D)Whl on water run, obs 03 en, 400 mts 'S', MUNG'S', 02 wearing blk Pjs, 01 grn utls, and 01 w/wpns, Neg packs. (E) Eng En w/sas and wounded 01 en. Rec'd sas fire W/neg casualty. Obs en fleeing in 'SE' direction. Pursued en and fd blood trail. Lost en in Heavy Rain. (F-M)Neg.
301930H	454		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S CO 1/7 (B)301650 (C)129452-039452 (D) Obs a large flash, like a mortar tube at above En Grid. (E)c/f/m Arty 1655 1strd 1705 EOM 1730. Had good coverage of area, resulting in a large fire. Neg swp of area due to distance. (F-M)Neg.
301945H	455		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)301200 (C)(811282,809280,815276)(816274-818276) (D)Whl searching 'S' on Song Thu Bow River, Rec'd Heavy Sa's and Machine gun fire from both en grids o2 boats containg 08 usmc personnel were in the river, checking caves along river bank at this time. Machine gun fire sunk both boats. Believe size of en unit is 25, on both sides of river, both w/machine gun. (E)Elements on both sides of river, immd rec'd fire, surpassing the en fire, enabling 06 of the usmc personnel in the boats to swim to safety. 02 usmc are missing. An AO was called on station, and an air & Arty strike was called for support. Gunbirds were also called, and fired on-board ordinance. m/c/c for 04 usmc via, 01EN-03pr10. Pacifer was called in, and landed at 815259, for blocking position to 'S' and 'W' E will support 'N' into suspected en pos. w/f/m (F)Neg (G)06 usmc via 04NVA 02NE (H)02 (I)Neg
302110H	456		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)301500 (C)980335-980336 (D) Whl on ptl, w/cit personnel, obs 03 en sitting under a tree 100 mts 'N'. En were wearing blk Pjs, neg packs obs, 02 had weapons. (E) Eng en w/sas, and en fled 'W'. Pursued en w/neg results. En left documents and misc gear behind Documents and gear will be sent to rear. (F-L)Neg (M)Docs, misc gear.
302210H	457		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 for H/3/11 (B)302005 (C)908356 (D)Pru's obs 08 NVA wearing blk Pjs, w/wpns, sitting in an ambush site. (E)c/f/m Arty 1930 1strd 1940 EOM 2005, w/good coverage, resulting in 04 Nva KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)04Nva Kia (J-M)Neg.

SECRET

43

SECRET

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JUL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
310010H	458		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)310010 (C)105473 (D)LP heard mvnt by approx 03 en mvg twds pos fm 'SW' to 'NE'. (E)5 min later rec'd 03 chicons wounding 02 RF's, 01 USMC. Ret'd M26 illumed area obs 01 en running 'SW' 25 mtrs awap. Eng w/sa's C/F/M res: 01 VC KIA. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC, 02 RF'S. (H) Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
310130H	459FH		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)301930 (C)812279-813277 (D)E CP & E1 moved from E pos 'S' in attempt to recover 02 MIA. E2 moved 'S' along 'W' bank of river and obs mvnt on high ground on 'E' bank of river approx 150-200 mtrs away. Obs 02 en but because of heavy brush were unable to obs dress, wpns or packs. (E)E6 stopped boat to 'N' and mv'd them out os sight of amb and sent frogmen into water to proceed 'S' and continue search for bodies of 02 USMC MIA. Whl frogmen in water obs ill in area of amb. Since E was not shooting it was assumed en was lighting up area around river. Frogmen ret'd from river w/neg res and E Co ret'd to night pos.
310145H	460		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)310145 (C)949344 (D)Marine while on hole watch heard mvn't and chambered rd into 45 cal pistol. Moved left hand in front of pistol and pistol went off. (E)Marine was treated & medevac cal at first light. Medevac complete. SIR to follow. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC NBC (H-M)Neg
310735H	461		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C#6 (B)310455 (C)117474, 113478 (D)PF compound rec'd approx 200-300 rds AK-47 and had heavy mvn't. (E)C#6 reacted and C/F/M. Swpt area and fd 02 drag marks w/blood leading 'W' followed w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
311000H	462		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)310845 (C)123407 (D)Whl in day pos 01 Marine tripped an M26 B/T. Res: 01 USMC WIA(emerg). Allwrg flak jacket and helmet 10 mtrs apart. (E)Called medevac/complete. Search w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
311030H	463		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)311030 (C)086464 (D)Whl in day pos 01 VN male(10) wandered into per. Apprehended VN and fwd to Co CP. VN stated whereabouts of enemy cache. Whl leading sqd to cache VN tried to escape. Res 01 VC KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
311115H	464		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)311013 (C)123407 (D)Whl in day pos 01 Marine tripped an M26 B/T. Res: 05 USMC WIA(01e)(04pr). All werg flak jackets and helmets and 15 mtrs apart. (E)Called medevac/complete (F)Neg (G) 05 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg
311145H	465		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 C#2 (B)310845 (C)094387-100385-105383 (D)Whl on ptl obs 08-10 en wrng grn utils carrying packs and wpns approx 700 mtrs 'SE' in stationary pos. (E)C/F/M Arty. Swpt area and fd blood trail, 02 helmets, 02 hammocks, 04 pr sandals, 01 cart belt w/canteen who stated VC fled 'NE'. Pursued and rec'd approx 15 rds sniper fire fr 400 'SE'. Ret'd sa's fire and swpt area w/neg res (F-M)Neg
311230H	466		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)310830 (C)808333-810333 (D)Whl on ptl and searching area obs 07 NVA wrng blue utils carrying wpns neg pks approx 150 mtrs 'E' mvg 'E'. (E)Eng en w/sa's, M-60. Called ao & fixed wong. Swpt area and fd 03 NVA KIA, 01 AK-47, 02 AK-47 mag and 02 packs. 03 secondary explo will fwd all gear to Bn rear asap. (F- H)Neg (I)03 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
311445H	467		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 (B)311230 (C)799220 (D)Whl on search and destroy obs 06 VN eating chow in thick brush 25 mtrs 'E'. (E)En circled people when 01 VN tried to escape w/AK-47 eng w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA, 01 AK-47 capt'd and 05 NVA POW, wrng assorted clothing. Fwd to Bn rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J)05 Det (K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)Neg

SECRET

44

SECRET

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

JULY 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
311500H	468		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)311100 (C)999335 (D)Whl on swp of area walking down trail 01 Marine det a daisy chain bt. Res: 02 USMC KIA, 12 USMC WIA (E). 82mm and M26 rd connected by electrical wire det by hell box 6" in ground. (E)Called medevac/complete (F)02 USMC KIA (G)12 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg
311500H	469		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)311460 (C)989331 (D)Whl on swp fd 01 M33 B/T. (E)Blew in place w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
311530H	470		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)311430 (C)094467 (D)Whl on ptl w/RF's fd 01 M-16 in water hole made by bomb crater. (E)RF's kept wpn. (F-M)Neg
311715H	471FU		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)311200 (C)809280 (D)Whl searching area of contact yesterday fd 01 USMC KIA that was listed as MIA in river. Cont'd search. (E)Neg
H311845	472		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)311725 (C)122407 (D)Whl on move C3 questioned villagers and were informed 03 VC left before Marines arrived. (E)Det 01 VN male hiding in bunker neg ID. Had pack marks on back. (F-M)Neg
311900H	473		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)311715 (C)988374 (D)Whl set in night def pos fd 01 body inside bunker burned bayo d recognition. Believe to have killed by Air. (E)Searched area further w/neg res. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
311930H	474		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)311845 (C)196316 (D)Whl setting in night pos obs 0b VCA dressed in blk PJ's floating down river. (E)F3 dragged body to shore. En was hit by schapnel (age 25). (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
312050H	475		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 (B)311030 (C)798267 (D)Whl on move fd dug out trail and small living holes. (E)Searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
312055H	476		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 (B)310740 (C)797261 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 hut w/doct's. (E)Dest hut fwd doct's to Co pos. (F-M)Neg
312100H	477FU		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/5 (B)311230 (C)799270 (D)Searched area and fd 30/lbs corn, 30/lbs rice and 6, 120 piasters. (E)Dest food will fwd money to rear.
312140H	478		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)311950 (C)090473-088474 (D)Whl mvng to LF site rec'd 05 sa's rd from hut 250 mtrs 'NW'. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's and react sqd. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
312145H	479		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)312010 (C)898368 (D)Whl mvng into night def pos obs en platoon. En was wrng nixed clothing w/wpns, neg packs. (E)Eng en w/sa's and C/F/M. Pru's moved 'S' 200 mtrs when they called F/M. Swpt area fd 03 VC KIA, 02 AK-47, catp'g 01 VC. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J)01 VC (K)02 AK-47 (L-M)Neg
312150H	480		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)312030 (C)114454 (D)Whl set in deg pos 01 trip flare was tripped. Neg obs of who or what tripped flare. Flare 400 mtrs in front of pos. (E)Eng susp en w/01 claymore, covering the area. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg

SECRET

7th Marines SITREPS (July 1970)

TAB-F to Enclosure (1)

TAB-F encl (1) 12

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Prod Dir 5200.10

Has been sent

*COPIE*

ZNY CCCCC

O 011700Z JULY 70

FM SEVENTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

*182 July*  
CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 1ST JUN 70 PER COVERED 010001H-012400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7

1. AT 010545H C/1/7 PPB (113481) WHL SETTING IN DEF POS OBS 01 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING APPROX 25 MTS "NE" MVNG "N", FRM A HUT INTO A TREELINE, NEG PK QR WPN OBS. ENG EN W/SA'S EN FLED IN UNK DIRECTION. SWPT AREA AND FD 02 VN FEM (17 & 18) WRNG BLK BOTTOMS & WHITE TOPS. NEG I.D. DET VN AND WILL FWD TO BN REAR ASAP.

2. AT 011000H-011500H D/1/7 CO SWP (093505)(091503) WHL ON

S-
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
(W)
OPCH

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0015 CONFIDENTIAL

SWP FD 01 8" RD B/T AT 1ST GRID AT 2ND GRID FD 01 500 LB BOMB BURIED IN GROUND W/ONLY PART OF FINS SHOWING, 105 RD & 8" RD BLOWN IN PLACE, EOD BELIEVED 500 LB BOMB TO DEEP TP BLOW & UNABLE TO DIG AROUND. REMOVED TAIL FINS & COVERED BOMB OVER.

3. AT 011445H 1ST ENG 1/7 CO C (025345) WHL IN ROUTE TO DUMP FRM FSB ROSS, 01 VN CHILD AGE 10-14 YRS THREW 01 M-26 AT DUMP TRUCK, RES 01 VN WIA (NE) SQD PURSUED VN CHILD INTO NEW LIFE HAMLET BUT VN CHILD ESCAPED.

4. F/U TO SPOT 011445H AT 011600H 1ST ENG 1/7 C CO 3RD PLT (022345) VN BOY WAS APPREHENDED W/01 CS GRENADE. DET VN BOY AGE 10-14 WILL FWD TO ITT.

5. AT 011515H C/1/7 SQD PTL (146482) WHL ON PTL FD 01 60MM DUD RD, BLEW RD IN PLACE.

B. 2/7

1. AT 010820H TO 010900H G/2/7 SQD PTL (975314) (072308) WHL ON PTL THROUGH VILLE, DET 05 VN FEM AGE 25-30 YRS & 16 VN CHILDREN NEG I.D.'S APPROX 400 MTRS "NE" OF VILLE.

REC'D APPROX 20 RDS SA'S FRM VILLE AFTER DET VN FRM VILLE.

RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, C/F/M 81'S, SWP VILLE W/NEG RES, WILL FWD

PAGE 1

*182-70*

*742-7*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0015 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
DET TO BN REAR.

2. AT 011000H G/2/7 PLT DEF POS (999315)(999293) WHL IN DEF POS OBS 06 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS W/PKS NEG WPNS APPROX 1200 MTRS "S" MVNG "S". ENG EN W/106 OBS EN FLEEING "S" INTO TREELINE. CALLED AO ON STA 1020, OFF STA 1200, AO FIRED ALL HIS ORDINANCE, AO OBS AREA W/NEG RES.

3. F/U TO SPOT 011000H AT 011200H G/2/7 (999315)(999293) AO OBS 03 NVA KBA W/NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

4. AT 011600H G/2/7 CO SWP (979318)(9631)(9731)9632) WHL SWP AREA ABOVE GRID DET 70 VN FEM & VN CHILDREN, NEG I.D. 37 DET HAVE BEEN FWD TO BN REAR AND WILL FWD 33 DET TOMORROW.

C. 3/7

1. AT 010830H 1/3/7 CO MOVE (962416)(954414) WHL ON DAY MOVE, 6-1 OBS 29 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS W/WPNS & PK'S. 1400 MTRS TO "SW" MVNG "SW" ARTY F/M CALLED & AO ON STA AT 1030, NEITHER ARTY OR AIR WERE CLEARED TO FIRE DUE TO FACT THAT POS REP ON RECON UNIT "ALLENTOWN" COULD NOT BE OBTAINED.

2. AT 011200H CO MOVED (964418) WHL ON CO MOVE, POINT SQD OBS 04 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS, NEG OBS OF PK'S & WPNS, EN WERE

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0015 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITTING IN THICK VEGETATION APPROX 100 MTRS "N", ENG EN W/LAAW'S, M-60, SA'SN RES 01 NVA KIA OBS. SWP AREA FD A CAVE 6'X8'X12' HAD FREQUENTLY BEEN USED W/NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

3. AT 011400H L/3/7 PLT CMBT (132409) WHL ON PTL AND SEARCHING AREA W/CIT PERSONNEL FD 500 LBS OF UNPOL RICE IN 02 CEMENT CROCKS 3'X4' BURIED IN GROUND & COVERED W/BAMBOO MESH & DIRT ALSO FD 20 RDS AK AMMO & 01 CHICOM IN AREA DESTROYED RICE & AK RDS & CHICOM, W/NEG FURTHER FINDINGS, DESTROYED RICE DUE TO TIME & TACTEL MOVE.

4. AT 011915H 1/3/7 CO NITE POS (964418)(971426) WHL IN NITE POS REC'D 01 RD UNK SIZE IMPACTING 100 MTRS "SW", RD CAME FRM "NE" APPROX 900 MTRS. C/F/M ARTY. 1955, 1ST RD 2000, EOM 2010, NEG SWP, NEG OBS RES.

D. CUPP

1. NEG

E. IOD ARTY

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
972308	010820	G/2/7 SQD PTL	NEG	DET 21 UN	EN

PAGE 2 OF 5

#182-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA015 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
964418 011200 1/3/7 CO MOVE NEG 01 NVA KIA US  
113481 010545 C/1/7 PPB NEG NEG US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	3	6	3	2	11	0
1/7 N	0	16	0	3	0	0	0
2/7 D	0	4	0	2	2	0	0
2/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	9	4
3/7 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/7 N	0	5	0	0	0	7	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	023384	I	964423
B	132453	F	949345	K	OPCON 2/1
C	137490	G	979318	L	132453
D	084490	H	011303	M	121419

GP-4  
BT

015

TOD; 020150/COB- 0015/000-08/SEN

001700 2 JULY 70

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#100-20

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**GP-FOUR**

**Downgraded at 3-Year Interval**

**Declassified After 12 Years**

**Doc Dir 5200.10**

**Has been sent**

*File*

S-3
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
W

*OPCH*

ZNY CCCCC  
 O 021610Z JULY 70  
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
 TO FIRST MARDIV COC  
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
 BT

*183*  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SIT REP ~~182~~ JULY-70 PER COVERED 020001H-022400H

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
  2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
    - A. 1/7
      1. AT 021330 S-5 7TH MAR (123453) VN BOY AGE 08 YRS TURNED IN 02 CHICOMS TO S-5. VN BOY PD 1,000 P'S. CHICOMS BLOWN IN PLACE.
      2. AT 021600 D/1/7 SQD OP (084489-066458) OBS 02 EN WRNG GRN UTILS W/PKS, NEG OBS OF WPNS, APPROX 3,000 MTRS TO 'SW', MVG 'SW'. C/F/M 81'S W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE, NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.
    - B. 2/7
      1. AT 021330 G/2/7 SQD LP (997317) WHL SET IN LP HEARD

PAGE TWO RUMLUU026 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- MVT 40 MTRS TO 'S'. ENG MVT W/SA'S & M-79, SWPT AREA UNDER ILL W/NEG RES. RELOCATED LP 75 MTRS 'NE' OF ORIG POS.
2. AT 020840 G/2/7 CDP (969322) (966327) WHL IN DEF POS REC'D 02 RDS OF INACCURATE SNIPER FIRE FROM APPROX 800 MTRS 'NE' NEG CAS. C/F/M ON SUSP EN GRID 0840, 1ST RD 0845, EOM 0900. W/GOOD COVERAGE, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
  3. AT 020850 G/2/7 CDP (969322) (966325) WHL IN DEF POS OBS 05 EN WRNG BLK PJS, NEG PKS OR WPNS APPROX 400 MTRS 'SW' MVG 'S'. EN OBS MARINES AND FLED 'S' INTO TREE LINE. ENG EN W/M-60 & 60MM. CALLED FOR AO ALREADY ON STA 0815, OFF STA 0930. SWPT AREA AND FD 08 VN FEMALES, 26-55, 05 VN MALES 06-12 WRNG ASSORTED CLOTHING, NEG I.S. VN WERE IN AREA OF RECENT SNIPER FIRE. DET VN AND WILL FWD TO BN REAR.
  4. AT 020900 H/2/7 PPB (024345) WHL IN DAY POS 01 VN BOY APPROACHED POS AND INFORMED MARINES OF 01 CHICOM. FOLLOWED VN AND FD 01 CHICOM LAYING ON GROUND NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4. PD VN 100 P'S.
  5. AT 021453 E/2/7 SQD PTL (013396) WHL ON PTL AND SEARCHING AREA, POINT ELEMENT TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T. RES: 04 USMC WIA EVAC. B/T CONSISTED OF 030S TIED TO TREE APPROX 1' OFF GROUND

#183-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA020 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 OF TRAIL W/TRIPWIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL 6-7 INCHES OFF GRND  
 TIED TO BUSH ON OTHER SIDE. ALL MARINES WERE WRNG FLAK  
 JACKETS AND HELMETS AND APPROX 15 METERS APART. CALLED MED/AC  
 COMPLETED. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

6. AT 021610 E/2/7 SGT PLT (025396) WHL ON PTL THRU OLD POS  
 FD 01 M-26 B/T, TRIP WIRE, W/TRIPWIRE ATTACHED TO TENT POLE  
 BLEW IN PLACE.

7. AT 021702 E/2/7 PLT PTL (022402) WHL ON PTL TRIPPED  
 M-26 B/T RES: 01 USN W/ EVAC AND 02 WIANE USMC. TRIPWIRE  
 WAS 2" OFF GRND ATTACHED TO BUSH. ALSO WHL CHECKING 1-  
 FD 01 B/T M-26. ALL MARINES WORE FLAK GEAR/HELMETS. 2LEW  
 2ND B/T IN PLACE. MED/AC CALLED/COMPLETED.

8. AT 021845 E/2/7 CO MTE (019397)(018595) WHL M NITE POS  
 REC'D 08-10 RDS SA'S 75 APPROX 450 METERS "W" RET") FIRE W/SA'S  
 M-79, & 60MM. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

C. 3/7

1. AT 021115 L/3/7 PLT PTL (022402) (022402) (022402)  
 WHL ON PTL REC'D HAVY VOLUME OF SA'S FIRE FROM APPROX 400  
 METERS "W". RET'D SA'S AND CALLED AG, ON STA 1-15, OFF  
 STA 1230, GUNSHIPS FIRED ON BOARD ORD, C/P/N ARTY 1230.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA026 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 1ST RD 1235, EOM 1245. SWPT AREA FD ONE BASE CAMP,  
 CONSISTING OF 03 HUTS, 03 BUNKERS (02, 5'X5'X2")(01, 20'X  
 20'X10") FD 06 AK-47'S, 1000 RDS AK-47, 03 CHICOMS, 02  
 PKS, W/100 LBS OF CORN & 100, 350 LBS OF POTATOES, 02 IN  
 ONE BUNKER. WPNS & DGC WILL BE FWD TO REAR. CAMP AND  
 GEAR WERE DESTROYED.

2. FU TO 011915 AT 021300 L/3/7 PLT PTL (0264434)(02667434)  
 WHL ON PTL FD 02 CHICOM W/SHRAPHEL HOLDS IN THEM & A BLOOD  
 TRAIL. SEARCH OF AREA FD 02 CHICOMS. BELIEVED TO BE THE  
 UNK EXPLOSION ON 011915 CONT'D ON PTL.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	PRI	LOS	EN	LOS	INIT
997317	012130	6/2/7 SQD	NEG		NEG		US
966325	020830	6/2/7 BDP	NEG		NEG		US
957424	021115	L/3/7 PLT	NEG		DDG		EN
018595	021845	E/2/7 CO	NEG		DDG		US

#183-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA026 C O N F I D E N T I A L

	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	12	10	2	1	1	0
N	0	18	1	2	0	7	4
2/7 D	0	4	4	0	2	2	0
N	0	0	0	2	0	10	3
3/7 D	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
N	0	0	2	2	2	5	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	019397	I	904423
B	132453	F	946345	K	OPCON 2/1
C	100473	G	969322	L	132453
D	034483	H	021314	M	129393

GP-4  
BT  
026

TOO; 3013 /CON-

0126/000-06/SEN

PAGE 5 OF  
0216102 JULY 7

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#183-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GP-FOIA  
Downgraded at 3-Year Inter.  
Declassified After 12 Years  
Ref Dir 5200

*File*

ZNY CCCCC  
O 031730Z JULY 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MARDIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

COC

**Has been sent**

S-3
S-2
FSC
ALO
W/O
OPCH

<sup>184</sup>  
CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 183 JUL-70 PER COVERED 030001H-032400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

- A. 1/7
  - 1. AT 031150H S-2 1/7 (121458) WHL ON PTL QITH CIT TEAM & NATIONAL POLICE W/POW IN SEARCH OF 01 AK-47, POW ESCAPED AND FLED (NE) NATIONAL POLICE CALLED FOR POW TO HALT. POW CONT TO FLEE, ENG POW W/SA'S RES WOUNDING POW C/MEDEVAC & MEDEVAC COMP, POW DIED IN MEDEVAC BIRD.
  - 2. AT 031730H D/1/7 SQD OP (054455)(058448) WHL IN OP OBS 09 VC WRNG DARK BLUE CLOTHING, 05 W/WPNS, 03 W/PKS MVNG "NE" APPROX 600 MTRS "SE", ENG EN W/M-60, AO ON STA 1730, OFF STA

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA038 CONFIDENTIAL

1900 FIXED WING DROPPED ALL ORD, D-2 & D-9, SWP AREA RES 01 VC KIA & VARIOUS HUMAN PARTS, WILL SWP AGAIN IN A.M.

- B. 2/7
  - 1. AT 030700H G/2/7 SQD PTL (979318)(981321) WHL ON PTL OBS 05 EN WRNG GRN UTILS & KHAKI UNIFORMS, NEG PKS & WPNS APPROX 250 MTRS "NE" MVNG "S" ENG EN W/SA'S, RES 01 NVA KIA. SWP AREA & DET 15 VN, 05 FEM AGES 30-40 & 10 CHILDREN AGES 02-12 YRS. WRNG BLK PJ'S NEG I.D.
  - 2. AT 031345H H/2/7 PLT DAY POS (024345) WHL IN DAY POS, 01 VN BOY AGE 14 APPROACHED POS WITH INFO CONCERNING 01 60MM RD NOT B/T. USMC FOLLOWED VN BOY & FD 01 60MM RD, BLEW IN PLACE, PAID VN BOY 200 P'S.
  - 3. AT 031500H E/2/7 SQD PTL (051400) WHL ON PTL SEARCHED HUE FD SOME VN DOCUMENTS IN A WOODEN BOX, HAND WRITTEN AND TYPED, VN DOCUMENTS WERE GIVEN TO S-2 SCOUT AND WILL FWD TO REAR.
  - 4. AT 031500H G/2/7 SQD PTL (092331) WHL ON PTL, DET 30 VN IN VILLE AT ABOVE GRID, NEG I.D. 16 VN FEM AGES 23-71, 14 CHILDREN 01-12 YRS. WILL FWD TO REAR.
  - 5. AT 031645H G/2/7 SQD PTL (093337) WHL ON PTL FD 01 M-33 B/T. M-33 WAS IN C-RAT CAN W/TRIP WIRE 2 FT LONG 3 IN OFF THE

PAGE 1093

**FILE COPY**

031730Z  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

#184-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA038 C O N F I D E N T I A L

GROUND ACROSS TRAIL.

6. AT 031700H G/2/7 PLT PTL (988323) WHL ON PTL OBS 01 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S, SITTING IN A CAVE, NEG OBS OF WPN & PK, APPROX 25 MTRS "S", ENG EN W/SA'S RES 01 VC KIA, SEARCHED CAVE FD 01 PK W/ASS GEAR, CAVE WAS 3X4X6FT, WILL FWD GEAR TO REAR.

7. AT 031940H G/2/7 PLT PFB (999515)(998306) WHL IN DEF POS OBS 02 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S W/PK'S NEG WPN'S STANDING IN FRONT OF HUT 1100 MTRS TO "S", ENG EN W/100 RR, RES 02 VC KIA OBS. AREA WILL BE SWP IN MORNING.

8. AT 031800H G/2/7 PLT PTL (986313)(999515)(993315)(986311) WHL ON PTL G2 WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 05 EN W/M-60 MG WHO WERE 600 MTRS TO "NE". AT THE SAME TIME A SECOND EN FORCE LOCATED 100 MTRS TO "S" OF G2, ENG THE 1ST EN POS WITH AK FIRE, APPARENTLY BELIEVING THE POS TO BE OCCUPIED BY FREE WORLD FORCE. G2 NOTIFIED G3 UNIT WHICH WAS POSITIONED 1300 MTRS TO THE "NE" TO STAND BY WITH 100 RR, G2 NOTIFIED G3 OF THEIR GRID AND TOLD THEM TO HOLD FIRE UNTIL AN EN GRID WAS GIVEN. G3 MISUNDERSTOOD AND FIRED 100 RR INTO G2 POS RES IN 03 USMC WIA (E) MEDEVAC CALLED & COMP, INVESTIGATION UNDER WAY W/F/U.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA038 C O N F I D E N T I A L

9. AT 031940H E/2/7 SQD AMB (031397) WHL SETTING IN AMB SITE, TRIPPED B/T, RES IN 02 USMC WIA (E) B/T CONSISTED OF TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL, CONNECTED TO 02 M-26 GRENADES, M-26 GREN WERE 10 MTRS APART, PLACED ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. MARINES WERE WRNG FLAK GEAR & HELMETS & APPROX 10 MTRS APART, WILL MEDEVAC IN MORNING.

C. 3/7

1. AT 030730H I/3/7 PLT PTL (958428) WHL ON PTL AND SEARCHING AREA OBS 01 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS CARRYING PK'S, NEG WPN'S APPROX 100 MTRS "E" MVNG "W". ENG EN W/SA'S, RES IN 01 NVA KIA, CAPT'D 01 PK CONTAINING 01 9MM PISTOL, MISC CLOTHING & DOCUMENTS, WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR ASAP, CONT'D PTL.

2. AT 030800H I/3/7 PLT SWP (958428) WHL SEARCHING AREA OBS 01 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS NEG OBS OF WPN & PK, EN FLED INTO A CAVE, CAVE APPROX 100 MTRS X 50 MTRS, SEARCH CAVE FD 01 AK-47 02 SKS, 02 AK-50, 01 M-1 CARBINE, 02 122MM ROCKET LAUNCHERS W/TRIPODS, 02 CHICONS, 05 AK MAG W/190 RDS AK AMMO, 450 LBS OF CORN, 200 LBS POL RICE, 80 LBS POTATOES, 02 ROCKET SIGHTS, 01 36 OZ CAN CONDENSED MILK, 02 SET GRN UTILS, 01 AMMO BOX W/MISC MEDICAL GEAR, CAVE CONSISTED OF 03 ROOMS 20X20X10FT

PAGE 20 OF 20

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#184-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA038 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. 02 ROOMS 10X5MFT, GEAR TO BE FWD TO REAR.

3. AT 030815H W/3/7 SQD PTL (106388) (107389) WHL ON PTL RET'D APPROX 20-30 RDS OF SA'S FIRE AND 06 61MM RES FRM 150 MTRS "NE". RES IN 01 USMC WIA (NE). RET'D FIRE W/SA'S. CALL FOR 00 ON STA 0815, OFF STA 0847, FIRED ON BOARD ORD, SWPT AREA AND FD 02 FIN ASSEMBLYS & 04 INCREMENTS, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

4. AT 031815H I/3/7 FLT AMB (997352) WHL IN AMB OBS 03 NVA HEAVY CAMOUFLAGED W/BUSHES W/WPK, NEG PK, APPROX 10 MTRS HVNG "N" APPROX 20 MTRS BEHIND FIRST GROUP WERE 07 MORE NVA HVNG "N" WRNG GRN UTILS. ENG EN W/SA'S. EN RET'D FIRE W/SA'S. M-79 RES 01 USMC KIA, 03 NVA KIA, EN FIED "S" C/F/M ARTY 1842, 1ST RD 1853, EOM 1940, SWP AREA FD 05 CHICONS, 01 LBS RICE & ASS DOCUMENTS AO ON STA 1855, OFF STA 1915.

D. CUPP

I. NEG

E. IOD ARTY

1. AT 031830H 7TH MAR FOR H BTRY 3/11 (896367) OBS 03 NVA W/PK & WPNS WRNG GRN UTILS HVNG "E", F/M ARTY 1830, 1ST RD 1833, EOM 1855 RES 02 NVA KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA038 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COORD	DIG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
958428	030730	I/3/7 PLT PTL	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
107389	030615	W/3/7 SQD PTL	01 USMC WIA (NE)	NEG	EN
980323	031700	G/2/7 PLT PTL	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
986311	031800	G/2/7 PLT PTL	05 USMC WIA (E)	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			
FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT	CO
1/7	D	0	11	1	0	1	4
1/7	N	0	14	0	0	0	7
2/7	D	0	0	9	0	3	0
2/7	N	0	0	0	0	0	9
3/7	D	0	0	2	1	2	0
3/7	N	0	1	1	1	0	1

H. 24 HR POS LOC

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027545	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	019397	I	047420
B	132453	F	046345	K	0000N 2/1
C	090462	G	995339	L	132453
D	083490	H	021314	M	129392

GP-4

BT

038 TOD: 040715/CCN- 0038/000-07/SEN- 031730Z JUL 70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**GP-FOUR**

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Doc ID: 520010

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*File*

ZN CCCCC  
O 41730Z JULY 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO: IRST MARDIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

S-3
S-3
S-3
FSC
AL
W
OPCH

*Has been sent*

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

SITREP 184-JULY-70 PER COVERED 040001H-042400H (C)

A. 01/0 5480, 1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7

1. AT 040700-041300 1/7 MOC BAI LIAISON (110480) REPORT  
OF REPT PF OPERATION IN VIC OF PHU DIEN HAI. RF'S & PF'S  
FROM MIC BAI, SWPT AREA FROM QL-1 TO PHU DIEN HAI, RES: 05  
VC KIA, 02 POW'S, 01, M-16, 01, M-14 & 02 RF WIA'S &  
01 USMC WIA(NE).

2. AT 041115 HDQTRS CO 7TH MAR (145446) WHL ON DUTY AT  
FRONT GATE OF LZ BALDY, 01 VN BOY BROUGHT IN 01, 105 HE  
RD. PL VN BOY 1,500 P'S AND TURNED RD OVER TO EOD FOR DISP.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0051 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. AT 041750 C/1/7 PLT MOVE (091461)(091462) WHL ON MOVE  
TO CO NITE POS. OBS 01 EN WRNG GRN SHORTS & BLUE SHIRT,  
APPROX 100 MTRS 'E' MVG 'NW'. NEG OBS OF PK & WPN. CHALLENGED  
EN TO HALT, EN FLED 'NW'. ENG EN W/SA'S & M-79. RES: 01 VC KIA.

4. A. 041920 B/1/7 PLT PPB (136490) WHL CHECKING AREA  
OF PIB FL 01, 105 B/T. B/T WAS UNDER GROUND 02", AT  
BASE OF 3' HIGH RIDGE W/TRIPWIRE 01" OFF GROUND AND 6"  
LONG SECURED TO BAMBOO STICK 4" HIGH. BLEW B/T IN PLACE.

B. 2:7

1. AT 041500 H&S 2/7 (018348)(013352) WHL CHECKING OUT  
REPORT ON UNIDENTIFIED RADIO SIGNAL. SEARCH AREA RES IN  
DEFINITE SIGN OF HABITATION, COOKING & EATING UTENSILS FD,  
02 CAVES 6'X8' IN HEDGE ROW. OBS 05 EN WRNG GRN UTIL &  
BLUE PJS MVG 'N' APPROX 400 MTRS 'NW' DID NOT ENG EN  
BECAUSE VN CIV WERE WORKING NEARBY.

C. 3/7

1. NEG

D. CUPP

1. LE AT 032115 A/1/7 CUPP'S (073385) WHL APPROACHING ANB  
SITE REC'D APPROX 80 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FROM 50 MTRS 'S' EST

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 185-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0051 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 03 EN. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S & M-79 & LAWS. CALLED FOR REACT  
 SQD. C/F/M ARTY ILL AND SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. 01 MARINE  
 CAUGHT A PIECE OF METAL IN ARM WHEN HE WAS EXTENDING LAAW  
 TO FIRE AND IT WENT OFF PREMATURELY. RES:01 USMC NBC (NE).  
 2. AT 040630 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (078385) WHL SWPING 'N' FD 01  
 50 LB ROCK MINE IN RD AT ABOVE GRID. MINE WAS NOT COMPLETELY  
 LAID. MINE WAS PARTIALLY COVERED W/BAMBOO & DIRT. CUPP 2  
 LEFT A FIRE TEAM TO GUARD MINE UNTIL RD SWP ARRIVED. ENG BLEW  
 MINE IN PLACE W/C-4 EXPLOSION LEFT A 3'X6' CRATER IN ROAD.  
 E. 100 ARTY

I. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
073389	032115	A/1/7 CUPP 3	01 USMC NBC NON EVAC NEG	NEG	EN
091462	041750	C/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	15	2	2	1	2	0
N	0	13	0	7	0	14	0

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0051 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/7 D	0	4	6	1	3	0	3
N	0	0	4	2	0	6	0
3/7 D	0	0	0	1	3	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	3	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	054395	I	946345
B	136491	F	953357	K	OPCON 2/1
C	028479	G	132453	L	996335
D	084490	H	954449	M	054371

0F-4  
0T  
0051

TOD; 050135/CN- 0051/COC-08/SEH 041730Z JUL 70

#185-70

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**GP-FOUR**

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12-Years

Doc Dir 5200.10

Has been sent

COC

File

S-3
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
W/O
OPCH

ZNY CCCCC  
 O 051630Z JUL 70  
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SIT REP/06185-JULY-70 PER COVERED 050001H-052400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
  - A. 1/7
    - 1. AT 051820H C/1/7 SQD CMBT (104460) WHL CHECKING OUT NITE DEF POS, 01 MARINE DETONATED 01 105 B/T. RES IN 01 USMC KIA NATURE OF HOW B/T WAS SET, NOT DETERMINED, MEDEVAC WILL BE COMPLETED IN A. M.
    - 2. AT 051920H B/1/7 PLT CMBT (093502) WHL MVNG INTO NITE DEF POS OBS 01 VN MALE WRNG BLUE SHIRT & BLK PANTS APPROX 100 MTRS "S" MVNG "W" INTO TREELINE. PURSUED VN AND AP-

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0058 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PREHENDED. VN WAS APPROX 25 YRS OLD, NEG I.D., DET ON REC-  
 COMENDATION OF S-2 SCOUT AND WILL FWD TO BN REAR ASAP.

- B.2/7
  - 1. NEG
  - C. 3/7
    - 1. AT 050930H L/3/7 PLT MOVE (995315-997319) WHL ON MOVE TO DAY TIME POS, REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM 100 MTRS "E", NEG CAS UNABLE TO OBS EN. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S FIRE, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
    - 2. AT 051000H L/3/7 SQD PTL (004334-003337) WHL ON DAY PTL OBS 09 EN IN MIXED CLOTHING W/WPNS, NEG PKS MVNG "S" INTO TREELINE, APPROX 300 MTRS "NW" OF SQD POS. ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE, NEG RETURN FIRE. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. GUNBIRDS & AQ CONT SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RES, WHL SQD RET'D TO PTL POS. AQ ON STA 0815, OFF STA 1000. WHL RETURNING TO PTL POS, AT COORD 997337, PTL FD 01 M-60 GAS WRENCH, 01 PR PLIERS, 01 NVA SHIRT, 01 NVA SHORTS, 01 FLASHLIGHT, 01 CLEANING GEAR POUCH, 02 US CANTEENS, 01 US CANTEEN CUP AND PERSONNEL GEAR SUCH AS (CIGARETTES, TOWEL, & RAZOR) DESTROYED GEAR & RET'D TO PTL POS. GEAR WAS FD INSIDE A HOODCH.
    - 3. AT 051530H M/3/7 PPB (027373) WHL SET IN DAY POS

#186-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0058 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 B/T, BURIED APPROX 3 INCHES IN GROUND ON LZ. B/T WAS US  
 MADE ANTI PERSONEL MINE M-16 A1 W/PRONGS STICKING UP OUT  
 OF GROUND, PRES DET. BLEW IN PLACE W/C=4. SEARCH AREA  
 FURTHER W/NEG FINDINGS.

D. CUPP

1. AT 050815H A/1/7 CUPP 9 (103508-104504) WHL SET IN DAY  
 POS, 01 VN MALE AGE 45 YRS BROUGHT IN 01 81MM HE RD. RD WAS  
 INTACT W/SAFETY PIN STILL IN RD. RD WAS FD BY VN MALE AT  
 COORD 104504, IN THE RUINS OF BN OLD VILLAGE. CUPP 9 BLEW  
 RD IN PLACE, AND PAID VN MALE 500 P'S.

E. IOD ARTY

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	IN IT
997319	050930	L/3/7 PLT MOVE	NEG	NEG	EN
003337	051000	L/3/7 SQD PTL	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	21	2	3	4	3	0

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0058 C O N F I D E N T I A L

	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 N	0	14	0	3	0	13	0
2/7 D	0	0	3	2	3	0	0
2/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
3/7 D	0	6	0	1	5	1	0
3/7 N	0	0	2	1	A	4	0

H. 24 HOUR POS LOC

1/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 027343
A 132453	E OPCON 2/1	I 946345
B 084490	F 926363	K OPCON 2/1
C 106452	G 132453	L 996335
D 073456	H 954449	M 027373

GP-4

BT

0058

TOD: 060810/CON-- 0 58/COC-05/SEN

PAGE 2 OF 2  
 051630Z JUL 75

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Has been sent**

**CP-FOUR**

**Downgraded at 3-Year Interval**

**Declassified After 12 Years**

**Prod Dt: 5/20/70**

TZNY CCCCC  
P 061630Z JUL 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIT REP 7186-JUL-70 PER COVERED 06000 IH-062400H

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
- A. 1/7

- 1. AT 052225 B/1/7 SQD AMB (068477) WHL SET IN NITE AMB HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 40 MTRS 'W' W/G 'SE'. ENG W/SA'S, M-79 & M26, THEN OBS 03-04 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING FLEEING 'SW' NEG PACKS OR WPNS OBS. C/F/M ARTY ILL AND SWPT AREA S/NEG RES. SHIFTED AMB SITE.
- 2. AT 060945 B/1/7 SQD PTL (089505) WHL ON PTL POINT MAN FD 01 B/T. B/T APPEARED TO BE A BOUNCING BETTY. B/T WAS PARTIALLY BURIED IN GROUND ON RIGHT SIDE OF TRAIL. B/T

S - 3
S - 3A 2
SC 2
F-SC
A (0)
W.
OPCH

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0071 **CONFIDENTIAL**  
HAD A PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE W/03 PRONGS AND A CYLINDER ON TOP W/A SPHERE ON TOP OF THAT. BLEW B/T IN PLACE, CONT'D ON PTL.

- B. 2/7
- 1. AT 061150 F/2/7 SQD PTL (909368) WHL ON PTL OBS A VN FEMALE STANDING BY A HUT 25 MTRS 'W'. FEMALE OBS MARINES AND YELLED INTO HUT. 02 VN MALES WRNG BLK PJ'S RAN FROM THE BACK OF THE HUT. BOTH WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S & 01 WAS CARRYING PACK. SQD ENG EN W/SA'S RESULTING IN 01 VC KIA. SECOND EN ESCAPED IN 'SE' DIRECTION. FD 01 PACKO CONTAINING DOCUMENTS & MONEY. A FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED A TOTAL OF 07 VN FEMALES & 04 VN CHILDREN ALL W/NEG ID'S. DETAINEES & GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR.

- C. 3/7
- 1. AT 060130 M/3/7 PLT PTL (022374) WHL ON PTL TRIPPED 01 B/T RES: 02 USMC KIA (E). B/T WAS M-26 SET OFF TRAIL APPROX 10 MTRS W/TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL 12" HIGH. ALL MARINES WERE WRNG FLAK GEAR & HELMETS 10 MTRS APART. CALLED NEDEVAC, NEDEVAC COMPLETE.
- 2. AT 060330 L/3/7 PLT PTL (995337) WHL ON PTL POINT

#187-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0071 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 MAN OBS 01 NVA WRNG GRN UTIL MVNG 'NE' APPROX 100 'NE'  
 NEG OBS OF PACK & WPN. ENG EN W/SA'S EN FLED 'NE'.  
 SEARCHED AREA FD BLOOD TRAIL. FOLLOW TRAIL W/NEG RES.  
 3. AT 061330 M/3/77 CO DEF POS (027373-004392) WHL SET  
 IN DAY POS OBS 06 EN MVNG BETWEEN TREE LINES AT BASE OF  
 A HILL 500 MTRS 'NW' OF FRIENDLY POS MVG 'NW'. EN WAS  
 WRNG BLK PJ'S NEG WPNS OR PACKS OBS. C/F/M ARTY 1327,  
 1ST RD 1350, EOM 1345. HAD GOOD VOCERAGE. NEG SWP OF  
 AREA DUE TO DISTANCE.

D. CUPP

1. AT 060600 A/1/77 CUPP 2 (064392-061389) WHL ON PTL  
 OBS 07 EN WTNG GRN UTIL & BLK PJ'S APPROX 50 MTRS 'S'  
 MVNG 'E' NEG PACKS OF WPNS OBS. ENG EN W/SA'S, EN FLED  
 'SW'. AT SAME TIME OF CONTACT CUPP 2 REC'D 20 RDS SA'S  
 FIRE FROM APPROX 400 MTRS 'SW'. CUPP RET'D FIRE W/SA'S,  
 & M-79 FIRE. SWEEP OF FIRST AREA RESULTED IN NEG FIND-  
 INGS. SWEEP OF SECOND EN CONTACT RESULTED IN 01 VC  
 FEMALE KIA, APPROX AGE 35 WRNG BLK TROUSERS & BLUE SHIRT,  
 ALSO FD 01 PACK. PACK CONTAINED 01 HAMMOCK, 01 CAN OF  
 POWDER, 01 BATTLE DRESSING, 06 PR SOCKS, ALSO 01 US

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0071 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 CARTRIDGE BELT & 01 US CANTEEN.

3. AT 061130-061330 D/1/77 PLT PTL (065450-064441) WHL  
 ON PTL, OBS COBRA GUNSHIPS WORKING W/D CO, RECIEVE SA'S  
 FIRE FROM 05-06 EN IN ABOVE EN GRID. GUNBIRDS FIRED ON  
 BOARD ORDNANCE INTO AREA, & 02 PLATOONS MOVED IN TO SWP  
 AREA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN  
 ENEMY BASE CAMP W/A LARGE AMOUNT OF MESS GEAR AND 01  
 CHINESE K-63 RADIO. ALSO FD SEVERAL BLOOD TRAILS IN AREA.  
 SEARCH OF AREA STILL BEING CONDUCTED. WILL FOLLOW UP.

4. FOLLOW UP SPOT TO 061130-061330. AT 061130-061330  
 D/1/77 (065450-064441) SEARCH OF BASE CAMP REVEALED THE  
 FOLLOWING: 03 PACKS, 01 CHINESE RADIO, 01 MAP (DAI LOC),  
 01 MAP CASE, 01 SET OF UTILITIES, 01 CANTEEN, 20/LBS RICE,  
 01 WALLET CONTAINING 205 P'S & MISC PERSONNEL GEAR. WILL  
 SEND ALL GEAR TO 1/7 BN REAR.

5. FOLLOW UP TO 061130-061330 D/1/77, AT 061130-061330  
 D/1/77 PLT PTL (065450-064441) FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA GESO  
 IN FOLLOWING: 03 US HELMETS W/LINERS, 06 M-16 MAG'S, 100  
 M-16 RDS, 02 VC BLUE UNIFORMS, 01 US GAS MASK CASE, 02 US  
 E-TOOLS, 01 US BAYONET W/SCABBERD, 08 US CANTEENS, 01

PAGE 2 OF 3

#197-70

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0071 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 NVA CANTEEN, 05 105 CANNISTERS FILLED W/RICE & MOLASSES  
 CANDY, 02 US CANTEEN CUPS, 01 PRC-25 HAND SET, 01 VC  
 PONCHO LINER, 02 US PKS FILLED W/RICE (15/LBS), 01 SET  
 US UTILS, 02 BATTLE DRESSINGS, 01 GRN TOWEL, SEVERAL  
 FLASHLITE BATTERIES, 01 VN ID CARD, 01 CIVILIAN RADIO,  
 01 CAN OF COOKED RICE, ALL GEAR FWD TO REAR.  
 6. AT 061500 C/1/7 PLT PTL (060444) WHL ON PTL FD 01 B/T  
 B/T WAS A 105 HE RD BURIED IN GROUND ON SIDE OF TRAIL W/  
 TRIP WIRE APPROX 6" OFF GROUND RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. BLEW  
 B/T IN PLACE, CONT'D ON PTL.  
 7 AT 061510 D/1/7 SQD PTL (062443) WHL ON PTL FD 01  
 B/T. B/T WAS 03 M-26 GRENADES IN A 105 ILL CANNISTER W/  
 TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. DESIGNED TO PULL GRENADES  
 OUT OF CANNISTER. BLEW IN PLACE CONT'D ON PTL.  
 8. AT 061340 D/1/7 SQD PTL (063442) WHL ON PTL FD 01 B/T  
 B/T WAS 81MM RD W/TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. BLEW IN  
 PLACE, CONT'D ON PTL.  
 9. AT 061515 H&S CO S-5 (127455) 08 VN CHILDREN BROUGHT  
 IN 05 M-33 GRENADES, 06 M-26 GRENADES & 01 60MM RD TO H&S  
 CO. PAID VN 2700 PIASTERS FOR ORDNANCE. ORDNANCE WILL BE

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0071 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 DESTROYED.

E. IOD  
 1. AT 060800 FROM 7TH MAR FOR 3/11 °H° BATT (946345)  
 (978335) OBS 03 NVA WRNG GRN UTIL WITH WPN MVNG °N°. C/F/M  
 ARTY 0800, 1ST RD 0806, EOM 0836 RES: 02 NVA KIA  
 OBS BY IOD RYDER.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:  
 COORD DTG UNIT/SIZE FRI LOS EN LOS INIT  
 068477 052225 B/1/7 SQD NEG NEG US  
 995337 060830 L/3/7 PLT NEG NEG US  
 061509 060600 A/1/7 CUPP 2 NEG 01 VC KIA US  
 909368 061150 F/2/7 SQD NEG 01 VC KIA US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D	0	13	3 2	3	2	0
	N	0	0	0 2	0	13	0
2/7	D	0	1	4 0	1	0	0
	N	0	0	0 0	0	5	0
3/7	D	0	3	3 1	2	0	0

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0071 C O N F I D E N T I A L

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION  
 1/7 CP 132453 2/7 CP 132453 3/7 CP 027343  
 A 132453 EOPCON 2/1 I 946345  
 B 084400 F 926363 K OPCON 2/1  
 C STACK ARMS G 090432 L 988332  
 D 067451 H 962447 M 027373

CP-4  
 BT  
 0071  
 PAGE 3 OF 3  
 TOR: \*070455H//CCN; \*0071//DIV-COC; \*06//DLA 061630Z JUL 70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**GP-FOUR**

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

G

Has been sent **File**

ZNY CCCCC  
O 071930Z JUL 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

S-3
S-3A
S-2
RSC
MLO
W
GRCH

BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L SEC ONE OF TWO SEC  
SIT REP 188 JULY 70 PER COVERED 070001H-072400H (C)  
A. DIV 0 3480.1B  
1. MAJ OPS: NONE (C)  
2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: (C)  
A. 1/7

- AT 070730 D/1/7 (066446) WHL ON MOVE HEARD & OBS 01 NVA WRNG BLK SHORTS & KHAKI SHIRT, NEG WFN OR PK. SET UP SECURITY AND MOVED TO WHERE NVA WAS, FD 01 NVA AGE 25 WHICH WAS WDED IN LEFT HIP. HIS RANK IS CPL AND UNIT D1. UNIT IS 200 MEN W/03, 60MM. DET CALLED MEDEVAC/COMPLETE.
- AT 071330 HDQRS CO 7TH MAR S-5 (132453) 01 VN BOY APPROACHED FRONT GATE W/01 CHICOM FOR PAYMENT. PAID VN BOY 500 P'S TURNED CHICOM OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.

PAGE TWO RUMLUA0082 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
B. 2/7

- FU TO 061855 AT 070800 F/2/7 (906462) 'F' CO TO DET ONLY 04 CHIEU HOI'S AS OPPOSED TO PREVIOUSLY STATED 15, 02 MALES AGES 25 & 20 YRS. 02 FEMALES AGES 20 & 25 YRS. WILL FWD TO BN REAR.
- AT 070837 F/2/7 PLT POS (906362) WHL SET IN POS GUARDING CHIEU HOI & DET FROM PREVIOUS DAY, ACQUIRED 26 VN WHO WANTED TRANS FROM ANTIENNA VALLEY. ALSO FD PUT THE VILLAGE CHIEF IS VC AND 01 MALE VC WHO WANTED TO CHIEU HOR. DET ALL VN AND CHIEU HOI'S. WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR.
- AT 071045 F/2/7 PLT PTL (898368) WHL ONPTL 06 VN ASKED TO BE RELOCATED, 02 MALES AGES 20 & 25, 01 FEMALE AGE 35 & 03 CHILDREN AGES 03-08. WILL FWD DET TO REAR.
- AT 071100 H/2/7 P.T DEF POS (964435-963433) WHL IN DAY POS, OBS 02 EN, DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING, NEG PK OR WPNS OBS, 200 MTRS 'SW' MVG 'E'. ENG EN W/M-60 & 60MM NEG RETURN FIRE. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
- AT 071100 H/2/7 CO DEF POS (962442-962436) WHL IN DAY POS, REC'D APPROX 15 RDS MG FIRE FROM APPROX 600 MTRS 'S', NEG CAS REC'D. RET'D FIRE W/M-79 & M-60. UNABLE TO SWP DUE TO

PAGE 1 OF 5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0082 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TERRAIN &amp; DISTANCE. WILL FOLLOW UP.

6. AT 071400 F/2/7 PLT PTL (906362) WHL REPLACING BATTERIES IN LISTENING DEVICES, 08 VN APPROACHED PTL AND ASKED TO BE RELOCATED. 02 MALES (40 & 50), 01 FEMALE (35), 05 CHILDREN AGE 35-00, DET VN & WILL FWD TO REAR FOR RELOCATION.

7. AT 071000 H/2/7 CO DEF POS (976449) (962442) CALLED FOR 10 ON STATION W/FIXED WINGS. HAD 02 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WINGS. MOVED IN TO SWP AREA UNDER OBS OF AO SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 0 VC/NVA KBA. WHL MVG TO AREA 01 B/T WAS TRIPPED RES: 02 USA; WIA EVAC, TYPE & SIZE OF B/T IS UNKNOWN. MARINES WERE WRNG PAK GEAR & HELMETS. WHL MVG TO MEDEVAC LZ POINT MAN OIS 02 IVA/VC MVG "NW" APPROX 200 MTRS "NW" OF FRIENDLY POS, NEG OBS DRESS WPNS & PKS. ENG EN W/SA'S & M-79. SWP AREA W/NEG R'S. MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED. AO ON STA 1045 OFF ST 1845, 05 AO'S IN TIME PERIOD FIXED WING EXPENDING 04 D9 & 12 D2 HAD 02 SECONDARY EXPLO, 03 SECONDARY FIRES. DEST 01 MG POS & 03 CAVES.

C. 3/7

1. AT 071000 1/3/7 PLT POS (000315) (008288) WHL IN DAY TIME POS OBS 02 VC WRNG DARK CLOTHING W/WPNS, NEG PKS. CALLED

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0082 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOR CLEARANCE TO FIRE 106 NEG CLEARANCE FROM QUE SON.

2. AT 071245 L/2/7 CO DEF POS (988532) WHL SET IN DEF POS, 04 VN APPROACHED AND ASKED TO BE RELOCATED NEAR QUE SON DIST HDQTRS, 01 VN MALE AGE 50 W/I.D., 01 VN FEMALE AGE 25 NEG I. D. 02 VN CHILDREN AGES 06 MONTHS & 01 YR. WILL ESCORT DET TO LZ ROSS TO BE TURNED OVER TO QUE SON DIST HDQTRS.

3. AT 071345 M/3/7 SQD PTL (010391-001392) WHL ON PTL REC'D APPROX 05-26 RDS SNIPERS FIRE FROM 800 MTRS "SE" NEG CAS. C/F/M ARTY 1405 1ST RD 1410 EOM 1429 HAD GOOD COVERAGE, NEG SWP OF AREA DUE TO DISTANCE & TERRAIN.

4. AT 071625 M/3/7 PLT PTL (005392) WHL ON DAY PTL WORKING WITH AO, AO OBS MUT AT ABOVE EN GRID. FLT MOVED INTO AREA UNDER DIRECTION OF AO. COBRA GUNSHIPS FIRED ON BOARD ORD INTO AREA BEFORE PTL STARTED TO SWP. SWPT AREA FINDING 01 BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 15 HUTS MADE OF BAMBOO & STRAW, APPROX 6° LONG, 4° WIDE. WHL SWPING AREA OBS 01 EN ATTEMPTING TO FLEE INTO ROCK CAVE AT A DISTANCE OF 10 MTRS FROM POINT MAN. ENG EN W/SA'S RES: 01 VC FEMALE KIA. DRESSED IN GRN SHIRT & SHORTS, NEG PK OR WPN. APPROX AGE 18, SEARCHED BASE CAMP FURTHER W/NEG FINDINGS. DIMENSION OF CAVE WAS 5'X6'X12'

PAGE 2 OF 5

#181-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0082 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 DEST BASE CAMP FIRST AO ON STA 1300 OFF STA 1330.  
 SECOND AO ON STATION 1545 OFF STA 1900

5. AT 071730 M/3/7 PLT PTL (002388) WHL RETURNING TO DEF POS FD A HEAVILY FORTIFIED POS. A BRIEF SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 05-06 POSITIONS, BIG ENOUGH TO WALK INTO AND A FRESHLY DUG TUNNEL ALSO FRESH FOOTPRINTS & HUMAN WASTE ALSO FD 02 MARKERS. MARKERS WERE 03 STONES FORMING A TRIANGLE & THE OTHER 03 STICKS IN ARROW SHAPE. DUE TO IMPENDING DARKNESS AND DISTANCE TO RETURN TO DEF POS, A THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA WAS NOT CONDUCTED. WILL CHECK OUT AREA IN MORNING.

6. AT 071745 M/3/7 PLT PTL (046385) WHL ON PTL FD 02 B/T B/T WERE M-26 GRENADES APPROX 05 MTRS APART. EACH WERE APPROX 05 MTRS OFF TRAIL W/TRIPWIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL & TIED TO A STICK. BLEW B/T'S IN PLACE W/C-4.

7. AT 071830 M/3/7 PLT DEF POS (037386) WHL SET IN NIGHT POS, REC'D 02, 61MM MORTAR RDS WHICH DESIGNATED APPROX 200 MTRS 'SE' OF POS. ALSO REC'D APPROX 06 RDS SA'S FIRE AT SAME TIME MORTAR RDS WERE FIRED. MORTAR RDS & SA'S FIRE WERE FIRED FROM APPROX 600 MTRS 'N' OF FRIENDLY POS. RET'D FIRE W/60MM

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0082 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 C/F/M ARTY 1958, 1ST RD 2000 EOM 2018. HAD GOOD COVERAGE.

8. AT 072115 L/3/7 SQD AMB (985350) WHL SET IN NIGHT AMB SITE, HEARD MVT 20 MTRS 'S'. AT SAME TIME REC'D 01 INCOMING CHICOM. NEG CAS. SQD RET'D FIRE W/SA'S & RET'D TO PTL POS 300 MTRS 'NE' & CALLED FIRE MSN ARTY 2130, 1ST RD 2135, EOM 2142. HAD GOOD COVERAGE, WILL SWP IN A.M.

D. 'A' CUPP

1. LE AT 062000 A/1/7 CUPP 1, 2, 3. (064394)(085402)(078384) (088395) WHL C 2 WAS MVG TO NITE POS REC'D APPROX 2000 RDS SA'S 15-20 M-79 RDS & APPROX 4000 RDS M-60 FROM APPROX 50 EN WHO WERE SET IN A HORSE SHOE AMB. EN ENG POINT MAN APPROX 15 MTRS AWAY & AMB LASTED 45-50 MIN. C 2 SET UP HASTY DEF & RET'D FIRE W/M-60, LAWS. SA'S C/F/M ARTY 2025, 1ST RD 2030 EOM 1210. WERE STILL RECEIVING FIRE FROM EN. CALLED FOR REACT FROM C 1 & 3. C 1 & 3 LINKED UP W/C 2 CALLED STINGER & BASKETBALL & MEDEVAC 2030 MEDEVAC COMPLETED. STINGER OFF STA 2350, BASKETBALL OFF STA 0015. C 2, 2, 3 RET'D TO NITE POS EN FLED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. WILL SWP IN A.M.. RES: 03 USMC VIA EVAC.

2. LE FU AT 062230 A/1/7 CUPP 1 (074381)(079394) WHL SET GP-4

BT

0082

PAGE 3 OF 5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#188-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

31  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTION'S  
 IN NITE POS OBS 20-30 NVA WRNG GRN UTIL W/PKS, WPNS APPROX  
 200 MTRS 'NE' MVG 'NW' EN OPENE) FIRE W/10-15 M-79, 200-300  
 SA'S RDS. RET'D FIRE W/M-79, M-60 & SA'S. CALLED STINGER  
 BASKETBALL. EN FLED 'NE', SWP AREA W/NEG RES. WILL SWP AGAIN  
 IN A.M. NEG CAS. CONT'D TO OBS AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.  
 3. AT 070730 A/1/7 C 1,2,3 (083333-079390) SWP OF AREA  
 OF LAST NIGHT'S CONTACT RES IN THE FINDING OF 02 AK-50, 01, 09MM  
 PISTOL & 02 PKS. 01 AK-50 WAS FD AT FIRST GRID ABOVE, AND  
 THE REST OF THE GEAR WAS FD AT SECOND GRID. PF'S TOOD PKS  
 TO QUE SON BEFORE MARINES COULD SEARCH THEM. WILL FWD ALL  
 GEAR TO REAR.  
 4. AT 070800 A/1/7 C 7 (105487) (108480) WHL SET IN DAY POS  
 W/PF'S, DET 01 VN FEMALE, AGE 16 WHO TOLD PF'S SHE HAD  
 INFORMATION ON VC OFFICIALS & NURSES. PF'S QUESTIONED VN &  
 SHE GAVE INFORMATION INCLUDING NAMES OF OFFICIALS IN LOCAL  
 AREA OF EN GRID. FWD VN TO BALDY FOR INTERROGATION.  
 5. AT 071140 A/1/7 C 8 (113495-109493) WHL IN DAY POS, 01  
 VC CHIEU HOI APPROX AGE 25, DRESSED IN BLK PJS APPROACHED  
 C 8 AND GAVE THEM INFO ON VC THAT WERE AT ABOVE EN GRID.  
 C 8 W/PF'S & CHIEU HOI MOVED TO EN GRID, UPON REACHING EN

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0083 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 GRID, POINT ELEMENT REC'D APPROX 15 RDS AUTOMATIC SA'S FIRE  
 FROM APPROX 35 MTRS 'W'. AT THIS TIME THE CHIEU HOI STARTED  
 TO RUN. C 8 YELLED TO CHIU HOI TO STOP, HE FAILED TO DO  
 SO AND C 9 ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE, RES: 01 VC KIA. THE OTHER VC  
 BROKE CONTACT AND FLED 'NE'. OBS 04 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJS &  
 BLUE PJS W/WPNS, ENG PKS. ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE. SWPT AREA  
 W/NEG RES. DET 01 VN MALE AGE 51, HAD I.D. CARD. DET VN  
 MALE BECAUSE HIS SON IS A KNOWN VC.  
 6. AT 071150 A/1/7 C 9 (093507-093507) WHL SET IN DAY POS  
 01 VN MALE AGE 50 (HAD I.D.) DRESSED IN BLU SHIRT & SHORTS  
 TURN'D IN 01, 60MM HE RD, WHICH WAS FD AT ABOVE SECOND GRID.  
 PLFW RD AND PD VN 500 P.

E. 10<sup>th</sup> ARTY

1. AT 070700 FROM 7TH MAR FOR 'H' BATT 3/11 (897378) 100  
 OBS 02 NVA WRNG CAMOUFLAGED UTIL W/PKS & WPNS MVG 'W'  
 C/F/M ARTY 0700 1ST RD 0705 EOM 0715. RES: 01 NVA OBS  
 BY 100.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
005392	071625	M/3/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US

PAGE 4 OF 5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0083 C O N F I D E N T I A L

962436	071100	H/2/7	CO	NEG	NEG	EN
109493	071140	A/1/7	8	NEG	VC KIA	EN
001392	071345	M/3/7	SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
963453	071100	H/2/7		NEG	NEG	US
088395	062000	A/1/7	1, 2, 3	03 USMC	W/ NEG	EN
985330	072115	L/3/7	SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
039394	071830	M/3/7	PLT	NEG	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D 0	5	3	2	4	4	0
	N 0	3	0	2	0	15	0
2/7	D 0	2	2	2	2	0	0
	N 0	2	2	0	0	1	2
3/7	D 0	10	4	1	2	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	0	5	1

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	132453	3/7 CP	027343
	132453		E OPCON 2/1		I 946345
B	084490		F 916356		K OPCON 2/1

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0083 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C	STACK ARMS	G	084404	L	988332
D	090453	H	967448	M	015391

OP-4  
BT  
0083

PAGE 5 OF 5

TOD; 080850/CCN-0783/COC-01/SEH 071930Z JUL 70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COC

**GP-FOUR**

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

IZNY CCCCC  
P 081800Z JUL 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

<b>Has-been sent</b>	
S - 3A	
S - 2	
FSC	
ALO	
W/O	
OPCH	

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
SIT REP 189-JUL-70 PER COVERED 0802017-082400R (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
- A. 1/7

- 1. AT 080835 C ENG 1/7 ROAD SWP (088401) 01 VN BOY SHOWED SWP TEAM WHERE 01 COM RD WAS, NOT B/T. GAVE BOY 100 FOR 500 P'S. 01 VN BOY TURNED IN 01 SIMM ILL DUD & 01 M-79 RD NOT B/T. GAVE 100 FOR 500 P'S. BLEW RDS IN PLACE.
- 2. AT 081015 C ENG 1/7 ROAD SWP (088401) 01 VN BOY TURNED IN 06 M-79 DUD RDS & 01 SIMM ILL NOT B/T. GAVE VN BOY 100 FOR 500 P'S. BLEW RDS IN PLACE.

PAGE TWO RUMLLU0097 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

- 3. AT 081800 D/1/77 PLT DEF POS (100461) WHL SET IN DAY POS FOR BLOCKING FORCE FD. 02 B/T. B/T WERE 81MM HE RDS W/TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS A HOLE IN GROUND. B/T'S WERE 10 MTRS APART. WILL BLOW IN PLACE UPON LEAVING DAY POS.
- 4. AT 081930 D/1/77 PLT DEF POS (124441-126401) WHL IN DEF POS OBS 02 EN, 01 MALE & 01 FEMALE APPROX TWO MTRS TO 'NW' IN TREE LINE DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING. NEG OBS OF PACKS OR WPNS. EN WAS IN STATIONARY POS OBSERVING PLT DEF POS. C/F/M ARTY 1950, 1ST RD 1985, EGN 2000. HAD GOOD COVERAGE. EN LAST SEEN FLEEING 'NW' PRIOR TO FIRE FOR EFFECT. DUE TO DARKNESS & PROXIMITY OF RP UNIT, WILL SWP IMPACT AREA IN AM.
- 5. AT 082410 B/1/77 SQD LP (128503) WHL SET IN LP, OBS 01 EN 25 MTRS 'N' MVNG 'E' NEG OBS OF DRESS, PACKS OR WPNS. ENG EN W/01 CLAYMORE. IMMEDIATELY SQD REC'D 01 INCOMING CHICOM RESULTINE IN 02 WIA, 01 EMERG & 01 NON-EVAC. SQD RESPONDED W/02 M-26 FRAGS. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. CALLED MEDEVAC/COMPLETE. RELOCATED LP SITE 100 MTS 'SE'.

PAGE 1 OF 3

B. 2/7: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 189-70

(E)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0097 S O N F I D E N T I A L  
C. 3/7

1. AT 080815 M/3/7 PLY PTL (0808390) WHL ON SIA TRIPPED  
01 B/T WHICH WAS RECOVERED TO BE 500000. B/T WAS SET  
UP W/TRIPWIRE 6-8' ABOVE GROUND & RAN ACROSS TRAIL.  
RES: 01 USMC WIAED. MARINES WERE 10' APART & WRNG  
FLAK GEAR & HELMETS.
2. AT 080900 M/3/7 PLY PTL (0809390) WHL ON DAY PTL FD  
01 BASE CAMP. SEARCHED BASE CAMP WHICH CONSISTED OF 02  
CAVES, SIZES 4'X3'X5'. FRESH FOOTPRINTS WERE FD THROUGH-  
OUT AREA. ALSO FD 01 SMALL PACKET OF DOCUMENTS, 01 MOR-  
TAR STAKE, 100/LBS POTATOES, 5/LBS COFFEE, 01 HUMAN SKELE-  
TON & 02 HANMOCKS. DESTROYED ALL FOOD STUFFS. DOCUMENTS  
& GEAR WILL BE FOWARDED TO REAR ON FIRST AVAILABLE BIRD.
3. AT 081500 L/3/7 SQD PTL (0823197) WHL ON DAY PTL  
APPROACHING VILLAGE OBS 01 VN MALE WEARING CAMOFLAGED  
SHIRT & SHORTS, 25 MTRS 'E' CARRYING 01 FILLED SANDBAG,  
NEG WPN. VN MALE AGE 35 W/ID WAS APPREHENDED AND DETAINED.  
SEARCH OF SANDBAG REVEALED 03 CIV SHIRTS, 02 CIV TROU-  
SERS & 01 NVA SHIRT WILL FWD DETAINMENT TO REAR ASAP.
4. AT 081905 M/3/7 PLY DEF POS (0823197-0806390) WHL SET

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0097 S O N F I D E N T I A L

IN NIGHT POS REC'D APPROX 50 RDS SA'S FIRE FROM APPROX  
500 MTRS 'E' OF POS. NEG CASUALTIES REVE'D FIRE W/60MM  
& C/F/M ARTY 1905, 1ST RD 1912, EGM 1900. HAD GOOD  
COVERAGE. WILL SEND AN AMBUSH INEG AREA. WILL FOLLOW UP  
IN AM.

5. AT 082120 L/3/7 PLY DEF POS (0823197-0806390) WHL  
SETTING IN PLY DEF POS OBS LIGHTS W/ID IN 'S' DIRECTION  
APPROX 2000 MTRS 'SW' OF POS. NEG WPN. W/ID W/03 106 RDS  
AND LIGHTS WENT OUT. WILL SEND AMBUSH IN AM.

D. CUPP

1. AT 082100 M/3/7 CUPP 1 (0823197-0806390) WHL IN NITE  
POS REC'D APPROX 10 RDS SA'S FIRE FROM 05 LN, 350  
MTRS 'E'. C/F/M ARTY 1900, 1ST RD 1912, EGM 1900. EXCEL-  
LENT COVERAGE. WILL SEND IN AM. REAR IN NITE 'E'.

E. IOB

1. AT 081720 3/11 IOB (0823197-0806390) IOB OBS 01 NVA  
WEARING DARK CAMOFLAGED UNIFORMS & PACK SITTING  
BY TRAIL. C/F/M ARTY 1900, 1ST RD 1912, EGM 1900. HAD  
GOOD COVERAGE OBS 01 NVA KIA. PAGE 2 OF 3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

H189-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	PRI	LOS	FM	COM	INIT
046340	081905	M/3/7	PLT	NEG			EN
125503	082110	B/1/7	SQD	02	USMC	VIA	NEG US

(OTE, DINE)

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	27	0	2	4	0	0
N	0	0	0	2	0	9	0
2/7 D	0	0	0	0	2	0	4
N	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
3/7 D	0	7	3	2	3	3	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	8	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	132453	3/7 CP	027345
A	132453	E	OPCON 2/1	I	946340
B	084490	F	132453	K	OPCON 2/1
C	132453	G	104396	L	986326
D	093455	H	964436	M	015389

GP-4  
BT

PAGE 3 OF 3

0097

TOD:080205H/CON:0807/DIV:000-09/RSA

L010027 081000

#189-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UNIDENTIFIED

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Has been sent

ATZNY CCCCC  
O 091630Z JUL 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

*file*

S-3	
S-3A	<i>(initials)</i>
S-2	<i>(initials)</i>
ESC	
ALO	
W/	
GTCH	

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL  
SIT REP 90189-JULY-70 PER COVERED 090001N-092400N

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. 1/7
- 1. NEG
- B. 2/7

- 1. AT 091130 G/2/7 PLT PTL (104396) WML ON PTL DET 03 VN 01 MALE APPROX AGE 32 & 02 FEMALES APPROX AGES 40 & 41. DET VN BECAUSE OF NEG I.D. CARD. DET STATED THAT VC CAME INTO VILLE (COORD 117408) AT NIGHT TO GET FOOD. WILL FWD DET TO REAR ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.
- 2. AT 091400 G/2/7 PLT DEF POS (104396) WML SET IN DEF

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0116 CONFIDENTIAL  
POS, OBS AN UNUSUAL MOUND OF DIRT INSIDE THEIR PERIMETER. DUG UP MOUND & FD 200 LBS UNPOL RICE IN A 3'X5'X2' CONCRETE CROCK. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER & FD ANOTHER CONCRETE CROCK OF SAME SIZE W/300LBS UNPOL RICE AND ANOTHER W/50 LBS POTATOES. STILL SEARCHING FOR MORE CACHES. ALL FOOD WILL BE FWD TO LZ BALDY.

3. AT 091400 C/2/7 PLT DEF POS (104396) WML IN DEF FOR FD 01 NVA CANTEEN AND 03 PERSONNEL LETTERS, WML SEARCHING THROUGH A BUNKER, LOCATED INSIDE A HUT. SIZE OF BUNKER 3'X4'X2'. DEST GEAR WILL FWD LETTERS TO REAR. WILL DEST BUNKER.

4. AT 091800 G/2/7 SQD PTL (102401) WML ON DAY PTL, DET 02 VN, 01 MALE APPROX AGE 21, 01 FEMALE APPROX AGE 50. NEG I.D. CARD. WILL DET VN IN PLT DEF POS OVER NIGHT. "A" CUPP PF'S VOUCHER FOR VN AS INNOCENT VILLAGERS. WILL RELEASE VN IN MORNING.

- C. 5/7
- 1. FU TO 081905 AT 090700 W/3/7 PLT PTL (084390) SWP 481 W/NEG FINDINGS. CONT'D ON PTL.
- 2. FU TO 082120 AT 090830 1/3/7 PLT PTL (9855-08) SWP 481

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#190-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0116 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OF F/M ARTY W/NEG RES, CONT'D ON PTL.

3. AT 091600 3/7 CO DEF FOR FSB ROSS WATCH TOWER (090704-983361) PERSONNEL IN WATCH TOWER OBS 05 EN MVG "W" APPROX 800 MTRS "NW" OF FSB ROSS. C/F/M ARTY 1602, 1ST RD 1605, 1ST RD 1625. EN LAST SEEN FLEEING "NW" OBS 01 BODY FLY THROUGH THE AIR DURING ARTY MISSION, BUT COULD NOT CONFIRM EN KIA DUE TO DISTANCE & TERRAIN.

4. AT 091630 M/3/7 PLT DEF POS (025395) WHL SET IN NIGHT POS, FD 01 B/T. B/T WAS A M-26 FRAG W/TRIPWIRE MADE OF TWINE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL, 2" OFF GROUND. B/T HAD BEEN BURIED. RAIN HAD WASHED TOP SOIL AWAY. BLEW B/T IN PLACE.

5. AT 091800 L/3/7 PLT DEF POS (000315-004307) WHL IN DAY TIME POS, OBS 02 EN IN BLK PJS W/PKS & WPNS MVG "SE" APPROX 800 MTRS "SE". ENG EN W/M-60, 106 RECOILESS RIFLE. SQD POS SEARCHING AREA. NEG OBS OF EN AFTER INITIAL FIRE. W/PL.

6. FU TO 091800 AT 091800-092000 L/3/7 PLT DEF POS (000315-004307) SEARCH OF AREA OF 106 RR F/M NEG RESULTS.

7. AT 091800 H&S CO 3/7 (027343-024374) PERSONNEL IN WATCH TOWER OBS 05 EN MVG IN "W" DIRECTION NEG OBS PAKS OR WPNS. DRESSED IN GRN UTIL, 3, 600 MTRS "N". C/F/M

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0116 C O N F I D E N T I A L

81MM W/GOOD COVERAGE. NEG OBS OF RESULTS AS EN MOVED INTO TREELINE. WILL SWP IN A. M.

8. AT 092100 L/3/7 SQD LP (983324-984332) WHL SETTING IN NIGHT LP SITE, HEARD MVT OF A LARGE FORCE, APPROX 400 MTRS SQD POS, MVT WAS APPROX 40 MTRS "E". NEG OBS OF EN. LP RET'D TO PLT DEF POS, AND C/F/M ARTY 2126, 1ST RD 2129, EOM 2154. HAD GOOD COVERAGE. WILL SEARCH AREA TO 2100.

9. AT 092210 M/3/7 SQD AMB (009389) WHL SET IN SWD AMB HEARD MVT 50 MTRS "E" MVG "N" IN A SMALL DITCH. NEG OBS OF EN. ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE, REC'D APPROX 05-06 RDS IN REGION NEG CASUALTIES REC'D. NEG SWP OF AREA DUE TO TERRAIN. WILL SWP IN A. M.

D. CUPP

1. FU TO 082100 AT 090730 A/1/7 CUPP 1 (072367) (076370) SWP AREA OF F/M ARTY W/NEG RES. RET'D TO FGS.

2. AT 091100 A/1/7 CUPP 7 (107502-105488) WHL IN DAY POS REC'D WORD THROUGH VN CIV THAT THERE WAS 05 VC WHO WANTED TO CHIEU HOI, AND WERE AT ABOVE EN GRID. CUPP 7 MOVED TO AREA AND FD 04 MALES APPROX AGES 23-60, 01 FEMALE APPROX AGE 20 WHO WANTED TO CHIEU HOI. WILL SEND CHIEU HOI'S TO

PAGE 2 OF 3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

F

#190-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0116 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
LZ BALDY.

3. AT 091400 A/1/7 CUPP 9 (108512) WHL SET IN DAY POS 01  
MALE AGE 45, BROUGHT IN 01, 60MM DUD. CUPP 9 BLEW EN  
& WILL PAY VN 500 P'S.

4. AT 091700 A/1/7 CUPP 1 OP (083366-084368) WHL SET IN  
DAY OP, OBS 05-10 EN APPROX 350 MTRS TO "NE" WRNG WHITE &  
BLK PJS. NEG OBS OF WPN OR PKS, EN WAS SITTING AROUND  
EATING CHOW. CUPP 1 OP & PF'S ENG EN W/SA'S & MARINES  
THEN ENG EN W/SA'S & M-60 & M-79. EN FLED INTO TREE LINE  
CUPP 1 OP PURSUED, THEN REC'D FIRE FROM TREE LINE, APPROX  
100 SA'S RD & 10 M-79 RDS. REMAINDER OK CUPP 1 PERSONNEL  
THEN REACTED FOR CUPP 1 OP. C/F/M ARTY 1700 1ST RD 1710  
EOM 1732. EN FLED "NE" WHEN LAST OBS. SWPT AREA W/NEG  
RESULTS.

E. 100 ARTY

1. AT 091035 3/11 "A" BTRY (946345-910374) 3/11 OPTICS OBS  
02 VC PACK ANIMALS HEADING "NE" APPROX 4,800 MTRS "NW",  
C/F/M ARTY 1035, 1ST RD 1040, EOM 1142. OBS 02 VC PACK  
ANIMAL KIA'S.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI	LOS	EN	LOS	INIT
084368	091700	A/1/7 OP	NEG		NEG		US
084307	091800	L/3/7 PLT	NEG		NEG		US
084389	092210	M/3/7 SQD	NEG		NEG		US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	0	16	2	4	2	0
N	0	0	9	2	0	9	0
2/7 D	0	2	0	0	3	0	4
N	0	0	0	0	0	2	4
3/7 D	0	7	3	1	3	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	5	2

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	132453	3/7 CP	027343
A	132453	E	OPCON 2/1	I	946345
B	084490	F	132453	K	OPCON 2/1
C	081456	G	104396	L	986326
D	STACK ARMS	H	948438	M	025397

GP-4

BT

0116 TOD; \*100400H//CCN; \*0116//DIV-COC; \*07//DLA 091630Z JAN 70

PAGE 3 OF 3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**GP-FOUR**

**Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals**

**Declassified After 12 Years**

**DoD 5500.10**

**Has been sent**

S - 3
S - 3A
S - 2
FSC
ALO
COL
CI/II

P 101750Z JUL 70  
 FM SEVENTH MAR COG  
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COG  
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
 BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIT REP 19120 JUL 70 PER COVERED 190810-190830 (C)

A. DIV 2 3480 LB

- 1. (C) MAJ OPS NOV
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 101120 C/1/7 OF (082452) WHL ON 300 OF CONSISTING OF 04 MARINES, 023 REC'D AUTOMATIC FIRE & 02 M25 GREN. RESULTING IN 03 USMC KIA AND 01 USMC WIA EMERG EVAC. 02 REACTED AND MOVED TO OP WHICH WAS APPROX 500 MTRS. TO THE EAST. THE PLT FIRED SA'S INTO SURROUNDING AREA BUT AT NO TIME DID THEY OBS ANY ENEMY OR RECEIVE RETURN FIRE. A SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED THAT THE EN HAD TAKEN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO RUMLEAD033 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 01 PRO-25 THAT WAS ASSIGNED TO THE OP AND 01 M-16. SWP OF THE AREA IS CONTINUING AND INVESTIGATION INTO DETAILS OF INCIDENT ARE UNDERWAY. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED & COMPLETED.

B. 2/7

1. AT 100500 M/2/7 PLT NITE POS (190452) WHL SET IN NITE POS REC'D 01 M-26 INCOMING FROM THE 'NE' RES: 01 USMC WIA NEARLY REC'D FIRE W/IN-60. SA'S SWP AREA W/REG RES.

C. 3/7

1. FOLLOW UP TO 091000 L/3/7 PLT (190452) SWP AREA OF LAST NIGHTS ARMY T/M W/REG RESULTS REP'D TO POS AND MA KEY DAY HOME.

2. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT 092810. M-3 (190452) SUPT AREA OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACT W/REG RESULTS REP'D TO PLT DEP POS.

3. AT 100745 L/3/7 CO MOVE (190452) WHL ON MOVE REC'D 50-60 SA'RDS FROM APPROX 300 YDS. S' RES OBS OF EN 1000 YDS W/ SA'S AND C/1/7 ARTY 0000, 1ST 00 0000

ECM 0838 & CALLED AIR STRIKE. AIR STRIKE CONTROLLED BY NO. HAD 02 AO'S & 08 FIXED WING FLIGHTS. FIRST 00 ON STA 0730. OFF STA 0000. SUTOWE 0000 STA 0000 (PAGE 1 OF 4)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUAG105 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 1922. FIRST FIXED WING ON STA BEYOND STA 0910. ORD-  
 NANCE DROPPED 12 01, 4 09, 2 020. STA 1027/100. SECOND  
 FIXED WING ON STA 0953, OFF STA 1022. ORD DROPPED 14  
 09. SWA 50/20. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

4. AT 100825 M/3/77 PLT PTL (040308-040308) WHL ON PTL.  
 REC'D APPROX 15-20 NOS SA'S FIRE 1000 MTRS 'NE' AP-  
 PROX 04 EN. NEG CASUALTIES. ENG EN W/M-60. 2 SA'S. SWP  
 AREA W-NEG RESULTS.

5. AT 101350 M/3/77 HQD PTL (040308) WHL ON SECURITY  
 PTL OUTSIDE PERIMETER. OBS 6. EN OBSERVING PTL FROM NE-  
 HING BUSHES APPROX 50 MTRS 'N' OF PTL POS MVNG 'W' WEAR-  
 ING BLK SHORTS, NEG W/P OR PACK. EN EN TO STOP HE  
 FAILED TO DO SO AND BEGAN FLEEING 'W'. EN W/SA'S RES  
 IN 01 VC KIA APPROX AGE 10. NEG 10. SEARCHED AREA 2 200.  
 W/NEG FINDINGS. EN HAD PAKK MASKS ON HIS BACK.

6. AT 101400 M/3/77 HQD PTL (022301) WHL ON DAY PTL WD  
 01 WH MALE APPROX AGE 50 WRS BLUE SHIRT & SHORTS. VN WAS  
 SCARED & DIDN'T HAVE ID. VN WAS DETAINED. PN IN A HUT  
 WHERE HE APPEARED TO BE LIVING. WH EN TO REAR ASAP.

7. AT 101510 HAS 00/3/77 WATCH TOWER (022301-021371)

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUAG133 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PERSONNEL IN WATCH TOWER OBS 12 TO 13 EN IN ON HILL  
 918 (021371) 3200 MTRS 'N'. BECAUSE OF DISTANCE COULD  
 NOT OBS DRESS, W/PNS OR PACKS. C/P/M 31MM W/EXCELLENT  
 COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS. NEG SWP OF AREA DUE  
 TO DISTANCE & TERRAIN INVOLVED.

8. AT 101930 HAS 00/3/77 (022301) WHL CONDUCTING  
 AN RT/M HAD 01 SHORT RD WHICH LAYED ON 300 BN  
 SUPPLY NOT RESULTING IN 05 NBC. 31 WERS SVAC. 03  
 (P/NO) & 01 (NE). PUT 01'S IN 0500 PERS. LOT OF  
 AMMO WAS TAKEN OFF GUNS. C/P/M. 01'S WILL BE FWD TO  
 LZ BALDY AND INVESTIGATION INITIATED.

9. AT 101700 L/3/77 HQD PTL (022301-021371) WHL  
 ON DAY PTL OBS 01 EN DRESSED IN 01 SA'S 200 MTRS 'S'  
 MVNG 'W'. EN OBS PTL AND BEGAN FLEEING 'W'. HQD PURSUED  
 AND WAS AMBUSHED BY 01'S. RESULTING IN 01 USMC  
 KIA EMERG SVAC. NEG OBS OF EN CONDUCTING AMB. REC'D EN'S  
 FIRE FROM 'S' APPROX 200 MTRS AND 'W' & 'N' APPROX  
 200 MTRS. ENG EN W/SA'S RES. NEG RESULTS IN 01 VC KIA.  
 VC KIA WAS EN THAT LED TO SWPT AREA. NEG RESULTS IN 01  
 VN KIA. NEG RESULTS IN 01 VC KIA. (PAGE 2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLU00155 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 COVER OF COBRA GUNSHIPS AS AO USE CONTROLLING ARTY & AIR  
 STRIKES. ARTY F/M CALLED 1709, 151 20 1714, EOM 1832.  
 FIXED WING ON STA 1205, OFF STA 1200, ORDNANCE DROPPED  
 12 D2 & 6 D9. BDA 100/100. GUNBIRDS ON STATION 1732,  
 OFF STA 1755, FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE. AO ON STATION 1700  
 OFF STA 1835, FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE. WILL SWP IN AM.  
 M/C/C.

10. AT 101840 L/3/7 PLY DEF POS (020415-020003) WIL IN  
 DAYTIME OP OBS 02 EN W/PACKS, NEG WING WING "NOJ 1200 MTR  
 'S'. 01 MALE WEARING GRN UTILITIES 001 FEMALE WRS WHITE  
 SHIRT & BLK PANTS. ENG EN W/100RE. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE  
 TO SWP DUE TO DARKNESS IMPENDING & DISTANCE. WILL SWP  
 IN AM. W/FU.

D. CUPP

1. AT 101800 A/1/7 CUPP 4 (106418) WIL IN DAY POS 04  
 VN MALES AGES 45-50 W/ID'S BROUGHT 22 VN FEMALES THAT  
 WERE WOUNDED TO THEIR POS. 01 VN FEMALE HAD RIGHT LOWER  
 LEG BLOWN OFF AGE 49 W/ID, BLK TROUSERS & VIOLET SHIRT.  
 01 VN FEMALE HAD FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS IN BACK AND THIGH  
 AGE 32 W/ID, BLK TROUSERS BLK SHIRT. BOTH FEMALES WERE

PAGE SIX RUMLLU00155 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 FROM PHU CHI (2). BOTH STATED THEY WERE WOUNDED BY ARTY  
 F/M. AT 1600 TODAY. CUPP 4 STATED THAT WOUNDS WERE 2-3  
 HRS FRESH AND CAUSED BY B/T NOT A F/M, BECAUSE THERE  
 WAS NO FIRE MISSION IN THAT AREA TODAY. REDEVELOPED BOTH  
 TO LZ BALDY PAS BY "A" CUPP VEHICLE AND BOTH WERE TAGED  
 DET BECAUSE THER FROM PHU CHI & KNOWN VC VILLAGE. 01  
 VN MALE AGE 45 WAS ALSO DET. THE OTHER LEFT BEFORE C O  
 COULD DETAIN THEM.

2. AT 102130 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (017391-017330-020003) WIL  
 SET IN NP HEARD VC PROPAGANDA TEAM SHOUTING PROPAGANDA  
 AT 1ST EN GRID ABOVE. SIZE OF TEAM IS UNKNOWN. EN WAS  
 300 MTRS "W" WING "NW" TO SECOND EN GRID. C/F/M ARTY STAY  
 1ST RD 2200, EOM 2210. HAD GOOD COVERAGE. F/M CALLED ON  
 SECOND EN GRID. WILL SWP AREA IN AM.

E. IOD: NONE

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DIG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
092452	100120	C/1/7 OF	03 USMC KIA	NEG	EN

950438	100520	A/2/7 PLY	01 100M	W/100RE	EN
--------	--------	-----------	---------	---------	----

PAGE  
 CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE SEVEN RUM L U A 0 1 3 3 C O N F I D E N T I A L

045398	100825	M/3/7	PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
990315	100745	L/3/7	CO	NEG	NEG	EN
243393	101330	M/3/7	SQD	NEG	01 VO KIA	US
950310	101700	L/3/7	SQD	01 USMC	WIA	01 VO KIA EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES					
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT		
1/7	D	0	15	0 2	3	3	0		
	N	0	9	0 2	0	9	0		
2/7	D	0	2	0 3	3	0	1		
	N	0	0	0 1	0	1	1		
3/7	D	0	7	4 2	3	0	0		
	N	0	0	0 0	0	7	0		
1/7	CP	132453		2/7	CP	132453	3/7	CP	027543
	A	132453			E	OFCOM 2/1		F	046343
	B	084490			F	055414		K	OFCOM 2/1
	C	080463			G	115405		L	089818
	D	STACK ARMS			H	132453		M	045394

(PAGE 4 OF 4)

RP-4

TOD; \*110956H//CCN; \*0135//DIV-COC-02//DLA 101750Z JUL 70

0133

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL****GP-FOUR****Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals****Declassified After 12 Years****Dod Dir 5200.10**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O 111650Z JUL 70  
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
 BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
 SIT REP 192 JULY-70 PER COVERED 110001H-112400H (C)  
 A. DIV O 3480.1B  
 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE  
 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS  
 A. 1/7

1. AT 111020 C/1/7 PLT PTL (083457) WHL ON PTL FD 01 B/T  
 B/T WAS A 105 RD OFF SIDE OF TRAIL W/TRIPWIRE ATTACHED AND  
 STRING ACROSS TRAIL & TIED TO A STAKE. B/T WAS DETECTED  
 WHEN PTMAN OBS 02 STICKS IN THE SHAPE OF AN ARROW POINTING  
 TO B/T. B/T BLOWN IN PLACE.  
 2. AT 111905 C/1/7 CO DEF POS (106452-107448) WHL SET IN  
 NITE POS, REC'D APPROX 20 RDS AUTO SA'S FIRE AND FIVE

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0149 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
 M-79 HE RDS FROM AN UNK NUMBER OF EN FROM 400 METRS 'SE'  
 OF CO POS, NEG CAS REC'D. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, M-60, M-79  
 60MM, C/F/M ARTY 1900, 1ST RD 1915, EOM 1945, HAD GOOD  
 COVERAGE. ESTABLISHED TWO BLKING FORCES AND SWPT AREA WITH  
 NEG RESULTS. ESTABLISHED A SNIPER OP IN AREA.  
 3. AT 110730 B/1/7 PLT MOVE (141483) WHL ON MOVE FD 01-250 LB  
 BOMB. BLEW BOMB IN PLACE.

B. 2/7

1. NEG

C. 3/7

1. AT 110510 L/3/7 SQD AMB (944314) WHL IN AMB SITE OBS 03  
 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING WITH 01 AK-47, NEG PKS APPROX 10 METRS  
 FROM POS MWG 'N'. REC'D APPROX 05-10 RDS SA'S FIRE, RET'D  
 FIRE W/SA'S EN FLED 'S', RET'D TO POS, SWPT AREA AT FIRST  
 LITE W/NEG RES.

2. AT 110835 M3/7 FLT PTL (046394-042401) WHL ON DAY PTL  
 OBS 01 VN MALE RUNNING FROM A HUT, APPROX 30 FT 'N' MWG 'W'  
 PT ELEMENT PURSUED AND APPREHENDED THE INDIVIDUAL AT 2ND  
 GRID. DET VN BECAUSE OF NEG I.D. APPROX AGE 25. WILL FWD  
 DET TO REAR.

PAGE 1 OF 3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#192-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0149 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. AT 110955 L/3/7 PLT PTL (987321-985311-984313) WHL ON DAY PTL, REC'D APPROX 200 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FROM 200 MTRS 'W' FROM AN UNK NUMBER OF EN. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, M-79 & M-60. EN RET'D FIRE AND FLED 'S'. C/F/M ARTY ON 2ND EN GRID 0955, 1ST RD 1000, EOM 1010 AO ON STA CONTROLLED F/M AO ON STA 0955 OFF STA 1020, AND FIRED ON BOARD ORD. LI SWPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

4. AT 111315 I/3/7 CO DEF POS (946345-972338) BN FC OBS 01 VC WITH PKS & WPN, WRNG BLUE PJS MVG 'N' 2,400 MTRS 'SE'. C/F/M ARTY 1320, 1ST RD 1330, EOM 1415. OBS 01 VC KIA.

5. AT 111400 H&S CO 3/7 (027343) WHL BURNING SCRUBBRUSH IN VIC OF FRONT GATE OF FSB ROSS, FD 01 B/T, OUTSIDE THE WIRE. B/T WAS A M-26 FRAG W/TRIPWIRE ATTACHED, RUNNING TO A METAL BARB WIRE STAKE. BLEW B/T IN PLACE.

6. AT 111745 L/3/7 CO MOVE (981314-978313) WHL MVG TO NIGHT POS, REC'D APPROX 200 RDS SA'S FIRE FROM APPROX 03 EN. EN WAS WRNG BLK PJS. FIRE CAME FROM APPROX 200 MTRS 'NW', NEG CAS REC'D. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, M-60 & M-79. CALLED AO ON STA, AND COBRA GUNSHIPS. AO & COBRA GUNSHIPS BOTH FIRED ON BOARD ORD. 'L' SWEPT AREA, FINDING 03 NVA UTIL

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0179 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ASSORT PAPERS, SHAVING GEAR, 03 BATTLE DRESSINGS, AND 03 HAMMOCKS. ALSO DET 01 NV FEMALE, AGE 45 W/I.D. WRNG BLK PJS IN AREA OF CONTACT. AO ON STA 1745, OFF STA 1840. WILL FWD DET TO REAR.

D. CUPP

1. AT 111610 A/1/7 C 9 DAY POS (100510) WHL IN DAY POS, 01 VN MALE CIV, AGE 40, W/I.D. BROUGHT IN 01, 60MM HE RD, WHICH HE FD WHL DIGGING A BUNKER IN HIS BACK YARD. BLEW RD, WILL PAY VN 500 P'S.

E. 10D ARTY

1. AT 111210 'H BTRY 3/11 OPTICS (946345-972338) OPTICS OBS 01 VC MVNG 'E' W/PK AND WPN 2,800 MTRS 'SE' OF FSB RYDER. C/F/M ARTY 1310, 1ST RD 1320, EOM 1415. OBS 01 VC KIA.

2. AT 111610 'H BTRY 3/11 OPTICS (946345-985334) OPTICS OBS 01 NVA W/PK & WPN, STANDING BY A HUT 4,000 MTRS 'SE' OF FSB RYDER. C/F/M ARTY 1610, 1ST RD 1615, EOM 1715. HAD GOOD COVERAGE AFTER 1ST RD DETONATED, OBS 06 MORE NVA RUN FROM HUT IN 'S' DIRECTION, OBS 02 NVA KIA.

3. AT 111825 3/7 CO DEF POS (FOR 3/11 OPTICS) (945344-894577) OPTICS OBS 01 NVA W/PK AND WPN ENTERING HUT. C/F/M

PAGE 2 OF 3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#192-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0179 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
ARTY 1825, 1ST RD 1828, EOM 1850. OBS 01 SECONDARY EXPLO  
AND 01 HUT DESTROYED.

F. SMALL UNIT SONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
944314	110510	L/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
984313	110955	L/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
107448	111905	C/1/7 CO	NEG	NEG	EN
978343	111745	L/3/7 CO	NEG	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	11	2	2	3	1	0
N	0	8	0	2	3	10	0
2/7 D	0	1	0	1	3	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	4	3
3/7 D	0	7	3	0	3	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	3	7	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 027343
A 132453	E OPCON 2/1	I 946345
B 094504	F 083414	K OPCON 2/1
C 106452	G 105400	L 967316
D 132453	H 132453	M 045388

GP-4  
BT  
0149

PAGE 3 OF 3

120645H/CCN-0149/COC-07/MWZ

111650Z JUL 70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#192-70

ZNY CGCCC  
 P 121615Z JUL 70  
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
 TO FIRST DIV  
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SIT REP/121615Z-JUL-70 PER COVERED 121615-122400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS:NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7

1. AT 121045H C/1/7 SQD PTL (098457-099455) WHL ON PTL, OBS 01 VN MALL WRNG BLUE SHIRT AND WHITE SHORTS, APPROX AGE 19, 200 MTRS "SE", SQD CHALLENGED VN MALE AND HE FLED "E", SQD ENG EN W/M-16, 2M-60, AND THEN CEASED FIRE DUE TO CIVILIANS IN AREA, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
2. AT 121100H H&S 1/7 LZ BALDY DEF PERIMETER (126454), 02 VN CHILDREN BROUGHT IN 01 VN GIRL WHO HAD FRAGMENTATION

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0161 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 WOUNDS IN HER HEAD AND CHEST, APPROX AGE IS 12 AND SHE IS FRM THE VILLAGE OF PHU HUONG AT COORD 126450. SOURCE OF INJURY IS UNK MDEDEVACED GIRL TO RAS BY VEHICLE, SIR WILL BE PREPARED AFTER FURTHER INVESTIGATION.

3. AT 121145H C/1/7 OP (104448-085446) WHL SET IN DAY OP, OBS 13 EN W/PKS AND WPNS WRNG A COMBINATION OF BLK & WHITE CLOTHING, 1800 MTRS "W" MVNG "N". EN MOVED INTO TREELINE, OUT OF SIGHT, AND OP MOVED TO HIGHER GROUND TO OBTAIN BETTER VISIBILITY OF THE AREA. OBS 02 EN W/PKS, WRNG BLK PJ'S MVNG INTO SAME AREA OF PREVIOUS SIGHTING C/F/M ARTY 1145, 1ST RD 1205, 20M 1250. OBS 01 VC KIA.
4. AT 122115H C/1/7 SQD AMB (093469) WHL SET IN SQD AMB, OBS 03 EN 75 MTRS "W" MVNG "N", WPNS OR PACKS & DRESS COULD NOT BE OBS, ENG EN W/SA'S, M-60, M-79 & CLAYMORES, NEG RETURN FIRE, C/F/M ARTY ILL & SWP AREA W/NEG RES. RELOCATED AMB SITE.

B. 2/7

1. AT 121183Z F/2/7 SQD PTL (044413-038413) WHL ON ROUTINE PTL OBS 03 VC W/PACKS AND 01 W/WPN WRG BLK PJ'S 80 MTRS "W" .; & "W". SQD CHALLENGED EN & THEY FAILED TO

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0161 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 STOP AND SQD ENG EN W/SA'S RESULTING IN 02 VC KIA. RE-MAINING EN FLED "W". SQD MOVED TO SWP AREA AND SEARCH PKS LEAVING SECURITY ELEMENT BEHIND W/02 SNIPERS. SECURITY ELEMENT OBS 03 MORE EN WRG BLK PJ'S W/WPNS NEG PKS 500 MTRS "W" MVG "W". ENG EN W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA. THE RE-MAINING TWO FLED "W". SEARCHED PACKS OF FIRST TWO VC KIA FD FOLLOWING: 2/LBS SODIUM GLUTIMATE, 19 CANS FISH, 1/LB SALT, 1/LB PEPPER, 20 PACKS OF NOODLES, 01 LOAF OF BREAD, 05/LBS POLISHED RICE, 24PACKS OF CANDY, 01 POUCH TOBACCO, 01 PKG OF CIGERETTE PAPER. GEAR WAS PACKED IN 05 DIFFERENT PACKS. SEARCHED AREA OF THIRD KIA AND FD THE BODY NO WPN OR PACK. #193-70

C. 3/7

1. AT 121100 W/3/7 PLT BLOCKING POC (030381) OBS 01 VN FEMALES, 02 MTRS "SE" MVG "SE" WEAR-ING BLK PJ'S NEG WPNS, 01 CARRYING PACK & 04 CARRYING FILLED SANDBAGS, WHEN VN FEMALES OBS PLT THEY BEGAN TO FLEE "SE". PURSUED & DETAINED THE FEMALES APPROX AGES OF FEMALES RANGE FROM 6-40 NEG ID'S. SEARCHED PACK & SAND-BAG AND FD FOOD, CLOTHES, TOBACCO, KEROSENE, 02 PONCHOS,

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 2161 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 02 CANTLENS AND MISC ITEMS. WILL END GET TO ITT FOR  
 INTERROGATION.

2. AT 122005 M/3/77 PLT DEF POS (033393-033396) WHL SET  
 IN NIGHT DEF POS REC'D APPROX 30 RD'S FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER  
 OF EN FROM APPROX 300 MTRS IN. NEG CAS REC'D. RET'D  
 FIRE W/SA'S AND M-79. C/F/M COMM AND HAD GOOD COVERAGE.  
 WILL SWP AREA IN AM.

3. AT 122015 M/3/77 SQD AMB (023394) HAL GETTING IN COV  
 AMB SITE OBS 04 EN 00 MIRS '2' SVT '1' ALL 1000 OF PACKS  
 OBS AND DRESS COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. ENG 00 W/SA'S &  
 C/F/M COMM ILL. HE'D 10 RDS SA'S IN RETURN. NEG CAS REC'D.  
 SWPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

D. CUPP

1. AT 120830 A/1/77 CUPP 7 DAY POS (106497) 01 VC CHIEU  
 HOI'D TO C 7 PF'S APPROX AGE 21 WRNG GRN PJ'S W/01 AK-47  
 & 01 AK-47 MAG, NEG PACK. QUESTIONED CHIEU HOI AND HE  
 STATED HE WAS A PLT COMMANDER OF A 24 MAN UNIT W/WPNS:  
 01 M-60, 04 M-16, 08 AK-47, & 01 M-79. UNIT IS WITHIN AN  
 AREA BOUNDED BY THE FOLLOWING COORD: 108483, 082466,  
 092470, 100490, 093465, 098460, AND 082458. HE ALSO STATED

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA 2161 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 THAT THERE WERE MORE VC WHO WANTED TO CHIEU HOI POSSIBLY  
 HOMMOROWXM PF'S TOOK CHIEU HOI TO VILLAGE CHIEF WHO TOOK  
 HIM TO MOC BAI.

2. AT 120845 A/1/77 CUPP 2 (062392) WHL SET IN DAY POS  
 02 VN CIV BROUGHT IN 01 VN MALE AGE 45-55 YRS NEG ID WRNG  
 BLK SHORTS & PURPLE SHIRT CLAIMING HE HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY  
 ARVN'S W/M-79 WHL HE WAS IN RICE PADDY WITH WATER FULL.  
 NO GRID ON WHERE HE GOT WOUNDED. CUPP 2 GAVE HIM FIRST  
 AID & PF'S TOOK HIM TO QUE SON FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

3. AT 121430 A/1/77 CUPP 7 DAY POS (106497) 01 VC CHIEU  
 HOI'D TO CUPP 7 APPROX AGE 34, WRG BLUE SHIRT & FRN  
 SHORTS W/ID AND NEG WPN OR PACK. QUESTIONED CHIEU HOI AND  
 HE STATED HE WAS A LABORER, NOT A GUERRILLA AND THAT 03  
 MORE VC, 01 W/WPN WANT TO CHIEU HOI TODAY AND THAT THEY  
 HAVE INFO ON GUERRILLA UNIT IN PHU DIEM HAI. TRANSPORTED  
 CHIEU HOI BY VEHICLE TO ITT FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

E. IOD: (ARTY)

1. AT 112054 FROM 7TH MAR 3/11 (099465) (013495) IOD  
 ARTY FO OBS APPROX 20 NVA MUG '2' WRNG DARK UNIFORMS W/  
 PACKS & WPNS. C/F/M ARTY 2054, 1ST RD 2058, EOM 2140.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA 2161 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 120905 FROM 7TH MAR FOR 3/11 (946349) (089361)

IOD FO OBS 02 PACK ANIMALS. C/F/M ARTY 0905, 1ST RD  
 0906, EOM 0930. RES : 02 PACK ANIMALS KIA OBS BY IOD.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	MIT
099455	121045	C/1/77 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
044413	121230	F/2/77 SQD	NEG	03 VC KIA	US
038413	"	"	"	"	"
033396	122005	M/3/77 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
093469	122115	C/1/77 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
023394	122215	M/3/77 SQD	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS /AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/7 D	0	2	3	1	3	1	0	
N	0	0	0	2	0	4	2	
2/7 D	0	1	0	0	2	2	2	
N	0	1	1	0	1	3	1	
3/7 D	2	5	6	3	3	0	0	

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA 2161 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N 0 0 1 3 0 5 0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 027343
A 132453	E OPCON 2/1	I 946345
B STACK AROS	F 076414	K OPCON 2/1
C 098464	G 105400	L 977323
D 134498	H 132453	M 027343

GP-4

BT

0161

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CP-FOUR**

**Downgraded at 3-Year Interval**

**Declassified After 12 Years**

**Dod Dir 5200 10**

**Has been sent**

S - 3
S - 3A
S - 2
FSC
ALO
W /

ZNY 00000  
 O 130645Z JUL 70  
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
 INFO TEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION I OF GRCH  
 SUREF 194-JULY-70 PER COVERED 130601H-132400H (C)

- A. DIV O 3480.1B  
 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE  
 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:  
 A. 1/7

1. AT 130615 C/1/7 FLT MOVE (132470N161472) WHL MOVING TO  
 BROCKING POS OBS 01 EN WRNG GRN SHORTS & WHITE SHIRT APPROX  
 100 MTRS 'SW' NEG WFN OR PK MVG 'SW', CHALLENGED EN TO HALT  
 EN FLED 'SW' ENG EN W/SA'S, RESIG, VC KIA, AGE APPROX 22 YRS  
 OLD NEG I.D. WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR.  
 2. AT 130700 D/1/7 05 09:3 (130800N157400) WHL MVG TO BLKING  
 POS OBS 04 EN WRNG GRN UNIF & VARIOUS CLOTHING W/01 PK, NEG

PAGE TWO RUMLLUAPQUR CONFIDENTIAL

WFN APPROX 300 MTRS 'SW' MVG 'PJ' AD ON STA 0800 OFF STA 0815.  
 AO ENG EN WITH ROCKETS. EN FLED INTO VILLE. WHL SWPING  
 VILLE FD 01 VC KIA, AND VN CIV POINTED OUT 01 VC MALE AGE 35  
 YRS OLD. FD 02 M-25, W/CUE DELAYS, 01 PK, 01 CHICOM BELT,  
 01 LB RICE, 01 HAMMOCKS \$5.00 UVA MONEY, 01 GRN NOTEBOOK,  
 01 BOOK OF POETRY, WILL FWD TO BN REAR.

3. AT 130705 C/1/7 CO POS (0898464) WHL IN DAY POS FD 01  
 B/T 105 RD WITH TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL. B/T MARKED BY  
 STAKES ON BOTH SIDES OF B/T APPROX 06 MTRS. TRIPWIRE  
 HAD BEEN BROKEN, BLEW B/T IN PLACE.

4. AT 130945 C/1/7 SQD PTL (082466)(082469) WHL ON PTL OBS  
 01 EN WRNG GRN SHORTS & SHIRT WITH UTIL COVER, NEG PK/WFN,  
 APPROX 250 MTRS 'N' MVG 'S', SQD CHALLENGED EN AND HE FLED  
 'S' INTO TREE LINE, ENG EN W/N-00, SA'S M 79. SWP AREA WITH N  
 SCOUT DOG & FD BLOOD TRAIL. SCOUT DOG WITH SQD ARE FOLLOWING BLOOD TO  
 W-F-U.

5. AT 132130 C/1/7 SQD AND (082460) WHL IN NIGHT AND STEEP OBS  
 01 EN 10 MTRS 'S' MVR 'S' WRNG GRN UNIF WITH PK RDR H... PAGE 1 OF 5

#194-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUAPOUR C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 01 BATTLE DRESSING, CLOTHES, 65 LBS UNPOL RICE & TOBACCO.  
 WILL FWD GEAR TO REAR IN A.M.

B.2/7

1. AT 1300P G/2/7 SQD PTL (122408) WHL ON PTL CHECKING  
 VILLE OBS 01 VN MALE WRNG BLUE UNIF & CART BELT, FLEEING  
 FROM HUT. PURSUED & DET 01 VN MALE. SEARCHED HUT FD VARIOUS  
 PARACHUTES FROM ILLUM, FILLED WITH CROW. HAD FAKE I.D.  
 CARD. WILL FWD TO BN REAR;
2. AT 130900 F/2/7 SQD PTL (038412) WHL ON PTL OBS 01 EN  
 WRNG GRN UTILS, NEG PK OR WPNS, FLEE FROM HUT TO "SW" TOWARD  
 A SPIDER HOLE, SQD CHALLENGED EN, WHO CONT'D TO FLEE. SQD  
 ENG EN WITH SA'S. RES: 01 NVA KIA, APPROX 25 YRS OLD. ALSO  
 HAD BATTLE DRESSING OVER GUN SHOT WD APPROX 24 HOURS OLD.  
 EM AT 130930 G/2/7 SQD PTL (113413) WHL RETURNING TO "G" CP  
 WITH DET FROM AREA OF SPOT REPOCT 130800 FD 01 CAVE, APPROX SIZE OF  
 CAVE IS 4"X6"X12". COULD POSSIBLY HOLD 20 PEOPLE. SEARCHED  
 CAVE W/NEG RES. DID NOT DEST CAVE DUE TO NEG DEMO.
4. AT 131130 H/2/7 PLT MOVE (083444) WHL ON MOVE TO DAY POS OBS  
 01 VC APPROX 30 MTRS "E", MVE "E", WRNG BLK PJS W/WPN, NEG PK.  
 ENG EN W/SA'S, WADING THE EN. THE EN FLED "E" AND THE PLT FOLLOWED

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0174 C O N F I D E N T I A L

THE BLOOD TRAIL TO THE ENTRANCE OF A CAVE, FINDING 01 VC KIA WITH  
 AK-47. FRAGGED CAVE AND 01 VC SURRENDERED. SEARCHED CAVE FINDING  
 02 AK-50, AND 01 M-16 AND 01 PRC 25. AT THIS TIME REC'D 02, M-26  
 FRAGS RESULTING IN 04 USMC VIA (PRI) MEDEVAC. ENG EN IN CAVE WITH  
 M-26 FRAGS, AND 04 VC CAME OUT OF CAVE AND SURRENDERED. POW'S  
 STATED THAT THERE ARE STILL 02 VC THAT ARE WDED INSIDE CAVE. THE  
 LAST 04 POW'S WERE CARRYING ASSTED MEDICAL SUPPLIES & DOCUMENTS  
 ON THEM. APPROX AGE OF VC KIA WAS 33. THE 39 & THE 50 YR OLD POW'S HAD  
 I.D.'S. THE REST DID NOT. 01 POW HAS BEEN FWD TO REAR ALONG A/CLAN  
 OC

FD AND THE OTHER 14 WILL REMAIN IN H3 POS OVERNIGHT. A/B/C. H3  
 WILL GUARD CAVE OVER NIGHT, AND SEARCH IT AGAIN AT FIR. LIGHT.

5. AT 131620 G/2/7 SQD PTL (096357) WHL ON PTL OBS 01 VN  
 MALE, WRNG GRN UTIL WITH HELMET & CART BELT, AND 01 NVA FEMALE  
 NURSE WRNG BLK PJS AND CARRYING A HOME-MADE PK, NEG WPNS.  
 EN WAS STANDING ON A RICE PADDY DIKE TALKING, 45 MTRS "W".  
 EN OBS PTL & FLED "W". ENG EN W/SA'S, RES: 02 NVA KIA.  
 SEARCHED PK & BODIES AND FD FOLLOWING GEAR: 2' U.S. CART  
 BELT, 01 HELMET, 02 WATCHES, 01 LIGHTER, 10' LBS POL RICE. PAGE 20FF

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#194-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE RUMMLUA0174 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEDICAL JOURNAL, 15-02 CC BOTTLES OF VITAMIN B-12, 01 GRAM STRPTOMIACIN, PINICLLIN, 45 CC QUININE, 06 VILES GLUCOSE, 01 AMP PAING RELIEVER, 20 CC VITAMIN COMPLEX, 26 BOTTLES STRICKNINE, 06 BATTLE DRESSINGS, IODINE TABLETS, 02 HENOSTATS W/USSR MARKINGS, 01 SURGICAL BLDE HANDLE, 01 BOTTLE ASPIRIN, 01 BOTTLE CHLORMYCETIN. WILL FWD GEAR TO REAR.

6. AT 131735 F/2/7 SQD PNL (038412) WHL RETURNING TO PLT POS, FD 01 VC KIA, WRNG BLK PJS, APPROX AGE 25, NEG PK OR WPN IN AREA, BODY WAS FD IN BUSHES, W/A FRESH BATTLE DRESSING ON LEFT ARM & SHOULDER. BELIEVE TO HAVE BEEN KILLED LAST NIGHT, IN FIRE FIGHT W/FEE SEARCHED AREA FOR MORE BODIES & POSSIBLE GEAR. NEG FINDINGS, RET'D TO PTL POS. C. 3/7

1. FU TO 122005 AT 130700 M/3/7 FLT SWP (033393) SWP AREA OF F/M WITH NEG RES. CONT'D ON PTL.

2. AT 130750 L/3/7 CO MOVE (978313-978312) WHL ON DAY MOVE REC'D APPROX 50 RDS SA'S FROM APPROX 100 MTRS 'S'. NEG OBS OF EN, NEG CAS REC'D. RET'D FIRE WITH M-S0. BELIEVE EN FLED 'S'. SWPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

3. AT 130800 L/3/7 CO MOVE (973313) WHL NVG TO DAY POS OBS

PAGE SIX RUMMLUAPQR C O N F I D E N T I A L

03 EN IN BLK PJS WITH NEG WPN OF PK, 20 MERS 'S' NVG 'S'. EN OBS PTL AND FLED 'S'. PURSUED AND DET 01 MALE APPROX AGE 25 W/I.D. THE REMAINING TWO CONT'D TO FLEE 'S'. COULD NOT ENG EN DUE TO PRESENCE OF CIVILIANS. QUESTIONED VILLAGERS AND DET 02 VN FEMALES APPROX AGES 27 & 38. NEG I.D. WILL FWD DET TO ITT.

4. AT 131000 L/3/7 SQD PTL (970311 & 969309) WHL ON DAY PTL, SEARCHING VILLAGE, FD 28 BUNKERS AND FORTIFIED POS, IN WHICH 4 TONS OF UPOL RICE IN CONCRETE CROCKS, 07 FLASHLIGHT BTRYs, WORKING TOOLS AND 10 TIN CANS CONTAINING COMPOSITION 'B' OR SOME TYPE OF EXPLOSIVE WERE FD. OVERAGE SEZE OF BUNKERS AND FORTIFIED POS WAS 5'X6'X6'. DEST BUNKERS & FORTIFIED POS, AND HELILIFTED THE RICE & GEAR FD TO FSB ROSS.

5. AT 131725 M/3/7 SQD PTL (009396) WHL ON DAY PTL FD A POP-UP CANNISTER W/C-4 PACKED INSIDE W/A TRIPWIRE ATTACHED RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. BLEW B/T IN PLACE, AND 01 USMC WAS WDED. A (PRIC) MEDEVAC WAS CALLED & COMPLETED. SQD CONT'D ON PTL.

6. AT 131730 M/3/7 SQD PTL (011394) WHL ON PTL POINT HAN TRIPPED 01 BT. B/T WAS BELIEVED TO BE A M-26 W/PRESS RELEASE DETONATION. RES:03 USMC VIA (PRIC) MEDEVAC. PERSONNEL HAD HELMETS & FLAK GEAR ON, AT AN INTERVAL OF 10 BT

PAGE 30F5

0174

#194-70

**CONFIDENTIAL** (E)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0175 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
BY PF'S.

3. 10D ARTY

1. AT 121910 FROM 7TH MAR FOR 3/11 'I' BATT (123453) (177485)  
ARMY F.O. OBS 01 CO OF VC IN OPEN. C/F/M ARTY 1910, 1ST RD  
1914, EOM 1925. ARMY SWP AREA OF F/M FD 04 VC KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
101472	130615	Q/1/7 0)5	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
157498	130700	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
080469	130945	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
038412	130900	F/2/7 SQD	NEV	01 NVA KIA	US
978312	130745	L/3/7 CO	NEG	NEG	EN
083444	131130	H/2/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
088450	132130	G/2/7 SQD	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US
015395	131915	M/3/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	6	4 2	3	0	0

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0175 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N	0	10	0	2	0	8	0
2/7 D	0	1	1	1	3	0	3
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
3/7 D	0	5	3	2	3	0	0
N	0	0	5	2	0	0	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 027343
A 132453	E OPCON 2/1	I 946345
B STACK ARMS	F 076414	K OPCON 2/1
C 092464	G 096387	L 966306
8GP-4D 163498	H 083444	M 027393

PAGE 5 OF 5

BT  
0175

TOD: 140845/CCN-0175/DIV-01A/SEH 130645ZJUL 70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#194-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 11 OF 11

SIT REP 193-JULY-70 PER COVERED 130001H-132400H (C)

WNS MXC/C. RET'D TO PLT POS.

7. AT 131915 N/3/7 PLT DEP POS (015394-015395-017396-013392)

WHL SET IN PLT AS REC'D 35 RDS SA'S FROM 100 MIRS 'N', 200  
 MIRS 'NW' & 300 TRS 'SW'. EN IN 'N' POS POPPED A WHITE STAR  
 POP UP AND ALL POS OPENED UP ANT SAME TIME. NEG OBS OF EN. NEG  
 CAS REC'D. RET'D RIRE V/AS'S & C/F/M 60MM & ARTY FM ARTY CALLED  
 1900 1ST RD 1900 EOM1955. HAD GOOD COVERAGE ON ALL POS WILL  
 SWP AREA IN A.M.

D. CUPP

1. AT 130915 A/1/7 C 7, 8, & PF'S 143 (108486) WHL MVG INTO  
 'N' SECTOR OR PHU DIEN HAI, 04 VC APPROACHED & CHIEU HOI'D,

APPROX AGES 25-30, WRNG WHITE SHIRTS & BLUE SHORTS, CARRYING  
 ONLY PERSONNEL GEAR, NEG WPNS OR PKS. CIT & IIT QUESTIONED  
 CHIEU HOI'S AND 01 SHOWED THE LOCATION OF 250 LBS UNPOL RICE  
 WHICH WAS BURIED IN GROUND. CHIEU HOI'S WERE TAKEN TO MOC BAL  
 AND PF'S TOOK RICE.

2. FU TO 130915 A/1/7 C 7, 8, 9 & PF'S 143 WHL

SWPNG THROUGH PHU DIEN HAI, 01 VC CHIEU HOI'D APPROX AGE 26,  
 WRNG BLK PJS, NEG WPN. ALSO FD 400 LBS UNPOL RICE BURIED IN  
 GROUND. CHIEU HOI WAS TAKEN TO MOC BAL, AND RICE WAS TAKEN

PAGE 4 OF 5

# 194-70

MXAZNY CCCCC

P 141555Z JUL 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MARDIV COC  
INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP/19194-JUL-70 PER CONVERED 140001H-1412400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 140530 D/1/7 PLT MOVE (154518) WHL MVG TO DAY POS HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE FRONT APPROX 50 MTRS 'N'. ENG MOVEMENT W/SA'S. SWP AREA UNDER ARTY ILL FD 03 PACK IN NITE REST POS. C/F/M ARTY 0530, 1ST RD 0533, EOM 0545. WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR.

2. AT 140805 C/1/7 SQD PTL (091455) WHL ON PTL FD 01 B/T. B/T WAS M-26 WITH EMPTY LAAW PLACED ON M26 TO HOLD DOWN

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0193 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPOON. IN OBVIOUS CP LOCATION. BLEW B/T IN PLACE.

3. AT 141034 C/1/7 SQD PTL (094452-096453) WHL ON PTL OBDLPR EJLWRNG GRN SHIRTS & BLK SHORTS W/WPNS, NEG PACKS, APPROX 250 MRTS 'NE' MVG 'E'. ENG EN W/M-60, M-79, & SA'S. SWP AREA W/NEG RESULTS. CONT'D TO SEARCH VILLE.

B. 2/7

1. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT TO SPOT REPORT 131130. AT 140800 H/2/7 PLT MOVE (083444) KCS W/H3 MADE VOICE CONTACT W/ EN AND TALKED THEM INTO SURRENDERING. A TOTAL OF 15 VC CAME OUT OF CAVE AT THIS TIME. APPROX AGES OF POW'S RANGE FROM 15-65 YRS OLD. 02 POW'S HAD ID'S. H3 THEN MADE ANOTHER SEARCH OF THE CAVE FINDING 07 VC KIA APPROX AGES 28-33, 75/LBS RICE, 50/LBS POTATOES, 1 PR BINOCULARS, 02 TRANSISTOR RADIOS AND ADDMRTED P YSONNEL GEAR. EN WAS WEARING A MIXTURE OF BLK PJ'S & WHITE PJ'S. APPROX SIZE OF CAVE WAS 3' IN DIAMETER AND 40 MTRS LONG. INSIDE CAVE THERE WERE 3, 4' IN DIAMETER & 4' LONG SPIDERHOLES BRANCHING OFF. HAVE SENT ALL POW'S TO ITT FOR INTERROGATION AND WILL DESTROY CAVE.

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0193 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 140830 G/2/7 SQD PTL (103387-109383) WHL SWEEPING VILLAGE REC'D 02 M-79 RDS, A'S SNIPER FIRE OAG PT YPMM RDS FROM UNK NUMBER OF EN FROM APPROX 600 MTRS 'SW' NEG CAS REC'D. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, M-60, & M-79 AND C/F/M 60MM. G2-3 W/SUPPRESSIVE FIRE KEPT THE EN PINNED DOWN WHL ANOTHER SQD FROM G2 ENVELOPED THE EN POS AND SWPT THE AREA. SQD OBS 04 EN WEARING BLUE SHIRTS & RED SHORTS, 01 W/WPN 75 MTRS TO 'N'. ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE RESULTING IN 01 NVA KIA & 01 NVA WIA (POW). SWPT AREA FINDING 01 LAAW, 02 M-26 FRAGS, 03 CHICOMS, 01 CARTRIDGE BELT, DOCUMENTS, 02 SMALL BOOKS, 01 CONTAINING A DIAGRAM OF A2 COMPOUND AND A NEARBY VILLE W/ARROWS INDICATING POSSIBLE ATTACK ROUTES M/C/C FOR WOUNDED POW. ALL GEAR WILL BE SENT TO REAR.

E. AT 141530 F/2/7 SQD PTL (052411) WHL ON PTL FD 01 B/T. B/T WAS A M26 FRAG W/TRIP WIRE ATTACHED RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL & TIED TO A STICK. BLEW IN PLACE, CONT'D ON PTL.

R. AT 142000 G/2/7 CO DEF POS (104396-107396) WHL SET IN CO DEF POS OBS 01 VN MALE 300 MTRS 'E' OBSERVING G CO POS. VN MALE WAS WEARING WHITE SHIRT & BLK SHORTS. DIS-

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0193 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 PATCHED SQD TO APPREHEND MALE. SQD DETAINED MALE AND  
 BROUGHT HIM TO G CO POS. APPROX AGE OF MALE IS 65. NEG  
 ID. DET STATED THAT HE HAS INFO CONCERNING VC IN AREA.  
 WILL FWD DET TO REAR IN AM.

C. 3/7

1. AT 140795 M/3/7 SQD L (008388) WHL ON PTL FD /.  
 B/T WAS A 82MM RD W/TRIP WIRE MADE OF COMM WIRE ATTACHED  
 RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL, 6-8" OFF GROUND AND TIED TO A BUSH.  
 BLEW B/T IN

ACE CONT'D ON PTL.

JWM AT 140900 M/3/7 SQD TL (013378) WHL ON DAY PTL OBS  
 01 EN WEARING BLK PJ'S W/PACK NEG WPN 10 MTRS 'S' MVG 'S'  
 ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE AND EN DROPPED PACK AND FLED 'S'.  
 SWPT AREA AND RECOVERED PGK WHICH CONTAINED 5/LBS POL  
 RICE, CLOTHES, SALT, AND 04 SEALED ENVELOPES ABFKCHINESE  
 & VIETNAMESE WRITING ON OUSIDE AND A CREAM COLORED  
 POWDER W/SWEET AROMA INSIDE ENVELOPES.

3. AT 141400 H&S CO S-2 3/7 (023338) 01 VN BOY APPROACHED  
 FRONT GATE OF FSB ROSS AND REPORTED FINDING A LARGE  
 METAL OBJECT. VN BOY SHOWED THE LOCATION OF THE ITEM TO  
 A PTL THAT WAS SENT OUT INTO THE AREA. ITEM WAS A INFRA-

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0193 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 RED SENSING DEVICE THAT WAS DUG UP, TURNED AROUND AND WIRES  
 CUT. REMOVED DEVICE AND RET'D TO FSB ROSS.

D. CUPP

1. AT 140150 A CUPP 1/7 C 3 & PF'S NITE POS (095403)  
 (094398) WHL SET IN NITE POS OBS 10-15 EN WRNG DARK  
 CLOTHING W/02 PKS & 03 WPNS APPROX 300 MTRS 'S' MVG 'S'.  
 C/F/M ARTY 0200, 1ST RD 0220, EOM 0230 W/EXCELLENT COV-  
 ERAGE OF TARGET. WILL SWP IN AM.

2. AT 141030 A/1/7 CUPP 5 REACT (115427-119425) C 5 &  
 PF'S ON A BLOCKING FORCE AT ABOVE FRIENDLY GRID REC'D  
 FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED SQD OF VC, WOUNDING 01 PF. PF'S  
 CALLED FOR C 5 ASSISTANCE. C 5 PROCEEDED TO ABOVE FRIENDLY  
 GRID. WHEN C 5 ARRIVED THE EN HAD ALREADY FLED 'E'. FIRE  
 CAME FROM APPROX 500 MTRS 'SE'. PF'S SAID THE EN HAD 02  
 M-79 & AN UNK OF AK-47. C 5 & PF'S SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.  
 M/C/C BY PF'S BEFORE C 5 ARRIVED,

3. AT 141235 A/1/7 C 6 & PF'S (117475-120475) (122482)  
 WHL ON PTL OBS 05 VC WEARING DARK CLOTHING NEG OBS OF PKS  
 & WPNS 700 MTRS 'NW' MVG 'W'. C 6 ENG EN W/SA'S & PF'S  
 FROM COMPUND AT SECOND FRIENDLY GRID FIRED 60MM MORTAR

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0193 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 RDS AT EN. PF'S FROM COMPOUND PURSUED EN AND FD 01 VN  
 FEMALE CIV THAT WAS KILLED BY FRAGMENTATI  
 AND 01 VN

FEMALE CIV WOUNDED BY FRAGMENTATION. FURTHER SEARCH OF  
 AREA REVEALED NEG FINDINGS. C 6 AT THIS TIME REMAINED IN  
 POS AT FIRST FRIENDLY GRID FOR REACT. PF'S BROUGHT WOUNDED  
 FEMALE TO C 6 AND EMERG MEDEVAC WAS CALLED & COMPLETED.  
 E. IOD

1. AT 141857 7TH MARINES FOR 'H' BRTY 3/11 (946345-  
 986338). OPTICS OBS 02 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S W/WPNS &  
 PACKQ 4,200 MIRS TO 'SE' MVG 'N'. IMEDIATE F/M WAS  
 CALLED 1857, 1ST RD 1900, EOM 1914, 01 VC KIA OBS.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DIG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
096453	141034	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
154518	140530	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
109383	140830	G/2/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	EN
013378	140900	M/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
122482	141235	A/1/7 C 6	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS / AMBUSHES

PATROLS

AMBUSHES

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0193 C O N F I D E N T I A L

	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	6	6	3	2	4	0	0
N	0	9	0	2	0	9	0
2/7 D	0	1	0	0	2	0	4
N	0	1	6	0	0	3	0
3/7 D	0	5	0	1	4	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	6	0N

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	132453	3/7 CP	027343
A	132453	E	132453	I	946345
B	132453	F	076414	K	027343
C	103464	G	104396	L	966306
D	144499	H	086446	M	017384

GP-4

BT

0193

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

Has been sent

COE

T  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 P 151005Z JUL 70  
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP/70195-JUL-70 PER COVERED 150001H-152400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 150745 C/1/7 SQD PTL (110450)(111450) WHL ON PTL  
 OBS 07 EN WRNG GRN UTIL W/WPNS & PK'S APPROX 100 MTRS  
 'E' SETTING IN VILLE, ENG EN W/M-60, M-79, SA'S RES: 01  
 NVA KIA APPROX 26 YRS OLD. REMAINING EN FLED 'N' & 'E'.  
 PURSUED EN & DET 01 FEMALE AGE 28, NEG ID. FD BLOOD  
 TRAIL & SCOUT DOG & SQD ARE FOLLOWING TRAIL. W/FU  
 2. AT 151002 FOLLOW UP SPOT 150745 C/1/7 SQD PTL

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0207 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(111450) MADE DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG FURTHER FINDINGS. CONT'D ON PTL.

3. AT 151340 C/1/7 CO DEF POS (103464) WHL SET IN CO  
 DEF POS 01 B/T WAS TRIPPED. B/T WAS 105 RD BURIED IN  
 GROUND APPROX 6" W/A PRESS TYPE DETONATOR. AREA HAD  
 BEEN CHECKED FOR B/T'S PRIOR TO SETTING IN. PERSONNEL  
 DID NOT HAVE FLAK JACKETS & HELMET ON. PERSONNEL WERE  
 IN GROUPS OF 3 OR LESS, WELL DISPERSED. RESULTED IN 01  
 USMC WIA (EM) ZVAC. W/C/C.

4. AT 151630 C/1/7 CO MOVE (105455)(109453) WHL ON MOVE  
 TO NITE POS OBS 03 EN DRESSED IN ASSORTED CLOTHING, NEG  
 PACKS OR WPNS APPROX 400 MTRS 'SE' MVG 'E'. ALL FRIEND-  
 LIES WERE PREVIOUSLY SCREENED FROM AREA BY RF'S AND FIVE  
 FRIENDLY KIA'S WERE TAKEN IN AREA IN LAST WEEK. ENG EN  
 W/SA'S, M-60. EN FLED 'E'. PURSUED EN AND SWPT AREA W/  
 NEG RES.

B. 2/7

1. AT 151745 H/2/7 CDP (080440)(072457) WHL IN DEF POS  
 OBS 08 EN WRNG GRN UTIL CARRYING PACKS & WPNS APPROX  
 1500 MTRS 'NW' MVG 'E'. C/F/M ARTY, C/A/S USMC GUNSHIPS

# 196-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0207 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
FIRED ON BOARD ORD NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE. NEG OBSERVA-  
TION OF RES.

2. AT 151830 H/2/7 PLT CMBT (083444) WHL ON MOVE WALK-  
ING ALONG TRAIL FD 01 NVA PACK IN BUSH. PACK CONTAINED  
01 M-26, SMALL AMOUNT OF RICE, 01 TOOTHBRUSH, 02 GRN  
SHIRTS, 01 TOWEL, MEDICAL GEAR AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.  
SEARCH AREA FURTHER W/NEG FINDINGS. WILL FWD GEAR TO  
BN REAR ASAP.

C. 3/7

1. AT 150800 L/3/7 CO POS (966306)(968508) WHL IN DAY  
POS REC'D 03 CHICOMS & APPROX 50 RD'S SA'S FROM APPROX  
40° 'E' FROM APPROX 03 EN RES NEG CAS. NEG OBS OF EN.  
RET'D FIRE W/M-60, 60MM, SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

2. AT 150930 M/3/7 PLT PTL (015394-015396) WHL ON PTL  
OBS 01 EN WEARING GRN UTILITES, W/PACK NEG WPN MVG 'N'  
APPROX 200 MTRS 'N' ENG EN W/M-60, M-79, & SA'S FIRE.  
SWPT AREA FINDING 01 E-TOOL, 04 KNIVES, 02 BUSHHATS, 01  
SAW, 01 CANTEEN AND CANTEEN CUP, 01 CLAYMORE WITHOUT  
BLASTING CAP, TRIP FLARE, FOOD & PERSONNEL GEAR. WILL  
FWD GEAR TO REAR.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0207 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. AT 151400 M/3/7 SQD OP (012383) WHL IN DAYTIME OP  
OBS 01 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S CARRYING SMALL BAG APPROX 10  
MTRS 'S' MVG 'S'. ENG EN W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA, BAG  
CONTAINED SMALL AMOUNT OF BERRIES AND COINS OF UNK ORI-  
GIN. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS. WILL FWD COINS TO BN REAR.  
EN WAS OBS PRIOR DAY OBS PERIMETER.

D. CUPP: NONE

E. IOD: NONE

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
111450	150945	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA 01 DET	US
986306	150800	L/3/7 CO	NEG	NEG	EN
015396	150930	M/3/7 PLI	NEG	NEG	US
012383	151400	M/3/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES					
FT	SQD	PLT	CP		FT	SQD	PLT			
1/7	D	3	0	3	2	2	3	4	0	0
N	6	14	2	2	3	3	0			

#196-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0207 C O N F I D E R I A L

2/7 D	0	3	4	0	3	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/7 D	0	0	0	2	5	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	6	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	132453	3/7 CP	027343
A	132453	E	132453	I	946345
B	132453	F	109427	K	027343
C	113447	G	132453	L	994334
D	117465	H	075438	M	015394

GP-4 TOD:160545/CCN-0207/CCO-005/DVC 151005Z JUL-70  
BT

0207

#186-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals  
Declassified After 12 Years  
Ded. Dir. 5200.10

Has been sent

ZNY SC C C C C  
P 161730Z JUL 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MARDIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 17196 JUL-70 PER COVERED 160001H-162400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7

1. L/E AT 152130H C/1/7 CDP (113446) (115447) WHL IN CDP  
OBS 07 EN WRNG ASSORTED CLOTHING CARRYING PK'S & MFNS. APPROX  
200 MTRS "E" WRNG "S", ENG EN W/SA'S, M-60, M-70 & CLAYMORE.  
C/F/M ARTY & 81 ILL SWPT AREA & FD 02 NVA KIA, 01 AK-47, 01  
AK-50 & 01 M-26. ALSO FD 01 PK CONTAINING 02 PR 01 GRU UTILS.  
01 TOOTHBRUSH 01 US CART BELT AND 01 NOTEBOOK, WILL RESUME IN  
A.M.

PAGE TWO RUMLL UA0228 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. L/E AT 152130H D/1/7 CDP (118465) WHL IN CDP HEARD C CO  
CONTACT AND SENT PLT SGT TO ALERT LINES, WHL CHECKING LINES  
THE PLT SGT GOT DISORIENTATED AND ENDED UP 52 MTRS IN FRONT  
OF LINES, MARINES ON HOLE WATCH OBS MOVEMENT AND ENG W/SA'S  
RES IN 01 USMC NBC (E). CALLED MEDEVAC/COMP. FULL INVEST TO  
BE INITIATED, SIR TO FOLLOW.

3. AT 161020H B/1/7 PLT SWP (791345) WHL SEARCHING AREA FD  
01 MINE W/NO VISIBLE MARKING 5" HIGH 4" DIAMETER, HAD IRON  
CASTING AND A STEEL WELL TO HOLD FIRING DEVICE, ALSO HAD  
WIRE ON TOP 1/2" LONG FOR CONNECTING TO DETONATOR, APPROX 50  
MTRS FR RIVER, BLEW IN PLACE.

B. 2/7

1. AT 160920H H/2/7 PLT PTL (087446) WHL ON PTL FD 01 VC  
BODY WIDGE INTO ROCKS JUST OFF TRAIL, BELIVED TO BE VICTIM  
OF AMB ON THE NITE 14 JULY. WRNG GRAY CLOTHING KILLED BY  
SA'S. SEARCHED BODY AND FD 02 BOTTLE OF INSECT REPELLENT,  
TOOTH BRUSH, TOOTH PASTE, TOBACCO.

2. AT 161020H H/2/7 PLT CMPT (OPCON 3/7) (079442) WHL ON  
DAY PTL FD A CAVE COMPLEX IN A WOODED AREA CONSISTING OF  
64 CAVES 9" X 12". SEARCHED CAVE AND FD 03 80MM FDS.

CONFIDENTIAL

# 197-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE HUMLLUA0228 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 NEW FRENCH MADE BIKES & 50 NEW BIKE WHEEL RIMS. NEG FURTHER  
 FINDINGS, WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR ASAP.

C. 3/7

AT 160730H M/3/7 CO MOVE (012383) WHL ON DAYTIME MOVE  
 WALKING IN THICK VEGETATION 01 MARINE WPN CAUGHT IN BRUSH  
 CAUSING HIM TO HAVE AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE RES IN 01  
 USMC NBC (E). CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMP, SIR TO FOLLOW  
 CONT'D MOVE.

2. AT 161800H H/2/7 SQD AMB (OPCON 3/7) (073453) (068458)  
 WHL SET IN AMB SITE OBS 03 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S CARRYING WPNs,  
 NEG PKS, APPROX 600 MTRS "NW", MVNG "E" ACROSS RICE PADDIES.  
 ENG EN W/M-60 & M-79, EN FLED "E", SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

3. AT 161430H K/3/7 PLT CMBT (102450) (100452) WHL ON MOVEE  
 OBS 01 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S CARRYING PK NEG WPN, 200 MTRS "NW"  
 MVNG "N", ENG EN W/SA'S EN DROPPED PACK AND FLED "N". SWPT  
 AREA AND FD 01 PK CONTAINING 03 M-16 MAG & MISC GEAR THEN  
 OBS 05 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S, 02 CARRYING PKS APPROX 75 MTRS "S"  
 MVNG "S". PURSUED EN INTO VILLAGE AND CORNERED TWO IN BUNKER  
 03 ESCAPED "S", TALKED 01 EN (18) OUT OF BUNKER BUT OTHER EN  
 REFUSED, THREW SMOKE GREN IN CAUSING 01 VC KIA. SWPT VILLE

PAGE FOUR HUMLLUA0228 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 AND APPREHENDED 04 VN FEM (30-35) WRNG ASSORTED CLOTHING W/  
 NEG I. D. DET AND WILL FWD TO BN REAR ASAP.

4. AT 161640H K/3/7 PPB (095453) (096453) WHL IN DAY POS OBS  
 02 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S CARRYING WPNs, NEG PKS APPROX 150 MTRS  
 "E" MVNG "W" WNG EN W/SA'S & M-60, EN FLED "S". SWPT AREA  
 W/NEG RES.

5. AT 161730H K/3/7 SQD PTL (106465) WHL ON PTL FD 01 HUT  
 25' LONG, 25' WIDE MADE OF STRAW AND STONE, SEARCHED HUT  
 AND FD 02 ROUND STEEL HANDLES USED FOR CHICOMS, 02 HOLLOW  
 LOGS WHICH LOOKED LIKE THEY WERE USED FOR PACKING EXPLOSIVES  
 & ALSO FD 01 LB OF SCHAPNEL. DESTROYED HUT CONT'D PTL.

D. CUPP

1. AT 160520H A/1/7 CUPP 9 & PF'S (098511) 01 VN FEMALE  
 AGE 35, WAS WOUNDED BY CUPP 9 & PF'S FIRE AS SHE APPROACHED  
 CUPP 9 NITE POS, APPROX 25 MTRS IN FRONT OF POS. C 9 CORPMAN  
 TREATED FEMALE FOR THIGH WOUND, THEN RELEASED HER, SIR HAS  
 INITIATED.

2. AT 161030H A/1/7 CUPP 4 (112411) (112413) WHL ON MOVE TO  
 BLOCKING POS OBS 03 VN CHILDREN TALKING TO 02 EN WRNG BLK  
 PJ'S CARRYING WPNs APPROX 200 MTRS "N". EN OBS CUPP 4 AND

#197-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA#228 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
"SE", PURSUED EN BUT THEY ESCAPED "SE", DET 03 VN CHILDREN  
(02 FEM 8 & 9) (01 MALE 7) WRNG ASSORTED CLOTHING, WILL FWD  
DET TO BN REAR ITT ASAP.

E. IOD ARTY

1. NEG

E. IOD ARTY

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
115447	152130	C/1/7 CDP	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US
068458	161800	H/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
100452	161430	K/3/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
096453	161640	K/3/7 PPB	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS		CO	AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD		PLT	FT	SQD
1/7 D						
1/7 N						
2/7 D						
2/7 N						
3/7 D						

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA#228 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/7 N

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP 165365	2/7 CP 149284	3/7 CP 027343
A 132453(OPCON 3/7)	E 799297	I 946345
B 791347	F 147253	K 105457
C 167359	G 128249	L 027343
D 156367	H 080440(OPCON 3/7)	M 981354
REGT CP 203323		

GP-4

BT

0228 . . . . . TOD; 170515/GCN-0228/COC-07/SEH 161730Z JUL 70

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

(F)

4197-70

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

CO C

PP  
TZNY CCCCC  
P 171730Z JUL 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MARDIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/ SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

Has been sent

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 198-JUL-70 PER COVERED 170001H-172400H (C)

A DIV D 3480.1B

- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

- A. 1/7: NONE
- B. 2/7: NONE
- C. 3/7

1. AT 161815 W/3/7 FLT DAY POS (102450) (103452) WHL IN DAY POS REC'D APPROX 20 RDS SA'S FROM 'NE' APPROX 200 MTRS. NEG OBS OF EN. RET'D FIRE W/M-60, SA'S, WHL SWP AREA 01 EN JUMPED OUT OF BUNKER APPROX 10 FT IN FRONT OF POINT MAN. ENG EN W/SA'S RES : 01 VC KIA.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0237 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 162115 W/3/7 FLT POS (094813) (094814) WHL IN POS OBS 03 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING NEG OBS OF PKS & WPNS. APPROX 100 MTRS 'N' ENTERING TREELINE. ENG EN W/M-60, M-79, SA'S, C/F/M ARTY 2130, 1ST RD 2132, EOM 2135. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

3. AT 170730 W/3/7 SQD (991354) (996345) PTL OBS 03 EN WRNG GRN UTILS W/PACKS & WPNS MUG 'SW' 200 MTRS ENG EN W/SA'S. SWPT AREA FD 01 PACK W/01 HAMMOCK, 01 PR NVA UTILS, 01 BOTTLE UNK-TYPE MED, MISC DOCUMENTS, ALL GEAR SENT TO REAR.

4. AT 170800 W/3/7 FLT DEF POS (991354) WHWHL IN POS FD 0 LAAW'S, OPENED BUT UNFIRED. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4.

5. AT 171945 W/3/7 CDP (0063342) WHL SET IN DEF POS OBS 01 TRIP FLARE GO OFF 25 MTRS 'S' OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. ENG W/SA'S, CLAYMORE & M-26 AND OBS 01 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING FLEEING 'E'. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

D. CUPP

1. AH 162200 A/1/7 CUPP 4 (122422) WHL IN NITE AND SITE OBS 02 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S CARRYING WPNS NEG MARS 70 MTR'S 'S' MLE '01. ENG EN UTILS & M-79. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

# 198-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0237 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 ARTY ILL AND SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

2. AT 171750 A/1/7 CUPP 9 (098511) WHL IN DAYTIME  
 POS 01 VN MALE BROUGHT IN 01 60MM HE RD THATCHED PD WHILE  
 DIGGING IN RICE PADDY. BLEW RD IN RICE PADDY W/C-4  
 AND PAID VN 500 PIASTERS.

3. AT 172120 A/1/7 CUPP 4 & PF'S (103419) (103422)  
 WHILE IN NITE POS 05 VN CIV ENTERED AND INFORMED CUPP 4  
 OF 30-40 EN AT ABOVE GRID. C/F/M ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE.  
 WPT AREA W/NEG RES. WILL RESWP IN AM.

E. IOD:

1. AT 161810 7TH MAR FOR 1ST B" BTRY 3/11 (997464)  
 (034458) IOD OBS 08-10 EN AT ABOVE GRID W/WPNS NEG PKS.  
 C/F/M ARTY 1810, 1ST RD 1815, EOM 2220. LENGTH OF TIME  
 DUE TO CHECK FIRE FOR RECON EXTRACT. RES: 04 VC KIA  
 OBS BY IOD.

F SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DIV	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
122422	162200	CUPP 4	NEG	NEG	US
003342	171945	M/3/7 CO	NEG	NEG	US
103453	161815	K/3/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	EN

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0237 C O N F I D E N T I A L

094464	162115	K/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
996345	170730	M/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

3/7 CP 027343  
 I 946345  
 K 104468  
 P 027343  
 M 004345  
 A 132453 (OPCON 3/7)  
 H 080442 (OPCON 3/7)

GP-4

BT

0237

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD; 180415/CGN-0237/DIV-00A/SEN 171730Z JUL 70

#198-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CI-FOUR**

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Doc Dir 5200.10

Has been sent

COC

ZNY CCCCC

P 181715Z JUL 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MARDIV COC  
ZEN FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

/// COMM NOT ///  
MSG SENT THIRD BN.  
SEVENTH MAR

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

SIT REP 199-JUL-70 PER COVERED 180000N-182400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: PICKENS FOREST
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
  - A. 1/7 SEE SITREP FROM 7TH MAR FORWARD
  - B. 2/7: SEE SITREP FROM 7TH MAR FORWARD
  - C. 3/7

1. AT 180840H C 1ST ENG RD SWP (067368) (078385) WHL ON RD SWP OF RT 535, 02 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 02 CHICOMS AT GRID 067368. RD SWP TEAM FD 01 105MM RD DUD 5 MTRS OFF SIDE OF RD AT GRID 078385. PAID VN CHILDREN 1000 P'S AND BLEW CHI-COMS & 105 RD IN PLACE W/C-4.

PAGE TWO HUMLLUA 0256 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

- 2. AT 180945H M/3/7 PPO (995335) WHL SET IN DAY POS 08 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 01 105 RD DUD & 01 LIVE 60MM RD. NEG PAYMENT BECAUSE OF LACK OF FUNDS, WILL PAY VN ASAP.
- 3. AT 181730H M/3/7 PLT CMBT (003327) (003328) WHL ON DAY PLT OBS 01 EN WRNG GRN UTILS CARRYING WPMS, NEG PACK 150 MTRS "N" MVNG "SW". ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE. SWPT AREA AND FD 05 VN CIV IN HUT, WHEN QUESTIONING VN HEARD MOVEMENT IN BACK OF HUT. ENG W/SA'S AND OBS 01 EN FLEE "W" THRU BUSHES. SWPT AREA WHERE EN ESCAPED THRU BUSHES, W/NEG RES CONT'D PTL.
- D. CUPP

1. AT 181030H A/1/7 CUPP 5 (126434) WHL IN DAY POS 04 VN CIV, 02 MALES & 02 FEM BROUGHT IN 01 FEM (14) WHO SAID SHE WAS WOUNDED BY A STRAY RD BY RF WHILE WORKING IN FIELD. QUESTIONED ALL VN AND DET 02 FEM 41 & 30 W/I.D. CARD. AND MEDEVAC 01 FEM AGE 14 NEG I. D. TO RAS BY VEHICLE, VN FEM'S WILL BE SENT TO BN REAK ITT ASAP.

2. AT 181130H A/1/7 CUPP 7 (102493) WHL IN DAY POS 01 VN MALE (37) WRNG SHIRT SHIRT ENCL. DISCENS. CALIEN VN CUPP 7, DET VN AND WILL FWD TO ITT ASAP.

PAGE 10 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 199-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0256 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. AT 181200H A/1/7 CUPP 5 (126434) WHL IN DAY POS 03 VN MALES WRNG ASSORTED CLOTHING AGE 43 & 50, 60 BROUGHT IN 01 VN FEM (40) WHO WAS WOUNDED BY A STRAY RD WHILE WORKING IN FIELD. DET ALL VN MALES, HAD I. D. °S BUT WERE VERY UNO- OPERATIVE, MEDEVAC VN FEM TO RAS BY VEHICLE, WILL SEND ALL VN TO IIT ASAP.

4. AT 181645H A/1/7 CUPP 7 (10649B) WHL IN DAY POS 01 MALE WRNG WHITE SHIRT AND GRN SHORTS, CHIEU HOI TO CUPP 07. VN WAS CARRYING SMALL BAG OF PERSONNEL GEAR AND HAD NO I.D. CARD. DET VN AND SENT TO MOC BAI FOR INTERROGA- TION.

5. AT 182120H A/1/7 CUPP 1A-(076384-074384) WHL IN NITE AMB SITE OBS 01 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING 150 MTRS TO "W". NEG OBS OF PK OR WPNS. ENG EN W/SA°S AND M-79, SWPT AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.

E. IOD ARTY: NONE

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	IN
003328	181730	M/3/7 FLT	NEG	NEG.	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0256 C O N F I D E N T I A L

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
3/7 D	0	7	4	2	0	2	2
3/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
H. 24 HR POS DOC							
2/7 H	083439	3/7 CP 027340					
1/7 A	132453	I 996364					
		K 105459					
		L 946345					
		M 993335					

GP-4  
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

0256

TOD: 181715Z/CCN-0256/02A/SEH 181715Z UOL 70

#199-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
P 191535Z JUL 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

**GP-FOUR**  
Downgraded at 3-Year Interval  
Declassified After 12 Years  
Ref Dir 5200.10

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
SIT REP 200-JUL-70 PER COVERED 190201H-192402H (C)

**Has been sent**

- A. DIV O 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: PICKENS FOREST
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
  - A. 1/7: SEE SEVENTH MAR FORWARD SITREPS
  - B. 2/7: SEE SEVENTH MAR FORWARD SITREPS
  - C. 3/7
    - 1. AT 190830H M/3/7 PLT MOVE (024338) FD 01 M-33 B/T LYING OFF SIDE OF TRAIL. PIN WAS PARTIALLY OUT W/STRING ATTACHED TO PIN, BUT OTHERWISE UNRIGGED, BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4.
    - 2. AT 19123H K/3/7 CDP (105457) WHL IN DAYTIME POS REC'D 02 M-79 RDS FRM APPROX 20 MTRS "N", IMPACTING INSIDE OF PERI-

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0270 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
METER RES IN 03 USMC WIA (E). RET'D FIRE W/SA'S & 60MM AND OBS 02 EN WRNG WHITE TOP & BLK TROUSERS W/DI WPN FLEEING "NW", ARE PRESENTLY SWPG AREA W/F/U. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMP.

3. F/U TO 191230H AT 191415H M/3/7 CDP (105457) WHL SWP AREA OF CONTACT OBS 01 EN WRNG WHITE SHIRT, BLK TROUSERS, CARRYING PK AND WPN APPROX 100 MTRS "W" RWNG "N". ENG EN W/SA'S RES IN 01 VC KIA, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED PK, NEG WPN. PK CONTAINED, DANDY, CIGARETTES, & MISC GEAR. WILL FWD TO BN REAR.

4. AT 191430H M/3/7 CDP (105456) WHL SET IN DAY POS 08 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 01 M-33 GRN, 01 155 RD DUD, AND 01 M-79 RD. VN WERE PAID W/A SMALL AMOUNT OF C-RATIONS. BLEW ORD W/C-4.

5. AT 191700H L/3/7 PLT DEF POS (020315) (029303) WHL IN NITE POS OBS 03 EN IN GRN UTIL W/WPNS NEG PKS APPROX 1200 MTRS "SE" MWNG "NW", ENG EN W/106. EN FLED "E" INTO TREELINE THEN OBS 06 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S W/WPNS AND PKS IN TREELINE. ENG EN W/106 W/GOOD COVERAGE, WILL SWP IN A-M.

D. CDP PAGE 1 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(F)

#200-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0270 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 1/8 AT 182230H A/1/7 CUPP 5 (182436) WHL IN NITE POS OBS BY EN 50 MTRS TO "SW" W/NO "E". EN WAS W/NO DARK CLOTH-ING NO PLS OR WPNS OBS. CUPP 5 ENO EN W/SA'S & M-79 FIRE, SUFF AREA UNDER ILL REVEALING 01 VC KIA. VC WAS DET & REE- EVACED TO REAR.

2. AT 181750H A/1/7 CUPP 7 & PF'S (182436) WHL IN DAY POS, PF'S INFORMED CUPP 7 OF 06 EN AT ABOVE GRID, CUPP 7 MOVED TO WITHIN 60 MTRS OF EN POS. PF OPEN FIRED W/M-79 BEFORE CUPP 7 IN POS. 06 EN WRNG NEW GUN W/ILL. NET FIRE W/SA'S AND FIRED "M". 01 EN HAD BRIGHT METAL OBJECT ON COLLAR. CUPP 7 ENOEN W/SA'S, M-79 AND PURSUED EN, PF'S ON HILL 45 (BT 083490) OBS EN AND FIRED 81MM. CUPP 7 SUFF AREA W/NEG RES.

E. 100 ARTY

1. LE AT 180950 (946345-005304) MAR LIAISON AT QUE SON NO OBS 01 PLT OF EN AT ABOVE EN GRID, EN WRNG BLK PJ'S, W/UPNS. C/P/M 0930, 1ST RD 0957, EOM 1032 W/GOOD COVERAGE, RES OBS 01 VC KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	PRE LOS	EN LOS	INIT
105457	191230	K/3/7 CDP	00 0513 W/IA(2)	NEG	EN

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0270 C O N F I D E N T I A L

105457	191415	K/3/7 CDP	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
182436	191750	A/1/7 CUPP 7	NEG		US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			
PT	SQD	PLT	CO	PT	SQD	PLT	CO
3/7 D	0	7	6	1	5	5	6
3/7 N	0	0	0	2	10	2	

H. 24 HR POS LOC

2/1 N	088440	3/7 CP	027343
			1 312332
			A 105457
			L 946345
			M 084336

GP-4

BT

0070

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

AND:00281 01/CONF:02/01/0057/100

01/01/0057/100

# 2 00-70

(F)

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Doc Dir 5200 10

ZNY CCCCC  
 P 221635Z JUL 70  
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 201 JUL 70 PER COVERED 20001R-20242Z (C)

Has been sent

A. DIV 0 3480.8

1. (C) MAJ OPS: PICKENS FOREST

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1/7: SEE 7TH MAR FORWARD SIT REPS

B. 2/7: SEE 7TH MAR FORWARD SIT REPS

C. 3/7

1. AT 200900 M/3/7 PPB (004338) WHL SET IN DAY POS 01  
 VN CHILD TURNED IN 01 M-26 GREN. BLEW GREN W/C-4. PAID  
 VN CHILD W/C-RATIONS.

2. AT 200945 H/2/77 SQD AMB (OPCON 3/7) (280442) WHL SET  
 IN DAY AMB SITE OBS MOVEMENT IN BUSHES 50 MTRS "N" THEN

PAGE TWO RUMLUAC283 CONFIDENTIAL

OBS 01 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A  
 WPN. ENG EN W/SA'S, SWPT AREA AND FD 23 VC KIA, AND 02  
 VC WIA. WHAT APPEARED TO BE WPN WAS AN E-TOOL. VCS WERE  
 MEDEVACED TO REAR AND WILL BE SENT TO IIT. ARE STILL SWPT  
 AREA W/FU.

3. AT 201015 M/3/77 PPB (004338) (002324) WHL SET IN  
 DAY TIME POS 05 VN CHILDREN TOLD M2 WHERE TO FIND 01  
 155 RD, 01 8" RD AND 01 M-79 RD. NOT B/T. PAID VN W/  
 C-RATIONS. BLEW RDS IN PLACE W/C-4.

4. AT 201230 L/3/77 SQD PTL (201308) (206303) WHL ON  
 DAY PTL REC'D APPROX 50 TO 75 RDS OF SA'S FROM APPROX  
 400 MTRS SE IN TREE LINE. NEG OBSERVATION OF EN. RET'D  
 FIRE W/SA'S, M-60 & M-79. CALLED AD ON STA-1030, OFF  
 STA 1110, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

5. AT 201100 M/3/77 PPB (004333) WHL SET IN DAY POS 03  
 VN CHILDREN BROUGHT IN 01 LAAW. CHILDREN SAID EN HAD  
 DROPPED IT TWO DAYS AGO. PAID VN CHILDREN W/C-RATIONS.  
 BLEW LAAW W/C-4.

D. CUPP

1. AT 201045 A/1/7 CUPP 4 (090418) WHL IN DAY POS 001

PAGE 1 OF 2

# 201-70

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0283 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
INTEL FROM CIT OF A CAVE AND TUNNEL COMPLEX AT THE ABOVE  
GRID. CUPP 4 & PF SEARCHED CAVE 35° BY 2° AND FD 01  
RUSSIAN MADE SIGHT FOR RPG, 02 AK-47 MAG 09 CHICOMS,  
10 SETS OF CIV CLOTHES, THREE BOOKS OF DOCUMENTS AND  
OTHER MISC GEAR. WILL FWD SIGHT AND DOCUMENTS TO BN  
REAR AND DESTROYED ALL OTHER GEAR.

E. IOD: NONE

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
282440	200945	H/2/7 SQD	NEG	02 DET	US
				23 VC KIA	
006393	201030	L/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
3/7 D	0	12	4	1	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	16	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION:

2/7 H 135405 3/7 CP 027343  
I 032384  
K 096468

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0283 C O N F I D E N T I A L

L 946345  
M 005338  
H 135405 (OPCON 3/7)  
A 132453 (OPCON 3/7)

GP-4

BT

0283

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOB:210200H/CON:0283/DIV:COG-05/RSA

201635Z JUL 70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 201-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Has been sent

Declassified at 3-Year Interval  
9

ZNY CCCC  
P 211530Z JUL 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MARDIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

SIT REP 202-JUL-70 PER COVERED 210001N-212400N (CV)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: PICKENS FOREST
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7: SEE 7TH MAR FORWARD SIT REP

1. LE AT 171700 1/7 BN C S-5 (132453) WML IN BN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY 05 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN OPS M-26, 02 CLAY-PORE, 22 BLASTING CAPS, 01 CHICOM, 01 HELL BOX AND 04 M-79 RDS TO S-5. PAID VN CHILDREN 5300 P'S ORD TURNED OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.

B. 1/7: SEE 7TH MAR FORWARD SIT REPS

C. 3/7

PAGE TWO RUM LHA0299 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

1. AT 210120 M/3/7 PLT DEF POS (995343) (992345) WML SET IN NITE POS REC'D 02 INCOMING FRAGS FROM APPROX 30 MTRS TO 'E' RES: 03 USMC VIA (01 PRION, 02 NE). EN WAS NOT OBS THEN AT 0130 PLT REC'D 15-20 RDS SA'S FROM 300 MTRS TO 'W' NEG CAS. PLT RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, M-79, & M-26 THEN SWPT AREA UNDER ILLUM W/NEG RES. MEDEVAC COMPLETED IN AM.

2. AT 211700 M/3/7 PLT CMBT (972333) (980332) AML ON FLT MOVE RED'D 25-30 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FROM APPROX 200 MTRS 'E'. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S & M-79. CALLED AO ON STA 0710, OFF STA 0810. FIRED ON BOARD ORD. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

3. AT 210700 1/3/77 PLT CMBT (022377) WML ON DAY MOVE OBS 01 EN WRNG GRN SHORTS 50 TO 75 MTRS 'NW' MVG 'SE'. ENG EN W/SA'S & M-79. SWPT AREA AND FD A SMALL BASE CAMP W/6 TO 8 CAVES 6'X3'X4'. SEARCHED CAVES AND FD 23 LB POL RICE, 20 LB OF POTATOES & 04 BURLAP BAGS W/ASSORT CLOTHING & GRN UTILS. DESTROYED ALL GEAR & FOOD. CONT'D ON MOVE.

D. CUPP

1. AT 202145 A/1/7 CUPP R (113054) (113054) EN WRNG DARK COTHRNG W/PKS & 0300...

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#202-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0299 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 MIRS TO 'W'. C/F/M 2150, 1ST RD 2205, EOM 2220. SWPT  
 AREA UNDER ILLUM & REC'D 125 RDS SA'S FROM TREELINE TO  
 'W' NEG CAS. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, M-79, & LAAWA. COMPLETED  
 SWP W/NEG RLS. WILL SWP AGAIN IN AM.

2. AT 211000 A/1/7 CUPP 7 (098480) WHL ON PTL W/CIT  
 AND HOI CHANH CUPP 7 WAS LED TO ABOVE GRID BY HOI CHANH  
 TO A POND. SEARCHED POND AND FD 01 M-1 CARBINE & 01  
 K-50 7.62 SUB-MACHINE GUN. WPNS WRE TURNED OVER TO CIT.  
 CONT'D PTL.

3. AT 211900 A/1/7 CUPP 7 (086464) WHL ON PTL W/HOI CHANH  
 CUPP 7 WAS LED TO A POND ABOVE GRID. SEARCHED POND  
 AND FD 01 AK-47 THEN HOI CHANH LED CUPP 7 TO GRID 094473  
 WHERE THEY FD A CEMENT CROCK 3'X4' W/APPROX 4000 RD OF  
 SA'S (20 CAL & 7.62). CIT TOUR WPN AND PF'S TOOK RDS.  
 CONT'D PTL.

4. AT 211430 A/1/7 CUPP 8 (106476) WHL ON PTL IN  
 VIC OF PHU DIEN HA(1), HOI CHANH LED CUPP 8 TO ABOVE  
 GRID. CUPP 8 FD 05 CEMENT CROCK 3'X4' CONTAINING 1000  
 LBS OF POL RICE BURIED APPROX 4' IN GROUND, CAMOUFLAGE  
 W/BRUSH. PF'S TOOK RICE TO MOC BAI SUB-SECTOR HQ FOR

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0299 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 DISTRIBUTION TO VN.

E. IOD: NONE

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
992345	210120	W/3/7 PLT	03 USMC WEA(CE)	NEG	EN
980332	210700	W/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
222377	210750	1/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
113490	212145	CUPP 8	NEG	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS	AMBUSHES						
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
3/7 D	0	6	5	1	0	1	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	21	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

3/7 CP 027345

I 057583

K 099449

L 946345

M 007345

H 134403 (OPCON 3/7)

A 132453 (OPCON 3/7)

GP-4

BT

HPMM

TOD220245/CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

#202-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL****GP-FOUR**Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals  
Declassified After 12 Years

FILED

ZNY CCCCC  
P 221700Z JUL 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #03-JULY-70 PER COVERED 220000H-222400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: PICKENS FOREST
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
4. 1/7: SEE 7TH MAR FORWARD SIT REP.
5. 2/7: SEE 7TH MAR FORWARD SIT REP.
- C. 3/7

Has been sent

1. AT 220800H N/3/7 SQD PTL (091466) WHL ON PTL W/APT AND SEARCHING VILL FD 02 VN FEM (17 & 24) W/NEG I.D. WRNG ASSORTED CLOTHING, DET VN AND WILL FWD TO BN REAR ITT ASAP.
2. AT 221145H N/2/7 SQD PTL (OPCON 3/7) WHL ON PTL SEARCHING AREA FD 01 CAVE 10 FT LONG, 10 FT WIDE AND 5 FT HIGH, SEARCHED

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0311 CONFIDENTIAL

CAVE AND FD 01 WOODEN BASKET 2" X 2" CONTAINING 250 LBS OF POL RICE, WILL FWD RICE TO BN REAR ASAP.

3. AT 221100H N/3/7 PLY CMBT (083478)(105476) WHL PROVIDING SECURITY FOR RICE CACHE FD BY 'A' CUFP, RECD APPROX 04 RDS OF SAS FRM 250 MTRS "SE". RET'D FIRE W/SAS & BEGAN SWP, WILL SWPG 01 MARINE TRIPPED B/T, BELIEVED TO BE 60MM OR 81MM PRESSURE DETONATED TYPE. RES 01 USMC WIACED). M/C/C, CONT'D SWP W/NEG RES, MARINES APPROX 10 MTRS APART WRNG HELMETS & FLAK/GEAR.
4. AT 221615H I/3/7 PLY CMBT (051388) WHL ON DAY TIME MOVE WALKING ALONG TRAIL 01 MARINE TRIPPED AN M-20 B/T CONSISTING OF TRIPWIRE LEADING FRM GREN ACROSS TRAIL 6" TO 8" ABOVE TRAIL TIED TO BUSH ON OTHER SIDE, NEG CAS SEARCH AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES CONT'D MOVE.
5. AT 221730K I/3/7 PLY CMBT (032392)(032390) WHL ON DAY MOVE OBS 04 EN WRNG GUN UTILS W/PKS & WPNS APPROX 150 MTRS "SW" MVNG "NE". ENG EN W/SAS, M-79 & LAWS. SWPT AREA AND FD 02 CAVES BOTH 4'X5'X5' SEARCHED CAVES W/NEG FINDING. CONT'D MOVE AND C/F/M ARTY.
6. AT 222200H N/2/7 (OPCON 3/7) SQD AND OBS 05 EN 300 MTRS TO "SE" MVNG "N", EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING, NO OBS OF PKS OR

PAGE 1 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 203-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0311 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 WPNS, SQD ENG EN W/SA'S & SWEPT AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.

D. CUPP

1. AT 220950H A/1/7 CUPP 7 (103478) WHL ON PTL W/HOI  
 CHANH, CUPP 7 FD 03 CEMENT CORCKS 3" X4" CONTAINING 600  
 LBS OF UNPOL RICE, BURIED APPROX 1' IN GROUND CAMOUFLAGED  
 W/BRUSH, PF'S DEPT RICE, CONT'D PTL.

E. IOD ARTY

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
032390	221730	1/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
3/7 D	0	10	0	0	3	0	0
3/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	13	5

H. 24 HOUR POS LOC

2/7 "H"	133404	3/7 CP	027343
"A"	132453	I	024398
		K	104448
		L	946345
		M	027343

GP-4  
 BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

03 11

TOB:230130H/CCN:0311/DIV:COC-05/RSA

221700Z JUL 70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#203-70

(F)

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

COC

TZNY COCCC  
P 231520Z JUL 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COG  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 204 JUL 70 PER COVERED 23000 (M-230400K Y0)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: PICKENS FOREST

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7: SEE 7TH MAR FORWARD SIT REP

B. 2/7: SEE 7TH MAR FORWARD SIT REP

C. 3/7

1. AT 230912 L/3/7 PPB (000315) (978313) WHL IN DAY  
POS OBS 05 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S W/PKS & WPNS APPROX 2200  
MTRS 'W' MVB 'W'. ENG EN W/100 W/GOOD COVERAGE. 01 SQD  
SWPT AREA AND OBS 01 EN 30 MTRS 'W' MVB 'W' WERE BLUE  
SHIRT & WHITE SHORTS CARRYING A PLASTIC BAG NEAR VFN.  
ENG EN W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA. PLASTIC BAG CONTAINED  
MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND MISC PAPERS. WILL FLD TO BN REAR

Has been sent

FILE

PAGE TWO RUMLU0325 CONFIDENTIAL  
ASAP.

2. AT 230932 K/3/7 PLT CMBT (101479) WHL ON DAYTIME  
MOVE AND SEARCHING AREA FD SOME MISC DOCUMENTS IN A  
PAGODA. DOCUMENTS WILL BE SENT TO BN REAR ASAP.

3. AT 230945 L/3/7 PPB (000315) (978313) WHL IN DAY  
POS OBS 15 EN WRNG BLK & GRN UTILS CARBON PAK & WPNS  
APPROX 2500 MTRS 'W' MVB 'W'. ENG EN W/100 W/GOOD  
COVERAGE. 01 SQD SWP AREA W/NEG RES.  
D. CUPP

1. AT 230705 CUPP 2 (000315) (978313) WHL IN DAY  
OBS 05 EN WRNG GRN UTILS W/HELMETS, WPNS NEB PACKS W/P  
'W' 100 MTRS TO 'S'. ENG EN W/SA'S, MVB, & MTD. EN FLED  
'SW'. C/P/M ARTY 0720 ON 2ND GRID (187 00 3120; EOM 07:20)  
W/GOOD COVERAGE. SWPT AREA DF 01 BLOOD FROD. LEADING  
'W'. NEG FURTHER RES.

2. AT 232000 M/1/7 CUPP 8 (122300) (121500) (121750)  
WHL IN NITE POS OBS 06 VC WRNG DARK CLOTHING NEB PACKS  
OR WPNS OBS APPROX 200 MTRS 'N' SITTING IN ERNVE MOUND AREA.  
PJ'S ENG EN W/SA'S. EN FLED 'SE'. C/P/M ARTY 08:00 AND  
PURSUED EN. ENG W/SA'S, M-30, M-79 AND LARSS. C/P/M 200'D

PAGE 1 OF 2

# 204-20

CONFIDENTIAL (E)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0325 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
APPROX 50 RDS OF SA'S FIRE 400 MTRS 'EY, C/P/M ARTY AND  
SWPT AREA AND FD 02 BLOOD STAINED SHIRTS, 01 STRAW HAT  
AND 01 BLOOD TRAIL. RET'D TO NIYE POS AND WILL RESUP  
AREA IN AM.

E. IOD: NONE

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
978313	230915	L/3/7 PPB	NEG	01-VC KIA	US
127500	232000	A/1/7 C S	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES:

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
3/7 D	0	6	1	2	2	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	9	15	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

3/7 CP 027343  
 I 024398  
 K 104448  
 L 946345  
 M 027343

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0325 C O N F I D E N T I A L

H 095412  
A 132453

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

BT

03 85

TOU: 240115H/COH: 0305/DIV: 25/COO: RBA

021500Z JUL 76

# 204-70

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**GP-FOUR**

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

ZNY CCCCC  
P 241630Z JUL 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MARDIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

SIT REP 205-JUL-70 PER COVERED 24001H-24200H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: PICKENS FOREST

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1/7: SEE 7TH MAR FORWARD SIT REP

B. 2/7: SEE 7TH MAR FORWARD SIT REP

C. 3/7

1. AT 240930H K/3/7 SQD CMBT (093466) WHL RETURNING TO PPB  
FD 01 B/T, B/T CONSISTING OF 4.2MM RD LAYING 5 MTRS OFF SIDE  
OF TRAIL W/WIRE CONNECTED TO NOSE AND RUNNING TO A SMALL  
TREE TO ABA 366 05 MTRS AWAY BELIEVED COMMAND DETONATED,  
BLEW B/T IN PLACE W/C-4.

Has been sent

PAGE TWO RUMLLUAB350 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

2. AT 242030H K/3/7 PPB (097464) (097466) WHL IN NITE POS  
REC'D APPROX 05 RDS OF M-79 FIRE FROM APPROX 200 MTRS "W"  
NEG CAS, RET'D FIRE W/SAS, M-60 & M-79, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.  
D. CUPP

1. AT 241030H A/1/7 CUPP 5 & 4 (129424) (113424) (125422)  
WHL ON PTL CUPP 5 REC'D APPROX 150 RDS OF SAS FRM 400 MTRS  
"W" EST 10 EN, RET'D SAS FIRE, M-60 & M-79. EN FLED "W".  
SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. NOTIFIED CUPP 4 AND THEY MOVED OUT  
AND SET UP BLOCKING POS AT 113424. THEN CUPP 4 OBS 02 VC  
WRNG ASSORTED CLOTHING CARRYING 01 WPN, APPROX 30 MTRS  
MUNG "W". ENG EN W/SAS RES IN 02 VC KIA AND CAPT'D 01 AK-47  
SWPT AREA FURTHER W/NEG FINDINGS. CUPP 4 MOVED BACK TO BAY  
POS.

E. 10D ARTY

1. AT 241902H OPTICS (946345-974326) OBS 02 EN WRNG GRN  
UTILS CARRYING PKS AND WPNs AT EN GRID. C/F/M 1840, 1ST  
RD 1843, EOM 1902. 01 VC KIA OBS.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNITS/SIZE	FRI	LOS	EN	LOS	INIT
113424	241630	A/1/7 CUPP 5&4	NEG	02	VC	KIA	US
097466	242030	K/3/7 PPB	NEG	NEG	NEG	NEG	EN

PAGE 1 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**



# 205-70



**CONFIDENTIAL**

COL

*Tom*  
*3/7*

**GP-FOUR**

**Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals**

**Declassified After 12 Years**

**Dod Dir 5200.10**

ZNY CCCCC

P 251615Z JUL 70

FM SEVENTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

SIT REP 206-JUL-70 PER COVERED 250001H-252400H

A. DIV 0 3480-1C

1. (C) MAJ OPS: PICKENS FOREST

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7: SEE 7TH MAR FORWARD SIT REP

B. 2/7: SEE 7TH MAR FORWARD SIT REP

C. 3/7

1. AT 242030 X/3/7 PPB (097464) (097466) WHL IN NITE POS REC'D APPROX 05 RDS OF M-79 FIRE FROM APPROX 200 MTRS 'NW' NEG CAS. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, M-60, & M-79. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

" HAS BEEN SENT "

S-3
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
W/
OPCH

PAGE TWO RUMLUAD0359 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

2. AT 250800 L/3/7 SQD PTL (992313) WHL ON PTL REC'D 20 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FROM 100 METERS TO 'SW'. SQD RET'D FIRE W/SA'S. AO ON STATION 0820, FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE, OFF STATION AT 0920. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

3. AT 250945 C/1/7 PLT GMT (OPCON 3/7) (972427) WHL ON PTL & SEARCHING BUNKER 01 MARINE TRIPPED 01 CHICOM B/T RESULTING IN 03 USMC WIA PRIORITY EVAC AND 02 USMC WIA NON-EVACS. B/T WAS ALONG TRAIL LEADING TO BUNKER COULD NOT DETERMINE HOW B/T WAS RIGGED. ALL MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS APPROX 10 MTRS APART. CALLED MEDEVAC/ MEDEVAC COMPLETE. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER AND FD 03 CHICOMS FRICTION DETONATING, STICKS WERE ATTACHED TO CHICOM HANDLES AND IF MOVED CHICOMS WOULD DETONATE. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4. CONT'D MOVE.

4. AT 251100 M/3/7 CUPP UNIT 'A' (021346) WHL IN DAY POS 10 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 03 CHICOMS GREN, 03 60MM, 02 125MM RDS & 05 M-79 RDS NOT B/T. PAID VN CHILDREN W/C-RATIONS. BLEW ORD W/C-4.

5. AT 251300 L/3/7 SQD PTL (953516) WHL ON DAY PTL OBS 15-17 EN IN BLK & GRN NVA UNIF W/PKS & WPNS APPROX

PAGE 1 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#206-70

*F*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0359 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 25 MTRS "NE" IN TREE LINE MVG "N". ENG EN W/SA'S, M...  
 C/F/M 106 WHEN EN FLED "W" W/GOOD COVERAGE. SWPT AREA  
 AND FD 01 NVA PACK CONTAINING MISC PAPERS AND DOCUMENTS.  
 NEG FURTHER FINDINGS. WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR ASAP.  
 6. AT 251500 N/3/7 CUPP UNIT "C" (021329) WHL ON DAY  
 POS 01 VN BOY TURNED IN 01 M-16-A1 PRSS DETON-  
 ATING TYPE MINE. PAID VN BOY C-NATIONS. BLEW MINE W/C-4.  
 7. AT 251530 K/3/7 SQD CMBT PTL (089469), OBS 01 EN WRNG  
 CAMOULAGED SHORTS & SHIRT (SHIRT HAD RED PATCH ON UPPER  
 LEFT FRONT), W/WPN, NEG PACK MVG "NW" 40 MTRS "N". ENG EN  
 W/SA'S, EN FLED "NW" SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.  
 8. AT 252045 K/3/7 PLT WHL ON MOVE (106456) & SWP'G  
 NEW POS FD 01 B/T MADE OF 155 RD RIGGED W/PROSSURE DETON-  
 ATOR BURIED LEVEL W/GRND. BLEW B/T IN PLACE, PLT MOVED TO  
 PLT POS.  
 D. CUPP  
 1. AT 250840 A/1/7 CUPP 2 WHL ON PTL (059388)(058388-  
 255388) REC'D 1000 KDS AK FIRE FROM 100 MTRS TO WEST. CUPP  
 2 RET'D FIRE W/SA'S. C/F/M 0900, 1ST RD 0905, EOM 0930.  
 AO ON STA 0930 FIRED ON BOARD ORNANCE OFF STATION 1020.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0359 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 CUPP 2 SWEPT AREA OBS 03 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S 300 MTRS TO "W".  
 ENG W/SA'S SWEPT AREA W/NO FINDINGS.

E. IOD: NONE

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI	LUS	EN	LOS	INIT
113424	241030	A/1/7 C 5&4	NEG		02	VC KIA	US
097466	242030	K/3/7 PPB	NEG				EN
992313	250800	L/3/7 SQD	NEG				EN
055388	250840	A/1/7 C 2	NEG				EN
983316	251300	L/3/7 SQD	NEG				US
089469	251530	K/3/7 SQU	NEG				US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS		AMBUSHES					
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
3/7 D	0	5	7	1	4	0	0
N	0	0	0	1	1	5	1

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

3/7 CP 027343

I 027343

K 106452

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0359 C O N F I D E N T I A L

L 946345

M 005345

A 132453 (OPCON 3/7)

H 097444 (OPCON 3/7)

C 974425 (OPCON 3/7)

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

BT

0359

TOB:260115H/CON:0359/DIV:COG-04/RSA

251615Z JUL 70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(F)

#206-70

**CONFIDENTIAL****GP-FOUR****Downgraded at 3-Year Interval****Declassified After 12 Years****HAS BEEN SENT**

AND MATE DEDIVVY AND GA WITH UR TRAFFIC AND WE HAVE TWO FOR U  
AFTER U SEND UR TRAFFIC KKKKKKKKNOTIZNY CCCCC

0 261635Z JUL 70

FM SEVENTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

SIT REP 207-JUL-70 PER COVERED 260001H-262400H

A. DIV 0 3480-10

1. (C) MAJ OPS: PICKENS FOREST

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. HQCO

1. AT 260730 PF'S FROM 135 & 163 (132453)(165495)

REC'D SA'S AND MORTAR FIRE FROM UNK SIZE EN FORCE FROM

165495. C/F/M ARTY AT 0730. 'I' BTRY 3/PL (SCTY BY

HQCO, 7TH MAR) 132453 FIRED MISSION, 1ST RD 0750.

DOM 0825. PF'S SWPT AREA FD 02 VC KIA. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

B. 177: SEE 7TH MAR FORWARD SIT REP

PAGE TWO RUMLLUAE379 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

C. 2/7: SEE 7TH MAR FORWARD SIT REP

D. 3/7

1. AT 251630 L/3/7 SQD CMBT (977313) WHL MVG TO AMB

SITE OBS 01 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S W/PACK & WPN APPROX 50

MTRS 'E' NVG 'E'. ENG EN WQSA'S. EN DROPPED PACK AND WPN

AND FLED INTO CAVE COMPLEX. SET UP AMB AROUND CAVE COM-

PLEX, AND WILL SEARCH IN AM. CAPT'D 01 AK-47 AND 01

PACK CONTAINING MISC GEAR AND MED SUPPLIES. WILL FWD TO BN REAR.

2. AT 252145 K/3/7 PLT DEF POS & NITE AMB (097464) PLT

DEF LINES OBS/HEARD MOVEMENT OF USEF APPROX 75 MTRS 'N'.

ENG MVNT W/M26 FRAGS & POPPED HAND ILLUMS. SQD SWPT AREA

& OBS 02 EN IN DARK CLOTHING, NEG OBS OF PKS/WPNS MVG 'N'

100 MTRS 'N'. ENG EN W/SA'S & REC'D 04 M-79 RDS FROM

100 MTRS 'NW' & SA'S FROM 125 MTRS 'NE'. NEG CAS. SQD

RET'D SA'S & CONT'D SWP & OBS 02 EN FLEE 'N'. FURTHER

SEARCH W/NEG RES.

3. AT 260700 L/3/7 SQD PTL (989315) WHL ON PTL MVG

DOWN TRAIL 01 MARINE STEPPED ON A PRESSURE TYPE DETON-

ATING B/T RES: 02 USMC W/ACE) EMERG. ALL MARINES WERE

PAGE 1 OF 4

# 207-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0379 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 WRNG FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS APPROX 15 MTRS APART. CALLED  
 MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE. SEARCH AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.  
 4. AT 260800 M/3/7 PLT CMBT (005337) WHL ON PLT MOVE  
 ALONG TRAIL 01 MARINE TRIPPED AN M-33 B/T. B/T CON-  
 SISTED OF M33 IN TREE W/VINE ATTACHED TO GRN GOING  
 ACROSS TRAIL 4 TO 5 FT ABOVE TRAIL TIED TO TREE ON OTHER  
 SIDE. ALL MARINES WERE WRNG FLK JACKETS & HELMETS APPROX  
 10 MTRS APART. C/M/MC. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.  
 5. FOLLOW UP TO 251630 AT 260830 L/3/7 SQD CMBT (977313)  
 SEARCHED CAVES THAT EN HAD ESCAPED IN LAST NIGHT AND  
 FD 01 M-16, 06 M-16 MAG, 01 AK-47 MAG AND ASSORTED  
 PAPERS. THERE WERE 09 CAVES, ALL APPROX 2FTX5FTX4FT W/  
 ENTRANCES GOING FROM ONE TO ANOTHER.  
 6. AT 260900 K/3/7 SQD PTL (088471) WHL ON PTL AND QUES-  
 TIONING VN IN VILLAGE 01 BOY(15) SAID HE WOULD SHOW SQD  
 02 BUNKERS RECENTLY USED BY VC. BOY FATHER THEN ASKED TO  
 BE RELOCATED FOR FEAR OF VC. SQD QUESTIONED VN IN VIL-  
 LAGE FURTHER AND FD 01 WOMEN WHO SAID HER HUSBAND WAS  
 DEAD BUT VILLAGERS SAID HER HUSBAND WAS ALIVE AND SUSP  
 HIM TO BE VC. DET WOMAN (AGE 30) WRNG BLK PJ'S AND WILL

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0379 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 FWD TO ITT ASAP. DESTROYED BUNKERS W/C-4 AND WILL RELO-  
 CATE BOY AND FAMILY ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANS.  
 7. AT 260930 C/1/7 SQD CMBT (OPCON 3/7)(974425) WHL  
 ON PTL AND SEARCHING AREA OBS 03 EN WRNG GRN UTILS  
 CARRYING WPNS NEG PACKS 15 MTRS 'E' MVG 'E'. ENG EN  
 W/SA'S AND REC'D APPROX 50 RDS OF SA'S. THEN OBS EN  
 FLEE 'E' BEHIND SOME LARGE ROCKS. SEARCHED AREA AND  
 FD 04 DEAD EN NEAR A NATURAL CAVE. EN HAD BEEN DEAD FOR  
 APPROX 2 MONTHS. THEY WERE WRNG GRN UTILS & KILLED BY  
 SHRAPNEL. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS CONT'D SEARCH.  
 8. FOLLOW UP TO 260930 C/1/7 SQD CMBT (974425) WHL CONT  
 SEARCH OF AREA FD 02 CHICOMS, 02 82MM RDS, 02 GRN UTIL  
 SHIRTS, 01 GRN UTILS TROUSERS AND A LARGE AMOUNT OF  
 MEDICAL SUPPLIES. WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR ASAP.  
 9. AT 261000 M/3/7 SQD PTL (998341)(997344) WHL ON PTL  
 REC'D APPROX 10 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM 300 MTRS 'NW'  
 FROM EST 04 EN RES IN 01 USMC W(ACE). RET'D FIRE W/SA'S PAGE 2 OF 4  
 & M60. CM/MC. GUNSHIP ESCORTS FROM MEDEVAC FIRED ON-  
 BOARD ORD ON EN GRID AND WHILE DOING SO 01 BIRD WAS  
 DOWNED BY EN GROUND FIRE. NEG CAS ON BOARD. SET SECURITY

#207-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0379 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
UP AROUND BIRD AND NOTIFIED THE 14. 53 THEN TOOK GUNSHIP  
OUT. NEG FURTHER INCIDENTS.

10. AT 261030 K/3/7 PLT CMBT (095465) WHL ON PTL  
AND SEARCHING AREA FD 02 CEMENT CROCKS 3" X 4" CON-  
TAINING 250/LBS OF POL RICE. ALSO FD 01 NOTE BOOK W/  
VN WRITING UNDER ONE CROCK. CROCKS WERE HIDDEN UNDER  
HAYSTACK. BURNED HAYSTACK & DESTROYED CROCKS. RICE  
AND NOTEBOOK WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR ASAP.

11. FOLLOW UP TO 260930 AT 261430 C/1/7 SQD CMBT  
(OPCON 3/7)(974425) WHL SEARCHING AREA FURTHER IN  
ROCK COMPLEX FD 01 VC W/BROKEN LEG (19) WRNG GRN  
UTILS HIDING BETWEEN ROCKS, QUESTIONING BY S-2 RE-  
VEALED THAT SEVERAL OTHER WIA WERE AMONG ROCKS. CALLED  
MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMP. CHASER WILL TAKE VC TO ITT AFTER  
RAS.

E. CUPP

1. AT 261200 A/1/7 CUPP 8 (115495) WHL IN DAY POS OBS  
VILLAGE SECTY CHIEF WALKING DOWN RTE 1 AND REC SA'S FIRE  
FROM 02 VN MALES WRNG ARVN UNIFORMS AND CARRYING M-16.  
CUPP 8 ENG VN W/SA'S WOUNDING THEM. APPREHENDED VN

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0379 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
AGE (25) FWD 01 VILLAGE CHIEF AND 02 VN TO RAS BY VEHICLE.  
ITT INTERROGATED VN WHO HAD ARVN ID CARDS. ITT CONT'G  
INVESTIGATION.

2. AT 261545 A/1/7 CUPP 7 (109499) WHL IN DAY POS 01  
VC MALE (17) WRNG BLK TROUSERS BLUE SHIRT MEG ID CHIEF  
HOLD TO CUPP 7 AT ABOVE GRID. DET VC AND WILL FOR-  
WARD TO ITT ASAP.

3. AT 261645 A/1/7 CUPP 9 (098507) WHL IN DAY POS 01  
VN BOY TURNED IN 01 60MM HE RD TO CUPP 9 AT ABOVE  
GRID. BLEW RD IN PLACE W/C-4. PAID VN 500 P'S.

F. IOD

1. AT 260440 PF'S (165495-132453)(163498) AT 1ST FR  
GRID OBS 09 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S 300 MTRS TO 'N'. C/F/M  
0440, 1ST RD 0445, EOM 0500. SWEEP OF AREA REVEALED 01  
VC KIA BY ARTY.

2. AT 261924 L/3/7 AT FSB RYDER (946345)(903367)  
OPTICS OBS 03 NVA W/PKS & WPNS MVG 'W' AT ABOVE EN GRID  
C/F/M ARTY 1924, 1ST RD 1926, EOM 1930. RES: 01 NVA KIA  
BY ARTY & 01 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

G. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

PAGE 3 OF 4

#207-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0379 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
977317	251630	L/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
974425	260930	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
000319	261600	L/3/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC POW	US
097464	252145	K/3/7 PPB	NEG	NEG	US
997344	261000	M/3/7 SQD	01 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN

H. PATROLS /AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT	
3/7 D	0	9	4	0	4	0	0	
N	0	0	0	1	1	7	0	
1/7 CP	BT132453			2/7 CP	ZC212330		3/7 CP	BT027343
A	BT132453			E	AT797307		I	BT012366
B	BT132453			F	ZC210264		K	BT106452
C	AT974425 (OPCON3/7)			G	AT813257		L	AT946345
D	ZC209284 (OPCON2/7)			H	BT132453		M	AT998348

GP-4  
BT  
0379

270505/CON-0379/COO-05/SEM

251635Z JUL 70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 207-70

(F)

**CONFIDENTIAL****GP-FOUR**

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Doc Dir 5200 10

TIZNY CCCCC

O 271610Z JUL 70

FM SEVENTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 208-JUL-70 PER COVERED 270001H-272400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1C

1. (C) MAJ OPS: PICKENS FOREST

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7

1. AT 271515H B/1/7 PLT CMBT (141480) WHL ON MOVE AND SEARCHING AREA ON EDGE OF TREELINE, 01 MARINE DETONATED A CHICOM B/T RES IN 01 USMC WIA (E). B/T CONSISTED OF CHICOM IN HOLE 18" WIDE AND 6" DEEP AND TRIPWIRE LEADING FROM IT TO ANOTHER HOLE, SAME SIZE. HOLES WERE COVERED W/TWIGS AND GRASS, WHEN WIRE WAS STEPPED ON GREN WOULD DETONATE. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMP. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER AND FD 04 MORE CHICOMS

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0390 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B/T SET UP THE SAME WAY, ALL WITHIN A 35 MTR RADIUS. BT'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE W/C=4, CONT'D MOVE.

B. 2/7: SEE 7TH MAR FORWARD SIT REP

C. 3/7

1. L/E AT 262035 K/3/7 SQD NIGHT POS (095470) WHL MVNG INTO NIGHT POS REC'D 02 M-79 RDS & 40-50 AK-47 RDS FRM "N" APPROX 100 MTRS FROM 03 POS IN TREE LINE. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S AND M-60, SWPT AND REC'D MORE INCOMING SAS, PULLED BACK C/F/M 60MM & ARTY, WILL SWEEP IN A.M.

2. L/E AT 262100H M/3/7 SQD DEF POS (021345-018345) WHL IN NIGHT POS OBS 03-05 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING W/PIT HELMETS & WPNS, NEG PKS MVNG "S" APPROX 200 MTRS "W", ENG EN W/SA'S & LAWS, EN RET'D FIRE W/07 81MM RDS & SA'S, RES 01 PF WIA (NE) SQD RET'D SA'S & C/F/M 81'S & 106 W/GOOD COVERAGE NO FURTHER MVN'T OBS, WILL SWEEP IN A.M.

3. AT 262200H K/3/7 PLT DEF POS (086466) WHL IN NIGHT POS HEARD MVN'T IN TREE LINE 150 MTRS "N" OF POS, K3 REC'D 01 M-79 RD, RES 01 USMC WIA RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, M-60, M-79, AND 03 FRAGS. WHL ON SWP OBS 03 NVA/VC MVNG "N" TO "NE" WILL MEDEVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.

PAGE 1 OF 3

#208-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 390 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. AT 270800H M/3/7 PLT CMBT (991348)(989347) WHL ON DAY PTL REC'D 10 TO 15 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM APPROX 200 MTRS "W", RES IN 01 USMC KIA. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S & M-60. CALLED FOR AO & FIXED WING. WILL SWP AREA, CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMP, W/F/U.

5. AT 270800H M/3/7 PLT CMBT (993348) WHL ON DAY PTL WALKING ALONG TRAIL 01 MARINE TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T, RES IN 01 USMC WIA (L). B/T WAS 01 FT OFF TRAIL AND HAD TRIPWIRE LEADING FROM IT ACROSS TRAIL AND TIED TO BUSH ON OTHER SIDE. TRIPWIRE WAS 2" TO 3" OFF GROUND. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMP. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG FINDINGS CONT'D PTL.

6. AT 271740H I/3/7 PLT CMBT (012375)(015366) WHL ON MOVE OBS 04 EN WRNG ASSORTED CLOTHING, CARRYING 01 WPN, NEG PKS APPROX 900 MTRS "S" MVNG "N", ENG EN W/60MM CALLED FOR GUNSHIPS, ON STA 1755, OFF STA 1830, FIRED ON BOARD CRD, NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE, CONT'D MOVE.

D. CUPP

1. AT 271030H A/1/7 CUPP 6 (119410) (11413) PNL ON STL AND SEARCHING AREA FD 01 CHICOM, 01 P-35 PARACHUTE, 01 BATTLE DRESSING AND 01 BLOOD TRAIL LEADING "W". FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL

PAGE 2 OF 1

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 208-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

I

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0390 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
AND OBS 04 VN MALES WRNG ASSORTED CLOTHING APPROX 150 MTRS  
"SE". VN OBS PTL AND FLED "W". ENG W/SA'S, SWPT AREA AND FD  
01 VN MALE AGE 70 IN A HUT. HAD I.D. DET AND WILL FWD TO  
ITT ASAP.

2. AT 271500H A/1/7 CUPP 9 (104508) WHL IN DAY POS, 01  
VN MALE TURNED IN 01 105 HE RD (DUD) THAT HE FD IN RICE  
PADDY. CUPP 9 BLEW RD W/C-4, PAID VN BOY 500 P'S.  
E. IOD ARTY

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DIG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
018345	262100	M/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
095470	262035	K/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
086466	262200	K/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
989347	260800	M/3/7 PLT	01 USMC KIA	NEG	EN

ZG. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	0	3	1	2	0	0
1/7 N	0	6	0	1	0	3	0

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0390 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/7 D	0	3	4	1	1	2	0
2/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	8	5
3/7 D	0	7	2	2	4	0	0
3/7 N	0	0	0	0	4	11	3

H. 24 HR POS LOC

1/7 CP	132493	2/7 CP	212331	3/7 CP	027343
A	132453	E	797307	I	011379
B	126485	F	210264	K	114396
C	132453	G	812257	L	946345
D	205385 (OPCON 2/7)	H	132453	M	003346

PAGE 3 OF 3

GP-4

BT

0390

TOD; 280220/CCN- 0390/COC-06/SEH 271610Z JUL 70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(F)

# 208-70

GP-FOUR

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200 10

ZNY CCCCC  
 O 281630Z JUL 70  
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SIT REP 209-JUL-70 PER COVERED 28000 IH-282400H

A. DIV 0 3482 IC  
 1. (C) MAJ OPS: PICKENS FOREST  
 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:  
 A. 1/7

1. AT 280725 B/1/7 PLT CMST (157487) (159489) WHL  
 MVNG TO BLOCKING POS REC'D 03 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM  
 TREELINE APPROX 250 MTRS "NE" NEG CAS. RET'D FIRE W/  
 SA'S & M79. SWPT AREA AND FD B/BLOOD POOL AND SIGNS  
 OF EST 02 EN. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS. CONT'D MOVE.

B. 2/7  
 1. AT 280830 D/1/7 PLT CMST (OPCON 2/7) (207830)

PAGE TWO RUMLL UADATI C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 WHL ON PTL AND WALKING IN COLUMN 01 MARINE TRIPPED A  
 B/T. COULD NOT DETERMINE HOW B/T WAS SET UP OR WHAT  
 KIND IT WAS. RES: 02 USMC WIA(E). MARINES WERE WRNG  
 FLAK JACKET AND HELMETS AND APPROX 10 MTRS APART.  
 CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER  
 W/NEG FINDINGS CONT'D PTL.

2. AT 281500 D/1/7 PLT PTL (OPCON 2/7) (204280) WHL ON  
 PTL AND SEARCHING AREA 01 MARINE TRIPPED A B/T. RES:  
 02 USMC WIA(E). COULD NOT DETERMINE HOW B/T WAS SET UP  
 OR WHAT TYPE IT WAS. MARINES WERE WRNG FLAK JACKETS &  
 HELMETS AND APPROX 10 MTRS APART. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC  
 COMPLETE. SEARCH AREA FURTHER W/NEG FINDINGS.

3. AT 281830 H/2/7 SQD CMST (206339) WHL MVNG TO NITE  
 AMB SITE FD 1100/LB OF UNPOL RICE BURIED 4" DEEP IN  
 GROUND CAMOUFLAGED BY BRUSH. RICE WAS IN 11 100/LB CANS  
 W/PLASTIC OVER THE TOPS. WILL HOLD POSITION AND EVAC  
 RICE AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. 3/7  
 1. AT 280700 M/3/7 CUPT "A". (021545) WHL IN DAY  
 POS 06 VN TURNED IN 03 60MM HE RDS, 01 81MM WP RD.

PAGE 1 OF 2

CO  
 HAS BEEN SENT

FILE

#209-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0411 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 01 81MM HE RD, 01 105 BOOSTER CHARGE, 01 2.75 ROCKET.  
 PAID VN TOTAL OF 1200 P'S. BLEW ORD IN PLACE.  
 2. AT 28 15 15 M/3/7 PLT PTL (983330)(981330) WKL ON  
 PTL OBS 02 VN WRNG GRN CLOTHING 200 MTRS TO 'S' NEG  
 PACKS OR WPNS OBS. FIRED WARNING SHOTS AT 02 VN WHO  
 FLED 'S'. PURSUED W/NEG RES.

D. CUPP: NONE

E. IOD: NONE

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
159489	280725	B/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			
		FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D	0	7	0	1	4	0	0
	N	0	3	0	1	0	6	0
2/7	D	0	5	2	0	1	0	4
	N	0	0	0	0	1	8	6
3/7	D	0	4	0	1	3	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	2	5	0

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0411 C O N F I D E N T I A L

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION:

1/7 CP BT 132453	2/7 CP ZC 211331	3/7 CP BT 027343
A BT 132453	E AT 797307	I BT 013376
B BT 139485	F ZC 210264	K BY 027343
C BT 132453	G BT 132453	L AT 945345
D ZC 287297	H ZC 211331	M AT 995336

GP-4

BT

0411

TOD:290150H/CCN0411/08-COC/SEH/

PAGE 2 OF 2

DTG:281632Z JUL 70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#209-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Doc Dir 5200.10

TZNY CC.CCC

P 291650Z JUL 70  
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 210-JUL-70 PER COVERED 29000 IH-292400R (C)

A. DIV 0 3480. IC

1. (C) MAJ OPS: PICKENS FOREST

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 291010 B/1/7 SQD PTL (102462)(100460) WHL ON PTL  
 W/01 PF SQD MVNG SW TO SEARCH FOR EN WEAPONS CACHE.  
 REC'D AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM 03 EN 200 MTRS SW IN TREELINE.  
 NEG OBS OF DRESS OR PACKS. PF'S UNIT MOVED IN FRONT OF  
 MARINE SQD AND ENG EN W/SA'S. MARINES COULD NOT ENG EN  
 DUE TO ACTION OF PF'S. COORDINATED W/PF'S AND SWPT AREA  
 TOGETHER AND HAD NEG RES.

PAGE TWO RUMLUAZ424 CONFIDENTIAL

B. 2/7

1. AT 282030 H/2/7 SQD AMB (215329) WHL MVNG TO  
 NIGHT AMB SITE CAPTURED 01 VC W/PK NEG WFN WRNG BLK  
 PJ'S. USMC OBS EN APPROX 5 MTRS AWAY. DET VC AND WILL  
 BE FWD TO REAR. W/FU ON CONTENTS OF PACK.

2. FOLLOW UP SPOT TO 282030. AT 282030 H/2/7 SQD AMB  
 (215329) SEARCHED PACK OF CAPTURED VC AND FD FOLLOWING  
 GEAR: 03/LBS CORN, 05 IIE STRINGS FOR C-4, FISH  
 01 IODINE BOTTLE, AND 01 BATTLE DRESSING. WILL DEST ALL  
 GEAR FD.

3. AT 291010 H/2/7 PTL PTL (793344) WHL ON PTL MVNG  
 THROUGH VILLAGE FD 01 B40 ROCKET RD. RD WAS OFF TRAIL  
 IN HIGH GRASS PARTIALLY COVERED W/DIRT. RD WAS NOT B/T.  
 BLEW RD IN PLACE AND CONT'D ON PTL.

4. AT 291155 E/2/7 PTL PTL (802289) WHL ON PTL FD AN EN  
 AMMO CACHE THAT WAS BURIED 2' UNDER GROUND. PTL WAS LED  
 TO CACHE BY A CHIEU HOI. SEARCHED CACHE AND FD: 10 82MM, PAGE 1 OF 4  
 MORTAR RDS, 30 61MM MORTAR RDS, 06 RPG RDS, 02 RPG BODS-  
 TERS, 06 BOXES OF AK-47 AMMO W/3, 720 RDS IN BOXES, 06

# 210-70

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0424 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
EMPTY SHIPPING BOXES FOR 122MM ROCKETS, 02 PR NVA UTILS  
AND 01 NVA SHIRT. WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA. WILL FWD  
AK AMMO TO REAR AND WILL DEST REMAINING GEAR.

5. AT 291425 E/2/7 PLT PTL (799296) WHL ON PTL FD 05  
MAIN RPG POWDER CHARGES, BURIED APPRXTX 6" IN SAND. DEST  
THE POWDER CHARGES BY BREAKING THEM AND THROWING THEM  
INTO RIVER.

6. AT 291830 H/2/7 FLT CMBT (798347) WHL MVG TO NITE  
POS OBS 02 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S FLEEING THRU HIGH GRASS 50  
MTRS 'SE' NEG PACKS OR WPNS OBS. CHALLENGED VC 4 TIMES  
BY VOICE BUT VC FAILED TO HALT. ENG EN W/SA'S RES IN 02  
VC KIA. SWPT AREA AND FD 06 VN (5 FEM)(01 BOY) NEG ID.  
WILL FWD DET TO BN REAR ASAP.

C. 3/7

1. AT 281530 M/3/7 PLT PTL (987326)(988325) WHL ON PTL  
OBS 02 VN SITTING UNDER TREE WRNG ASSORTED CLOTHING  
APPROX 100 MTRS 'SE'. AS PTL APPROACHED 01 VC FLED 'W',  
FIRED WARNING SHOT AND VN STOPPED. APPREHENDED AND DET  
BOTH VN MALES (22&25) NEG ID. QUESTIONED VN WHO STATED  
THERE WAS A MINEFIELD AT GRID 993334. NOTIFIED VN REAR

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0424 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AND WILL FWD DETS TO BN REAR ASAP.

2. AT 282100 L/3/7 PLT DEF POS (000315)(985316) WHL IN  
NITE DEF POS OBS 03 FLASHES OF LITE APPROX 1500 MTRS 'W'  
ENG LITES W/106 W/GOOD COVERAGE. LITES WENT OUT. WILL  
SWP IN AM. W/FU.

3. AT 282215 M/3/7 SQD AMB (021345)(017348) WHL IN AMB  
SITE OBS 03 EN W/WPNS NEG OBS OF CLOTHING APPROX 200  
MTRS TO 'NW' MVNG 'E'. ENG EN W/SA'S. M-79, M-60, LAAW.  
EN RET'D FIRE W/SA'S AND 01 60MM RD. C/F/M 81'S & 106  
RR. SWPT MREA FINDING INPRINT OF 60MM BASEPLATE W/NEG  
FURTHER FINDINGS.

4. AT 291030 M/3/7 SQD PTL W/PF'S (009324-211345) WHL  
IN DAY POS 01 VN BOY APPROACHED AND INFORMED MARINES  
AND PF'S THAT THERE WERE 03 VC AT ABOVE GRID. FORMED PTL  
AND ON WAY TO EN GRID FD 01 VN BODY DEAD ABOUT 01 HR. VN  
STATED HE WAS A CHIEU NOI LIVING IN THIS AREA. SWPT AREA  
OF EN GRID AND REC'D 05 SNIPER RDS. NEG CASUALTIES REC'D.  
RET'D FIRE W/SA'S AND SWPT AREA AGAIN AND OBS 03 EN WRNG  
BLK PJ'S W/WPNS NEG PACKS, FLEEING 'N' 300 MTRS AWAY.  
ENG EN W/SA'S AND C/F/M 106RR. SWPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

PAGE 2 OF 4

# 210-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0424 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. AT 291100 M/3/7 DAY POS (021045-305355) WHL SET IN DAY POS 01 VN WOMEN WHO WAS SHOT IN RIGHT SIDE APPROACHED AND STATED 04 VC SHOT HER AT ABOVE EN GRID. SHE STATED THAT THE VC CALLED TO HER FROM THE TREELINE AND SHE STARTED TO RUN AND THEY SHOT HER. PTL WAS FORMED AND MOVED TO EN GRID. SWPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS. CORPSMAN TREATED VN WOMAN AND SHE LEFT.

6. AT 291430 I/3/7 CDP (001370)(082370) WHL IN DAY POS OBS 03 EN WRNG UTILS 01 WPN AND PACK APPROX 1900 MTRS 'W' MVG 'W'. C/F/M ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE. CALLED AO ON STA 1515, OFF STA 1630. A4 ON STA 1535, OFF STA 1554. DROPPED 12 D2A & 10 D9. RES IN 01 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. SECOND FLIGHT OF A4 ON STA 1611, OFF STA 1622, DROPPED 12D1A & 10 D9. NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.

D. CUPP

1. AT 290900 A//77 CUPP WHQ (090367)(091564) WHL MVNG SOME VN FAMILIES TO A LOCATION CLOSER TO ROAD C 1 W/PF'S REC'D APPROX 100 AK-47 RDS & 10 M-79 RDS FROM 400 MTRS 'SE' FROM AN EST 10-15 EN FORCE. NEG OBS OF EN AT THIS TIME, NEG CASUALTIES REC'D. RET'D FILE W/SA'S AND M-50.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0424 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OBS EN FLEEING 'S' AT THIS TIME. OBS 10 EN WRNG A MIXTURE OF GRN UTILS & BLK PJ'S AND WHITE SHORTS. NEG OBS PK'S, OBS 03 AK-47. C/F/M ARTY 0903, 1ST RD 0915, EOM 0949. SWPT AREA AND FD 02 BLOOD TRAILS LEADING 'E' FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS AND LOST TRAIL IN RICE PADDIES. NEG PURSUIT OF 10 EN DUE TO AO BOUNDARY.

E. IOD

1. AT 290710 H/3/77 IOD (946349-970596) IOD OBS 04 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S W/PACKS AND WPN'S APPROX 3000 MTRS 'SE'. C/F/M ARTY 0710, 1ST RD 0712, EOM 0727. RESULTING IN 01 VC KIA OBS BY IOD.

2. AT 290737 H/3/77 (946345-896360) OBS 01 NVA WRNG BROWN UTILS W/WPN AND PACK RIDING A WATER BUFFALO 5,500 MTRS 'NW'. C/F/M ARTY 0737, 1ST RD 0740, EOM 0750. OBS 01 PACK ANIMAL KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DIG	UNIT/SIZE	M-I LOS	EN LOS	DEAT
100465	291010	M/1/77 56P	NEG	WPN	01
017048	232219	M/3/77 56B	01 M-79 (M-79)	WPN	01
011505	091830	M/3/77 56D	01 M-79	WPN	01

PAGE 5 OF 6

# 210-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

COC

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

HAS BEEN SENTIFIED After 12 Years

Doc Dir-5200.10

ELITE  
SITREP

O V F W X T I Z N Y C C C C C  
P 301510Z JUL 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COG  
TO FIRST MARDIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS  
SIT REP 211-JUL-70 PER COVERED 300001H-302400H (C)

R. DIV 03400.10

1. (C) MAJ OPS: PICHENS FOREST

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 292950 B 1/7 PPB (076494) WHL IN NITE DEF POS OBS  
MOVEMENT COMING DOWN TRAIL APPROX 20MTS SW ENG. W/OI  
CLAY MORE AND FIRED M-79 ILL AND OBS APPROX 12 NVA WRNG  
GRN UTLS CARRYING WPNS FLEEING SW. ENG W/SAS, M-60  
M-79, M-26. C/F/M ARTY HE ON SUSP AVENUE OF ESCAPE.  
C/F/M ARTY ILL AND SWP AREA FOR A RADIUS OF 100MTS FINDING  
01 NVA KIA, 01 AK47 AND 01 NVA PACK; WITH RICE, 01 PONCHO

PAGE TWO RUMLL U00445 C O N F I D E N T I A L

01 CANTEEN. WHL ENG EN 01 M-79 RO RICHOCNRT OFF TREE  
RES IN 01 USMC VIA (NE). WILL RESWP AREA IN A.M.

2. FOLLOW UP 292050 AT 300915 B 1/7 PPB (074493) SWPT  
AREA AND FD NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS, FOOTPRINTS AND DRAG-  
MARKS LEADING SW. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

3. AT 300935 B 1/7 SQD PTL (089479) WHL ON PTL W/S-2 SCOUT  
OBS 01 VN MALE (17) WRNG BROWN SHORTS AND WHITE SHIRT  
WORKING IN RICE PADDY. MALE WAS OBS PTL AND LOOKED  
SUSPICIOUS. CHECKED MALE AND SURROUNDING AREA AND FD  
01 PLASTIC BAG 20 MTS AWAY CONTAINING 01 GRN NVA UNIFORM  
AND 01 M-26 DET VN MALE AND WILL FWD TO BN NEAR ASAP.

4. AT 301200 C 1/7 SQD PTL (115413) WHL ON PTL WALKING  
ALONG TRAIL 01 MARINE TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T GRENADE WAS  
03 FT OFF TRAIL TIED TO BUSH ON OTHER SIDE. RES IN 02  
USMC VIA (R). ALL MARINES WERE WRNG FLAK JACKET AND  
HELMETS AND 25 FT APART. CALLED MEDVAC/MEDVAC COMP.  
SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG FBNGS.

5. AT 301650 HBS CO 1/7 TOWER WATCH (129453-139452)  
OBS A LARGE FLASH, LIKE A MORTAR TUBE FLASH AT ABOVE  
EN GRID. C/F/M ARTY 1655 1SRD 1705 EOM 1730 HAD GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 3

# 211-70

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLU0445 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 COVERAGE OF AREA, RESULTING IN A LARGE FIRE NEAR SWP DUE TO  
 DISTANCE.

B. 2/7

1. AT 291530 E/2/7 PLT PTL (806285) WHL ON PTL AND  
 SEARCHING AREA FD 01 55/GAL CAN CONTAINING APPROX 85  
 LBS UNPOL RICE, SEVERAL WOVEN BASKETS CONTAINING  
 ASSORTED CLOTHING, 02 NVA PACK CONTAINING CORN, 01  
 1 GAL CAN OF GUN OIL AND 01 US E-120L. DUE TO TACTICAL  
 SITUATION DESTROYED ALL FINDINGS.

2. AT 291730 E/2/7 PLT PTL (809288) (819277) WHL ON  
 PTL OBD 35 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S W/WPN, BEG PACKS APPROX  
 700 MTRS "S" MVG "N". C/F/M ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE. WILL  
 SWP IN AM.

3. AT 291730 E/2/7 SQD PTL (804286) WHL ON PTL FD 02  
 HUTS CONTAINING 250/LBS OF POL RICE IN 02 BAMBOO  
 BASKETS, 25/LB CHARCOAL, 20/LBS OF CORN AND 10/LB OF  
 POTATOES. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA AND FD 01 M-1 CAR-  
 BINE TIED TO A TREE BRANCH. FOOD WAS DESTROYED AND  
 WPN WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR ASAP.

4. AT 291800 E/2/7 SQD PTL (808281) WHL ON PTL FD 02

PAGE FOUR RUMLLU0445 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 VN FEMALE AGES 40-50 YRS. 01 VN CHILD AGE 5 YRS IN A  
 CAVE. SEARCHED CAVE FD 100/LBS CORN, 03 CHICKENS, 01  
 PIG, 01 PACK. PACK CONTAINED DOCT'S, 03 BOOKS, 03 SETS  
 USMC JUNGLE UTIL, 01 PONCHO, 03 SETS BLK PJ'S, 01  
 NVA HAMMOCK, 31 FT OF DET CHORD. DESTROYED CHICKENS  
 & IG M PACK AND CONTENTS TO BE FWD TO REAR. INTER-  
 ROGATED VN FEMALES AND RELEASED THEM.

5. AT 291845 E/2/7 PPB (802298) WHL SETTING UP WITE  
 DEF POS FD 02 SKS WHL 01 MARINE WAS DIGGING A FIGHT-  
 ING HOLE. WILL FWD WPNs TO BN REAR ASAP. WILL SEARCH  
 AREA FURTHER AT FIRST LIGHT.

6. AT 291850 E/2/7 SQD OMBT (805284) WHL RETURNING  
 TO PPB FD 02 BOATS SUBMERGED IN WATER AT ABOVE GRID.  
 RETRIEVED BOATS AND USED THEM TO CROSS RIVER. WHL  
 CROSSING RIVER IN 01 BOAT BOTTOM FELL OUT OF IT  
 CAUSING 03 MARINES TO LOSE THEIR WPNs. RETRIEVED 01  
 WPN BUT ALL ATTEMPTS FOR REMAINING TWO FAILED. WILL  
 RESUME ATTEMPTS IN AM.

7. AT 292230 H/2/7 PPB (802398) WHL IN WITE DEF POS  
 OBS MOVEMENT APPROX 25 MTRS "S" OFF PERIMETER IN NIGHT

PAGE 2 OF 5

**CONFIDENTIAL** (F)

# 211-70

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0445 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
GRASS. ENG W/SA'S & M-60. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. WILL  
RESWP IN AM.

8. AT 301200 E/2/7 CO SEARCH AND CLEAR (811282,  
809280, 813276) (816274-818276) WHL SEARCHING 'S' ON  
SONG THU BON RIVER REC'D HEAVY SA'S AND MACHINE GUN  
FIRE FROM BOTH EN GRIDES. 02 BOATS CONTAINING 08 USMC  
PERSONNEL WERE IN RIVER, CHECKING CAVES ALONG RIVER  
BANK, AT THIS TIME. MACHING GUN FIRE SUNK BOTH BOATS.  
BELIEVE SIZE OF ENEMY UNIT 25, ON BOTH SIDES OF RIVER,  
BOTH W/MACHINE GUNS. 'E' CO ELEMENTS ON BOTH SIDE OF  
RIVER, IMMEDIATELY RET'D FIRE SUPPRESSING THE EN FIRE,  
ENABLING 06 OF THE USMC PERSONNEL IN THE BOATS TO SWIM  
TO SAFETY. 02 USMC PERSONNEL ARE MISSING. AN AO WAS  
CALLED ON STATION AND AN AIR& ARTY STRIKE WAS CALLED  
FOR SUPPORT. GUNSHIPS WERE ALSO CALLED AND FIRED ON  
BOARD ORDNANCE. M/C/C FOR 04 USMC (WIA) (01 EM-03 PRIO).  
PACIFIER WAS CALLED IN, AND LANDED AT 815259, FOR BLOCK-  
ING POSITION TO 'S' AND 'W'. E CO WILL SWP 'N' INTO SUS-  
PECTED EN POS. WILL FOLLOW UP. AO ON STATION 1215, OFF  
STATION 1900. HAD 03 FLIGHTS FIXED WING. FIRST TWO FLIGHTS

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0445 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
WERE MARINE CORPS A4'S AND NEXT FLIGHT WAS AIR FORCE A4'S.  
A TOTAL OF 25 D9 AND 15 D2 WERE DROPPED. ARTY F/M CALLED  
1210, 1ST RD 1220, EOM 1320.

9. AT 301600 F/2/7 SQD PTL (214316-214312) WHL ON WATER  
RUN OBS 03 EN. 400 MTRS 'S' MVNG 'S', 02 WRNG BLK PJ'S,  
01 WRNG GRN UTILS AND 01 W/WPN NEG PACK. ENG EN W/SA'S  
WOUNDING 01 EN. REC'D SA'S FIRE IN RETURN, W/NEG CASUAL-  
TIES. OBS EN FLEEING IN 'SE' DIRECTION. PURSUED EN AND FD  
BLOOD TRAILS. LOST EN IN HEAVY RAIN.

C. 3/7

1. AT 292400 M3/7 SQU AMB (019306) (016335) WHL IN NITE  
AMB SITE OBS 02 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING CARRYING WPNS NEG  
PACKS IN TREELINE 100 MTS 'W'. C/F/M ARTY ILL AND OBS  
03 EN ALTOGETHER. ENG EN W/SAS AND REC'D APPROX 20 KDS  
OF SAS. THEN OBS 02 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING CARRYING WPNS  
APPROX 300MTS 'W' MVNG 'W'. ENG THESE EN W/SAS & M-79.  
EN FLED 'W' INTO TREELINE. SWPT BOTH AREAS W/NEG RES.

2. AT 301215 M3/7 PPB (994324) WHL SET IN DAY POS 01  
MARINE TRIPPED A PRESS DETONATING M-26 R/T. GREN WAS  
3 FT OFF SIDE OF TRAIL AT BASE OF A TREE CAMOUFLAGED  
BY TREE BARK. RES IN 02 USMC WIA (01E) (01NE). BOTH

PAGE 3 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

# 211-20

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE SEVEN RUMLL UAG445 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
MARINES WERE WRNG FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND 10 MTS  
APART. CALLED MEDVAC MEDVAC COMP. SEARCH AREA FURTHER  
W/NEG FINDINGS.

3. AT 301500 M3/7 PLT PTL (900335) (980336) WHL ON PLT  
W/CIT PERSONNEL, OBS 03 EN, SITTING UNDER A TREE, 100  
MTS 'N'. EN WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S, NEG PACKS OBS, 02  
HAD WPNS. ENG EN W/SAS, AND EN FLED 'W'. PURSUED EN  
W/NEG RESULTS. EN LEFT DOCUMENTS AND MISC GEAR BEHIND  
DOCUMENTS AND MISC GEAR WILL BE SENT TO REAR.

4. AT 302005 L 3/7 FOR H3/11 (908356) PRUS OBS 08 NVA  
WEARING BLK PJ'S W/WPNS, SITTING IN AN AMBUSH SITE. C/F/M  
ARTY 1930 ISTRD 1940 EOM 2005, W/GOOD COVERAGE, RESULTING  
IN 04 NVA KIA.

D. CUPP

1. AT 292000 A/1/7 CUPP 1 (080572) (082369) WHL IN TEMP  
NITE POS OBS 09 VC WRNG DARK CLOTHING W/WPNS NEG PACKS  
APPROX 400 MTRS 'SE'. EN WAS FIRING SA'S INTO CUPP 1 OLD  
DAY POS. C/F/M ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE. WILL SWP IN AM.

2. AT 301020 A/1/7 CUPP 1 (078377) (080380) WHL IN DAY  
POS REC'D 50-60 RDS OF SA'S FROM APPROX 250 MTRS 'N'.

GP-4

BT

0445

PAGE 4 OF 5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 211-70

⑤

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS  
 EST 02-03 EN. RET'D SA'S & M-79. EN FLED 'NE'. SWPT AREA  
 AND FD 05 AK-47 CARTRIDGES AND FOOTPRINTS LEADING 'NE'.  
 FOLLOWED FOOTPRINTS BUT LOST THEM IN RICE PADDY. NEG  
 FURTHER FINDINGS.

3. AT 301330 A/1/7 CUPP 9 (086504) WHL SEARCHING AREA  
 AT ABOVE EN GRID FD A BUNKER APPROX SIZE 8°X10°X3° W/  
 A FALSE WALL. SEARCHED BUNKER AND FD 20 ROLLS OF CLOTH.  
 EACH ROLL 330° LONG AND 3° WIDE. 10 ROLLS OF GRO  
 AND 10 ROLLS OF BLACK. GAVE CLOTH TO VILLAGE CHIEF.

E. IOD: NONE

FWM SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT	SCEE	FIR LOS	EN LOS	INT
076494	292030	B/1/7	PPB	01 USMC WIA	01 NVA KIA	US
202338	292230	H/2/7	PPB	NEG	NEG	US
016335	292400	M/3/7	SQD	NEG	NEG	US
080380	301020	ALL/7	C I	NEG	NEG	EN
214312	301600	F/2/7	SQD	NEG	NEG	US
980336	301500	M/3/7	PLT	NEG	NEG	US
816274				02MIA		
K818276	301200	E/2/7	CO	06 WIA	NEG	EN

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0446 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	18	0	2	4	0	0
N	0	9	0	2	0	9	0
2/7 D	0	4	1	0	1	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	5	6
3/7 D	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	2	6	3

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	211331	3/7 CP	027343
A	132453	E	811282	I	997370
B	105470	F	215322	K	027343
C	123407	G	132453	L	946345
D	132453	H	210329	M	983327

GP-4  
 BT

0446 TOD:310720H/CCN0446/04,05-COC/TLH

DTG:301610Z JUL 70

# 211-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**GP-FOUR**

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Doc Dir 5200.10

*FILE  
SIT REP*

*COC HAS BEEN SENT*

TZNY CCCC  
P 311905Z JUL 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS  
SIT REP 212 JULY 70 PER COVERED 310001H-312400H (C)

A. DIV O-3480-10

1. (C) MAJ OPS PICKENS FORREST

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1/7

1. AT 310010 B/177 L.P. (105473) L.P. HEARD MOVEMENT BY APPROX 03 ENEMY TOWARDS POS FROM (SW) TO (NE). PUT EVERYONE ON 100 PERCENT ALERT. APPROX 5 MIN LATER (S) POS REC'D 03 INCOMING M-26. WOUNDING 02 RE'S AND 01 USMC (E) RET'D 02 M-26. ILLUMED AREA W/M TO. AND 01 01 EN RUNNING (SW) APPROX 25 MTS AWAY. WENG EN W/SA'S. C/P/M ARTY ILLUM 0010 (STND 0020 EOM 0025) SUPT AREA

PAGE TWO RUM LU 0458 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
FD 01 VC MALE, AGE 25 YRS, KIA WRNG BRN SHORTS AND GRN SHIRT. WILL MEDEVAC WIA IN A.M.

2. AT 310045 C/177 GDP (123407) WHL IN DAY POS 01 MARINE TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T. B/T CONSISTED OF M-26. BELIEVED TO BE LODGED IN CAN W/VINE RIGGED AS TRIPWIRE CONCEALED IN THICK BRUSH. RES IN 01 USMC WIA (E). ALL MARINES WERE WRNG FLAK JACKETS AND 10 MTS APART. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMP. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG FINDINGS.

3. AT 311013 C/177 CRD (123407) WHL IN DAY POS 01 MARINE TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T. GREN WAS CONCEALED IN THICK BRUSH AT BASE OF TREE W/VINE ATTACHED TO PIN AND TIED TO TREE. RES IN 05 USMC WIA (E). ALL MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND 15 FT APART. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMP. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG FINDINGS.

4. AT 311030 B/177 PPD (086464) WHL IN DAY POS 01 VN MALE APPROX AGE (19) YRS, WRNG WHITE SHIRT AND TAN SHORTS. WANDERED INTO PERIMETER. APPARENTLY 01 EN  
02 CP. UNDER INTERROGATION BY 0-2 30000000 0-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 212-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0458 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 VN STATED HE KNEW WHERE A WPN'S CACHE WAS LOCATED.  
 WHL LEADING A SQD OF MARINES AND RF'S, VN TRIED TO  
 ESCAPE. RF'S ENG EN W/SA'S, RESULTING IN 01 VC KIA.  
 5. AT 311430 B/1/7 PLT CMBT (094467) WHL ON PTL AND SEARCH-  
 ING AREA W/RF'S FD 01 M-16 SER NO 826288 IN WATER  
 MOLE MADE BY BOMB CRATER. RES, RF'S KEPT WPN AND  
 CON'T PTL.  
 6. AT 311725 C/1/7 PLT PTL (122407) WHL ON MOVE TO NIGHT  
 POS, C3 QUESTIONED VILLAGERS, AND WERE INFORMED THAT  
 03 VC FLED 'SE', JUST BEFORE C3 HAD ARRIVED. SEARCHED  
 VILLAGE, DETAINING 01 VN MALE, FD HIDING IN BUNKER,  
 APPROX AGE 35 WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND GRN USMC SHORTS,  
 NEG ID. MALE HAD PACK MARKS ON HIS BACK. WILL FWD DET  
 TO ITT FOR INTERROGATION, ON FIRST AVAILABLE  
 TRANSPORTATION.  
 7. AIP311950 B/1/7 L.P. (090473-088474) WHL MVG TO L.P.  
 SITE, REC'D 05 SA'S RDS FROM A HUT, 250 MTS 'NW'.  
 NEG CASUALTYS REC'D. NEG OBS OF EN. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S  
 AND A REACT SQD FROM B2 POS WAS CALLED, AND SWPT AREA  
 W/NEG RESULTS. RET'D TO PPB.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0458 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 8. AT 312030 D/1/7 PLT DET POS (114454) WHL SET IN NIGHT  
 DEF POS, 01 TRIP FLARE WAS TRIPPED. NEG OBS OF WHO  
 OR WHAT TRIPPED THE TRIP FLARE. FLARE WAS SET 400 MTS  
 IN FRONT OF POS. ENG SUSPECTED EN W/01 CLAYMORE  
 COVERING THE AREA. SWPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

B 2/7

1. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 301200. AT 301930 E/2/7 CO  
 SEARCH AND CLEAR (812279-813277) E CO CP AND E1 MOVED  
 FROM E-POS 'S' ON RIVER, IN ATTEMPT TO RECOVER BODIES  
 OF 02 USMC MIA, FROM TODAYS ACTION. E2 MOVED 'S'  
 ALONG 'W' BANK OF RIVER, AND OBS MOVI ON HIGH GROUND  
 ON 'E' BANK OF RIVER, APPROX 150-200 MTS AWAY. OBS 02  
 EN, BUT BECAUSE OF HEAVY BRUSH AND TWILIGHT, WERE  
 UNABLE TO OBS DRESS, WPNs, OR PACKS. INDIVIDUALS AP-  
 PEARED TO BE PART OF A UNIT, SETTING IN, TO AMBUSH  
 RIVER. EG STOPPED BOATS TO 'N' AND MOVED THEM OUT  
 OF SIGHT OF AMBUSH, AND SENT DIVERS INTO WATER,  
 TO PROCEED 'S' AND CONTINUE SEARCH FOR BODIES OF 02  
 USMC MIA. WHL DIVERS WERE IN WATER. OBS W/EN AREA  
 OF AMBUSH. SINCE E CO WAS NOT SHOULDERING AN AMBUSH

# 212-70

PAGE 2 OF 5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0458 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 AMBUSH, IT WAS ASSUMED THE EN WAS LIGHTING UP AREA  
 AROUND RIVER. DIVERS RET'D FROM RIVER W/NEG RESULTS,  
 AND E CO RET'D TO NIGHT POS. DID NOT ENG EN BECAUSE OF  
 INABILITY TO PLACE TROOPS IN ADVANTAGEOUS POS ON  
 'E' BANK OF RIVER.

2. AT 310740 C/1/5 PACIFITR PLT PTL (797261) WHL ON PTL  
 FD 01 HUT MADE OF BAMBOO, GRASS. APPROX SIZE 10FT X  
 10FT. SEARCHED HUT AND FD SOME DOCUMENTS. SEARCHED  
 FURTHER W/NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED HUT, AND RET'D DOCS  
 TO CO POS.

3. AT 311030 C/1/5 PACIFIER CO MOVE (798267) WHL ON  
 MOVE, FD DUG OUT TRAIL, AND SMALL LIVING HOLES, THE  
 DUG OUT TRAIL WAS 5FT WIDE AND 4FT DEEP. THE LIVING  
 HOLES WERE 4FT X 4FT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.

4. AT 310830 H/2/7 SQD PTL (808333) (810333) WHL ON PTL  
 AND SEARCHING AREA OBS 07 NVA WRNG BLUE UTILS, CARRING  
 WPNS, NEG PACKS APPROX 150 MTS 'E' MVG 'E'. ENG EN  
 W/SA'S M-60. CALL AO AND FIXED WING. A-6 DROPPED  
 DN BOARD ORD. RES IN 02 SEC EXPLOSIONS. SWPT AREA  
 AND FD 03 NVA KIA, 01 AK47, 02 AK47 MAG, AND 02 NVA PACKS

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0458 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 CONTAINING 3PR NVA UTILS, 01 CART BELT AND 02 HELMETS  
 AND DOCS THAT WERE BURNED BY NAPALM. WILL FWD TO BN  
 REAR ASAP.

5. AT 311200 E/2/7 PLT CMBT (809280) WHL SEARCHING AREA OF  
 CONTACT MAKE YESTERDAY FD 01 USMC KIA THAT WAS LIST  
 AS MIA IN RIVER. CON'T SEARCH.

6. AT 311230 C/1/5 CO MOVE (OPCON 2/7) (799270) WHL ON  
 SEARCH AND DESTROY OBS 06 VN EATING CHOW IN THICK  
 BRUSH 25 MTS 'E'. ENCIRCLED PEOPLE WHEN 01 VN OBS  
 CO AND TRIED TO ESCAPE W/AK47. ENG W/SA'S. RES IN 01  
 NVA KIA, CAPT'D 01 AK47 AND 05 NVA POW, 02 MALE (35)  
 01 FEM(35) AND 02 VN BOYS(11). WRNG ASSORTED CLOTHING.  
 WILL FWD DET TO BN REAR ASAP.

FOLLOW UP SPOT REPORT 3112330 C/1/5 (799270) SEARCHED  
 AREA FURTHER AND FD 30LBS CORN, 30LBS RICE, AND 6,120  
 PIASTERS. DESTROYED FOOD, WILL FWD MONEY TO REAR.

7. AT 311845 F/2/7 PLT DEF POS (196316) WHL SETTING IN  
 NIGHT DEF POS, OBS 01 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJS, FLOWING  
 DOWN RIVER. PS SWAN OUT AND EN WAS HIT BY SCRAPHEL. EN  
 EN WAS HIT BY SCRAPHEL. EN

# 212-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA045 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
8/3/7

1. AT 310145 L/3/7 CO POS (949344) A MARINE WHL ON HOLE WATCH HEARD MOVEMENT AND CHAMBERED A RD INTO 45 CAL PISTOL HOLDING PISTOL WITH BOTH HANDS, MOVED LEFT HAND IN FRONT OF PISTOL AND PISTOL WENT OFF. MARINE WAS TREATED AND MEDEVAC CALLED IN AT FIRST LIGHT MEDEVAC COMPLETED. SIR TO FOLLOW.

2. AT 311100 K/3/7 PLT CMBT (999335) WHL ON SWP OF AREA, AND WALKING DOWN TRAIL, 01 MARINE DET A DAISY CHAIN TYPE BT. BT CONSISTED OF A HELLBOX IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL BURIED APPROX 6 IN IN GROUND W/ELECTRICAL WIRE ATTACHED AND GOING TO 82MM RD 15 MTS DOWN TRAIL AND TO M-26 10 MTS DOWN TRAIL FROM 82MM RD. MARINES WERE IN COLUMN 5-10 MTS APART, WEARING FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS WHEN BT WAS DET. RES IN 02 USMC KIA AND 12 USMC WIA(E) CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMP. SEARCH AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.

3. AT 311400 K/3/7 CO MOVE (989331) WHL ON SWP OF AREA FD 01 M-33 B/T. B/T WAS 01 MI OFF SIDE OF TRAIL W/ TRIPWIRE LEADING ACROSS TRAIL TIED TO BUSH ON OTHER SIDE. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4. CON'D SWP.

4. AT 311715 L/3/7 CO DEF POS (988347) WHL SET IN NIGHT GP-4

BT

0458

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS DEF POS, FD 01 BODY INSIDE BUNKER THAT WAS BURNED BEYOND RECOGNITION. NEG CLOTHING DOCS OR WPNS FD. BELIEVE EN KILLED BY AIR STRIKE ON 29 JULY, SPOT REPORT 091515. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RESULTS.

5. AT 312010 L/3/7 FOR H/3/11 FOR PRU'S (898368) WHL MVG INTO NIGHT DEF POS PRU'S OBS AN EN PLATOON. EN WAS WEARING MIXED CLOTHING, W/WPNS, NEG PACKS. ENG EN W/SA'S AND C/F/M ARTY TO BREAK CONTACT W/EN. PRU'S MOVED 'S' 200 MTS WHEN THEY CALLED F/M CALLED 2010 1STRD 2015 EOM 2100. GOOD COVERAGE. PRU'S SWPT AREA, FINDING 05 VC KIA, 02 AK47 AND CAPTURING 01 VC.

# 212-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0459 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. AT 310455 A CUPP 1/7 C 6 & PF'S (117474) (113478) PF'S COMPOUND REC'D APPROX 200-300 RDS OF AK 47, AND HAD HEAVY MOVEMENT AROUND COMPOUND. CUPPL 6 REACTED AND C/F/M ARTY 0520 ISTRD 0530 EOM 0545. PF'S AND CUPP 6 SWPT AREA FINDING 02 DRAG MARKS W/ BLOOD LEADING 'W' FOLLOW MARKS W/NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.  
 2. AT 310845 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (094387) (100385) (105383) WML ON PTL OBS 08-10 EN WRNG GRN UTILS CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS APPROX 700 MTS 'SE' IN STATIONARY POS. C/F/M ARTY AND ENG EN W/M-60. SWPT AREA AND FD 01 BLOOD TRAIL, 02 HELMETS, 02 HAMMOCKS, 04 PR SANDALS, 01 CART BELT W/CANTEEN. CUPP 2 THEN QUESTIONED VILLAGERS WHO STATED VC FLED 'NE' DIRECTION. CUPP 2 PURSUED EN AND AT GRID 102386 REC'D APPROX 15 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FR 400 MTS 'SE'. RET'D SA'S FIRE AND SWPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
105473	310010	B/1/7 LP	01 USMC WIA (E)	01VC KIA	EN
810333	310830	H/2/7 SQDPTLL	NEG	03NVA KIA	US

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0459 C O N F I D E N T I A L

799270	311230	C/1/5 OPLON2/7	NEG	01VC KIA	US
105383	310845	A/1/7 C 2	NEG	NEG	US
088474	311950	B/1/7 LP	NEG	NEG	EN
114454	312030	C/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US

DEF POS

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	18	0	2	4	0	0
N	0	13	0	3	0	14	0
2/7 D	0	3	1	1	1	0	6
N	0	0	0	0	0	5	7
3/7 D	0	4	2	1	3	1	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	10	2

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	211331	3/7 CP	027343
A	132453	E	820275	I	987375
B	110469	F	214317	K	027343
C	115407	G	132453	L	946345
D	105456	H	210329	M	903327

PAGE 5 OF 5

GP-4  
BT

TO: 010500/0000459, KOC 04/SEN

011905 JUL 70

0459

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 212-70

7th Marines Operation Order (3-70)

Operation: PICKENS FOREST

TAB-G to Enclosure (1)

TAB-G

**SECRET**SECRET

7th Marine Regiment  
 LZ Baldy, Republic of  
 Vietnam  
 102000H July 1970

Operation Order 3-70 (PICKENS FOREST)

Ref: (a) Maps; AMS Series L7014, scale 1:50,000 Vietnam Sheets, 6540 II,  
 (b) 1st Marine Division Frag O 31-70 (Operation Pickens Forest)

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence), and 7th Marine Daily Intelligence Summary and all Periodic and Special Intelligence Reports as issued.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 1st Marine Division conducts combat operations in coord and coop with RVNAF and RF/FF forces.

(2) Viet Marine Corps Bde conduct combat operations in designated AO to West of operation area.

(3) Nong Son CIDG conducts combat operations to the North of the operations area.

(4) Americal Division conducts combat operations to the South of the operation area.

(5) Annex E Artillery

(6) Annex F Air Support

(7) Company 'C', 1st Engineer Battalion provides direct support as required.

(8) Detachment 9th ITT provides direct support as required.

(9) Detachment 1st CIT provides direct support as required.

(10) 1st Recon Battalion provides terminal guidance into selected landing zones on D-Day.

SECRET**SECRET**

TAB-G Encl (1)

**SECRET**

## 2. MISSION

a. 7th Marines (-)(Rein) conducts Category III and search and destroy operations in Song Thu Bon Valley and adjacent areas to interdict enemy logistical support, destroy enemy facilities, and kill or capture enemy in the area.

## 3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations - - Annex D (Operation Overlay)

## (1) Annex C (Concept of Operations)

b. 1st Battalion

(1) On D-Day on order land two companies by helicopter in selected landing zones in vicinity (ZC 2134) and (AT 7930) and commence Category III operations along both sides of Song Thu Bon. Be prepared on order to align blocking positions oriented west along river.

(2) Be prepared on order to land two companies and one platoon 4.2 mortars by helicopter in selected landing zone vicinity (ZC 1636) and conduct Category III operations in assigned area of operation. Subsequently on order, sweep Southeast on existing trails to blocking position along the Song Thu Bon.

(3) At mutual agreeable time on D-1 receive OPCON one company from 2nd Battalion.

(4) Be prepared on order to provide one company for Regimental reserve to operate anywhere in the Regimental area of operation.

(5) On order after Phase II realign forces and conduct joint Category III and search and destroy operations East of the Song Thu Bon in the Regimental area of operations with 2nd Battalion.

(6) At mutual agreeable time on or about D-1 turn over responsibility of Fire Support Coordination from Eastern area of operation in original Regimental area of operation to 3rd Battalion.

c. 2nd Battalion

(1) On D-day on order land two companies and jump CP with one platoon 4.2 mortars by helicopter into selected landing zones in vicinity (ZC 138254) and commence Category III operations in designated area of operations. Subsequently on order sweep Northeast along known trails and stream toward existing blocking forces along Song Thu Bon.

SECRET**SECRET**

**SECRET**

(2) At time to be announced on or about D-2 be prepared to receive OPCON Company 'E' from 1st Marines.

(3) At mutual agreeable time on D-1 chop OPCON one company to 1st Battalion.

(4) At mutual agreeable time on D-1 chop OPCON one company to 3rd Battalion for security operations near LZ Baldy for FSB Ross.

(5) On order after Phase II realign forces and conduct joint Category III operations East of the Song Thu Bong in the Regimental area of operations with 1st Battalion.

d. 3rd Battalion

(1) Be prepared on order to assume responsibility of 7th Marines area of operations to include LZ Baldy, FSB Ross and FSB Ryder.

(2) Be prepared on D-2 at time to be announced to receive OPCON of Company 'K' from 1st Marines.

(3) At mutually agreeable time on D-1 receive OPCON one company from 2nd Battalion and Alpha CUPP from Regiment.

(4) At mutually agreeable time on D-1 assume responsibility of Fire Support coordination Eastern area of operation from 1st Battalion.

e. Company 'C' 1st Battalion, 5th Marines

(1) At L-hour on D-day land by helicopter vicinity (ZC 203323) and secure area for Fire Support Base.

(2) Be prepared on order to provide fast reaction force of platoon size.

(3) Provide security force for Regimental Jump CP located at designated Fire Support Base.

f. Alpha CUPP

(1) On order on or about D-1 3rd Battalion will assume operational control of Alpha CUPP.

(2) Continue present mission.

g. Coordinating Instructions

(1) D-day on or about 13 July 1970.

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

- (2) L-hour to be announced
- (3) Fire Support Coordination to include save-a-plane, will be controlled through Regimental FSC in the field.
- (4) Emphasize heat and malaria control procedures.
- (5) Be prepared on order to react on short notice to exploit significant intelligence.
- (6) Plan use of 4.2 mortars for support in forward Battalion areas.
- (7) Submit copy of operation plans to this Headquarters by 1600 on D-1.
- (8) During Phase I possibility exists for need of evacuating civilian detainees from the Song Thu Bon Valley. These detainees will be sent via Hoi An to Duc Duc Headquarters via helicopter in coordination with 7th Marines S-2.
- (9) Direct liaison authorized.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Annex G (Administration/Logistics)

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

a. Annex H (Communications - Electronics)

b. Command Posts. Regimental jump CP will initially lift into FSB Defiant on order on D-day. (See Annex D Operation Overlay)

E. G. DERNING  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

**SECRET**

**SECRET**  
SECRET

7th Marine Regiment  
LZ Baldy, Republic of  
Vietnam  
102000H July 1970

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 3-70. (PICKENS FOREST)

Time Zone: H

7th Marine Regiment (-) (Rein)

1st Battalion

Headquarters and Service Company

Company 'B'

Company 'C'

Company 'D'

Company 'E', 2nd Battalion

2nd Battalion

Headquarters and Service Company

Company 'F'

Company 'G'

3rd Battalion

Headquarters and Service Company

Company 'I'

Company 'K'

Company 'L'

Company 'M'

Company 'H', 2nd Battalion

Company 'A' (Alpha CUPP)

**SECRET**  
SECRET

TAB-6 annex 4

~~SECRET~~  
SECRET

Company 'C', 1st Battalion, 5th Marines

Units Direct Support 7th Marines

3rd Battalion, 11th Marines

Det, 7th Counterintelligence Team

Det, 9th Interrogation - Translation Team

Company 'C', 1st Engineer Battalion

E. G. DERNING  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-70 (Pickens Forest)

A-2

~~SECRET~~  
SECRET

**SECRET**

7th Marine Regiment  
 LZ Baldy, Republic of  
 Vietnam  
 102000H July 1970

## ANNEX B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 3-70 (PICKENS FOREST)

- Ref: (a) Maps, AMS Series L7014, Scale 1:50,000 Vietnam Sheets 6640 III  
 and 6540 II  
 (b) DivO P3800.1\_  
 (c) ForO 3461.2\_  
 (d) DivO 3460.4\_

## 1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

a. See current Intsums, Reconnaissance Patrol Reports and Appendix 1 (Enemy Situation).

## 2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

- a. What will be the reaction of the enemy when the FWMAF arrives.
- b. Will the enemy move out in any specific direction.
- c. Will the enemy try to avoid or infiltrate through the sweeping forces.
- d. Will the enemy mass into one or two large forces and counter-attack against a specific sector of the sweeping force in an effort to break through and escape.
- e. Will enemy reinforcements outside of the areas of operation attempt to attack the sweeping forces.
- f. Will enemy forces within or outside the area of operations launch attacks by fire against the FWMAF.
- g. Determine enemy strengths, designation, armament and equipment within the area of operations.
- h. Determine enemy infiltration routes, staging/base areas and escape/withdrawal routes from his positions within the area of operations.
- i. Determine the presence of FWMAF actively operating with enemy forces; if so, who, where and with which units.
- j. Determine the presence of FWMAF prisoners of the enemy; if so, where, in what physical condition and circumstances of detention.

B-1

**SECRET**

TAB-6 annex B

**SECRET**

k. Determine the presence of enemy headquarters, training areas, supply points (dumps), weapons and ammunition depots/caches; if so, the location, size and type of facility.

### 3. INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION

a. Orders to subordinate and attached units.

(1) Report as obtained, information answering wholly, or in part, the EEI's listed in paragraph 2, above.

(2) Conduct reconnaissance within the area of operation.

(3) Submit trafficability report for foot movement upon change of conditions or every 12 hours during prolonged inclement weather.

(4) Maintain surveillance over avenues of approach into the area of interest.

(5) Make maximum effort to take prisoners, forward expeditiously for interrogation and exploit information thus obtained.

(6) Submit by flash message to this headquarters first sightings or positive indications.

(a) Enemy artillery, rockets, anti-aircraft guns or other heavy caliber weapons to include shell reports, mortar reports or rocket reports where appropriate.

(b) Detection of enemy, company size or larger, units within or adjacent to the study area; to include location, direction of movement, size, type and color of uniforms, equipment, weapons and whether the unit can be kept under observation.

(c) Any unusual activity which represents an immediate or potential threat against any FWMIAF unit.

b. Request to higher, adjacent and supporting units.

(1) Provide information as obtained on:

(a) Enemy ground forces within or adjacent to the area of interest.

(b) Nature and extent of enemy air threat.

SECRET

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

- (c) Movement of enemy forces toward or into the area of interest.
  - (d) Helicopter landing zones in and adjacent to the study area.
  - (e) Enemy ECM capabilities.
  - (f) 12 hour daily weather reports, 48 hour and 72 hour forecasts.
- (2) Provide aerial photography as requested.
  - (3) Provide SLAR, IR and DCP as obtained.
  - (4) Provide AO and Reconnaissance support as requested.
  - (5) Provide interrogator-translator support.
  - (6) Provide ground surveillance equipment support as requested.

#### 4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL

a. All captured personnel, documents and material will be handled in accordance with references (b) through (c).

#### 5. DOCUMENTS AND/OR EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

- a. Reference (a) is designated as standard for this operation.
- b. Map allowance will be in accordance with reference (b).
- c. Map correction will be entered on appropriate maps and reported to the Regimental S-2 as encountered. A file of all map correction will be a part of the turnover file for a new unit assuming the assigned area.

#### 6. COUNTER-INTELLIGENCE

a. The counter-intelligence effort will be as specified in references (b) and Appendix 2.

**SECRET**

~~SECRET~~  
SECRET

7th Marine Regiment  
LZ Baldy, Republic of  
Vietnam  
102000H July 1970

Appendix I (Enemy Situation) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation  
Order 3-70 (PICKENS FOREST)

Encl: (1) Overlay; Trails, Base Camps and Friendly Fire Support Bases.  
(2) Overlay; Sightings and Contacts in the Study Area.

1. Locally available forces:

a. 9th Battalion, 90th Regiment, Also known as K.9 Battalion, 19th Battalion, D.9 Battalion, Nui Quyet Battalion, B19 Battalion, 5th Battalion, A9 Battalion and 3rd Battalion (38th Regiment).

(1) Weapons include 3x82mm mortars, 3x60mm mortars, 3xB-40's, 5xB-41's, 2x7.62mm MGs and normally sufficient number of light machine guns and individual weapons. The Battalion has a strength of approximately 260 of which approximately 200 men are combat effective.

(2) The 9th Battalion was located in the vicinity of AT 7929 as of early June.

b. D.26 Communications (Signal) Battalion. Also known as the 703rd Communications Battalion and the 1st Communications Battalion.

(1) The D.26 Battalion is a communications unit with a number of its elements being located at different locations as relay stations. The units to which the elements of the D.26 are attached provide security and therefore the movement of the Battalion would be limited to a small number of individual weapons. The Battalion (-) has a strength of 200 men.

(2) The Battalion is located in the vicinity of ZC 1035.

c. Elements of the 490th Sapper Battalion. Also known as the 10th Sapper Battalion.

(1) Weapons for the Battalion include 4xB-40's, 4xB-41's, 2x60mm mortars, 2x82mm mortars and a sufficient number of light machine guns and individual weapons. The Battalion has a strength of 90 men.

B-1-1

~~SECRET~~  
SECRET

W/TAB-6

**SECRET**SECRET

(2) The Battalion (-) is located in the vicinity of ZC 1031.

d. 70 C (Rear Services of Front 4) and elements of other Transportation Units, such as 130th, 140th, 150th, 160th Transportation Battalions (Subordinate to 70 C of Front 4) and 221st, 222nd, 223rd and 224th Battalions (subordinate to 220th Transportation Regiment of MR-5).

(1) The armament of these units is limited to a small number of individual weapons for security elements are attached to those units as deemed necessary by their headquarters. Elements of these various transportation/supply units located in the study area have an approximate combined strength of 500 men. Many of these personnel are transits.

(2) Elements of the above mentioned units are located throughout the study area in known as well as unbound Base Camps and Supply Depots. Some of these elements will be moving through the study area and thus have only temporary and static positions there.

## 2. Reinforcing Forces

a. 577th Rocket Battalion. Also known as the 130th Battalion, 577th Artillery Battalion, 134th Infiltration Group and the 68B Artillery Battalion.

(1) The Battalion's armament includes \* 18x122mm Rocket Launchers, unknown number of 122mm rockets, 6xB-40's, 6xB-41's, \* 3x140mm Rocket Launchers, 1x120mm mortar and individual weapons. The strength of the Battalion (minus) is 150 men.

(2) The Battalion (-) is located in the vicinity of (AT 8042).

b. 7th Battalion of 90th Regiment. Also known as the K.7 Battalion, 17th Battalion, D.7 Battalion, T.7 Battalion, B17th Battalion, A7 Battalion, and Nui Quyet Battalion.

(1) The Battalion's armament includes 3x82mm mortars, 3x60mm mortars, 6xB-40's, 6xB-41's and sufficient number of individual weapons and light machine guns. The Battalion has a strength of 255 men of which 200 are combat effective.

(2) The Battalion is located in the vicinity of ZC 1640.

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

c. 8th Battalion, 90th Regiment. Also known as the K.8 Battalion, 18th Battalion, K.38 Battalion, D.8 Battalion, 108th Battalion, B18 Battalion, and the A8 Battalion.

(1) The Battalion's armament includes 3x82mm mortars, 3x60mm mortars, 9xB-40's, 3xB-41's and sufficient number of light machine guns and individual weapons.

(2) The Battalion is located in the vicinity of ZC 1640.

3. Enemy Capabilities. Based on continuous evaluation of the enemy situation and disposition of enemy forces within and adjacent to the area of interest. The enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

- a. Harass friendly units with sniper fire in a delaying action.
- b. Avoid or penetrate the sweeping FWMAF units.
- c. Mass and counterattack against a specific section of the sweeping forces in order to breakthrough it and escape.
- d. Reinforce.
- e. Initiate ambushes and heavy small arms/RPG attacks on FWMAF units operating in the area.
- f. Initiate heavy mortar/RPG attacks on FWMAF units.
- g. Withdrawal to the Base Camps for a final defensive contact.
- h. Withdrawal from the area when defensive and harassing tactics are no longer practical.

E. G. DERNING  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-70 (PICKENS FORST)

**SECRET**

B-1-1

**SECRET**  
**SECRET**

7. REPORTS

a. All reports will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-2).

E. G. DERNING  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

Appendix 1 - (Enemy Situation)

Appendix 2 - (Counter-intelligence)

Appendix 3 - (Terrain)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-70 (PICKENS FOREST)

B-4

**SECRET**  
**SECRET**

**SECRET**

ANNEXS

- ✓ A - Task Organization
- ✓ B - Intelligence
- ✓ C - Concept of Operations
- ✓ D - Operations Overlay
- ✓ E - Artillery
- ✓ F - Air Support
- ✓ G - Administration
- ✓ H - Communications - Electronics
- ✓ I - Distribution

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

7th Marine Regiment  
IZ Baldy, Republic of  
Vietnam  
102000H July 1970

Appendix 2 (Counterintelligence) to Annex B to Operation Order 3-70  
(PICKENS FOREST)

1. Counter-Intelligence Teams will initiate operations in accordance with this Appendix, Annex B (Intelligence), and the below directives.
  - a. MCO 3850.1
  - b. ForO P003850.1
  - c. DivO 3800.1
2. Upon request, Counter-Intelligence personnel are available to advise and assist the Commands in implementing procedures in protecting documents against espionage, personnel against subversion, and equipment and installations against sabotage.
3. Counter-Intelligence personnel will not carry Marine Corps Counter-Intelligence or Bilingual Credentials while on operations within RVN.
4. Counter-Intelligence teams possess the capability of collecting both Counter-Intelligence and "Positive" (i.e., combat) intelligence through special operations and the use of human resources.

E. G. DERNING  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-70 (PICKENS FOREST)

**SECRET**

B-2-1

w/TAB-6

**SECRET**

7th Marine Regiment  
LZ Baldy, Republic of  
Vietnam  
102000H July 1970

Appendix 3 (Terrain and Weather) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation  
Order 3-70 (PICKENS FOREST)

1. TERRAIN

a. The majority of the operation area is mountainous with multi-canopied, dense undergrowth forest. Approximately 40% of the area west of the Song Thu Bon River also has bamboo growth.

b. The Song Thu Bon River Valley has intermittent areas of single canopy light undergrowth forests with rubber and palm plantations, brushwood, coffee and tea plantations, rice paddies and some areas of dry crops.

c. The valley running to the southwest from the Song Thu Bon is characterized by largely single canopy light undergrowth forest with bamboo. Intermittent areas of multi-canopy dense undergrowth forest with bamboo may be encountered also. At the junction of this valley and the Song Thu Bon, the area is mostly rice paddy with some single canopy light undergrowth forest with rubber and palm plantations.

d. Movement in the mountainous areas is extremely poor and limited to trails, streams, valleys and ridgelines rather than unrestricted cross-country movement.

e. Movement in the Song Thu Bon Valley will range from fair to poor. In this area the easiest movement will be in the northern to south central portion of the valley. The movement south of there will be intermittently poor with some areas of fair movement.

f. Movement in the valley running to the southwest will be poor due to undergrowth with the possibility of encountering some rice paddy areas.

g. Movement in other valley areas will range from fair to poor for the reasons stated in the paragraphs above.

2. WEATHER

a. The mean maximum temperature to expect is 94 degrees and low of 74 degrees with an average humidity of 81%. Late afternoon thunderstorms

B-3-1

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

can be expected during the months of July and August. On morning after showers there is usually a heavy ground fog in the valley areas until approximately 0900. In areas of dense undergrowth the temperature can be expected to be considerably higher.

E. G. DERNING  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to Operation Order 3970 (PICKENS FOREST)

B-3-2

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

7th Marine Regiment  
LZ Baldy, Republic of  
Vietnam  
102000H July 1970

Annex C (Concept of Operations) to Operation Order 3-70 (PICKENS FOREST)

Ref: (a) Maps - Reference (a) to basic Operation Order

Time Zone: H

## 1. MISSION

7th Marines (-) (Rein) conducts Category III and search and destroy operations in the Song Thu Bon Valley and adjacent areas to interdict enemy logistical support, destroy enemy facilities, and kill or capture enemy in the area.

## 2. CONCEPT

a. General. 7th Marines (-) (Rein) stressing flexibility, deploys in a three phased operation commencing on D-day by opening a selected Fire Support Base with one company security and landing two companies in selected areas in the Song Thu Bon Valley to conduct Category III operations and to provide a blocking force. When the Fire Support Base is opened and operating with 105 howitzers and 107 mortars in direct support, one battalion (-) with two companies land in selected landing zone in the south central portion of the area of operations. Simultaneously two companies land in selected landing zone in the north central area of operations. Then units conduct Category III operations and sweep key trails and avenues of approach toward the initial blocking force. Upon completion of Phase II (initial operations) a coordinated search and destroy operation will be made through the eastern sector of the area of operation, east of the Song Thu Bon River.

b. Phase I - On D-day at L-hour 7th Marines (-) (Rein) lands one company by helicopter in the vicinity (ZC 2032) to uncover FSB Defiant. When secure, direct support 107 mortars and 105mm howitzers are landed and set in. At time to be announced two companies are landed in vicinity (ZC 2134) and (AT 7930) and commence Category III operations.

c. Phase II - On order one battalion (-) with two companies and jump CP land by helicopter in selected landing zones vicinity of (ZC 1325) and (ZC 1428) to conduct Category III operations and sweep northeast along key river valley toward recently opened Fire Support Base. Simultaneously one battalion (-) with two companies land by helicopter in selected landing zone vicinity (ZC 1636) to conduct Category III operations and sweep southeast along existing trails toward recently opened Fire Support Base. The two companies landed in Phase I conduct blocking positions for sweep of other four companies.

C-1

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

d. Phase III - On order and at completion of Phase II the Battalions are realigned and conduct search and destroy operations east of the Song Thu Bon River along key trails and known base camps.

c. Annex D (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 3-70 (PICKENS FOREST)

E. G. DERNING  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-70 (PICKENS FOREST)

**SECRET**

C-2

**SECRET**

7th Marine Regiment  
LZ Baldy, Republic of  
Vietnam  
102000H July 1970

Annex E (Artillery) to Operation Order 3-70 (PICKENS FOREST)

- Ref: (a) Maps, AMS Series L7014, Scale 1:50,000 Vietnam Sheets 6540II, 6640III  
(b) Firing Chart: Grid Sheet, scale 1:25,000  
(c) 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines Order 3000.1E  
(d) 11th Marine Order P3000.3G

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence).
- (2) See current Intsums.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) 7th Marines: Operation Order 3-70
- (2) Artillery
  - (a) Headquarters Battery, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines
  - (b) Battery G, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines
  - (c) Battery H, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines
  - (d) Battery I, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines
  - (e) Mortar Battery, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines

c. Attachments and Detachments

- (1) Attachments
  - (a) Det, HQ Btry, 11th Mar
- (2) Detachments. None

E-1

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

**SECRET****2. MISSION**

3rd Battalion, 11th Marines continue its assigned mission of direct support of the 7th Marines. Be prepared on D-day to displace firing elements to positions in Duc Duc District to provide artillery support to 7th Marines units participating in Operations PICKENS FOREST.

**3. EXECUTION****a. Concept of Artillery Employment**

- (1) The first infantry units landing in the vicinity FSB DEFIANT (ZC 2032) will be provided artillery support at the earliest time possible, depending on LZ security, by one platoon of 107mm mortars.
- (2) Battalions landing at FSB DART and FSB MACE will be provided initial support during landings by one 105mm howitzer battery at FSB DEFIANT.
- (3) Subsequent operations of the infantry battalions will be provided artillery fires by one platoon of three 107mm mortars in support of each battalion, and one battery of 105mm howitzers in support of the regiment.
- (4) Units not directly participating in the operation will continue their assigned missions from their present positions.

**b. Headquarters Btry, 3rd Bn, 11th Mar**

- (1) On order provide FDC element sufficient to execute essential functions of forward battalion FDC.
- (2) On order provide communication personnel and equipment essential to operation of forward battalion FDC.
- (3) Continue mission in 7th Mar AO.

**c. Btry G, 3rd Bn, 11th Mar**

- (1) On order displace to position to be designated vicinity of (ZC 2032). Primary direction of fire 4800. Secondary direction of fire 1600.
- (2) Be prepared to establish firing positions, battery FDC and defensive positions to develop FSB DEFIANT base.

**SECRET**

**SECRET**  
SECRET

- (3) Answer calls for fires from any FOs of 7th Marines outside range of Mortar Btry, 3/11, and provide reinforcing fires to Mortar Btry, 3/11.

d. Btry H, 3rd Bn, 11th Mar

- (1) Continue assigned mission.

e. Btry I, 3rd Bn, 11th Mar

- (1) Continue assigned mission.
- (2) On order provide FDC personnel to 3/11 FDC to support centralized battalion technical and tactical fire direction.

f. Mortar Btry, 3rd Bn, 11th Mar

- (1) On order displace one platoon of three 107mm mortars with FDC to FSB Mace to support each of two battalions operating in their vicinity.
- (2) On order displace one platoon of three 107mm mortars to each FSB Dart and FSB Mace to support each of two battalions operating in their vicinity.
- (3) Be prepared to displace platoons from FSB Dart and FSB Mace to support subsequent operations dictated by the developing situation.

g. Detachment, HQ Btry, 11th Mar

- (1) Continue assigned mission.

h. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) D-day: 13 July 1970
- (2) L-hour: TBA
- (3) Duration of operation: Indefinite
- (4) Name of operation: PICKENS FOREST
- (5) Movement by helicopter
- (6) Position areas and Firecaps: Report to battalion FDC ASAP.

**SECRET**  
SECRET

**SECRET**  
SECRET

- (7) Firing Chart: Reference (b)
- (8) Registrations: Conduct ASAP on RPs selected by battery commanders and report GFT settings to battalion FDC.
- (9) Survey: Provided by each firing element.
- (10) Concentration Numbers: Reference (d)
- (11) Counter mortar policy: Active
- (12) Fire direction procedures:
  - (a) References: (c) and (d)
  - (b) Battalion FDC will be co-located with Btry G, 3rd Bn, 11th Mar FDC.
  - (c) Battalion FDC will exercise centralized tactical fire direction and decentralized technical fire direction.
- (13) Forward observers: As currently assigned.

#### 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS:

a. Reports. As required by references (c) and (d).

b. Ammunition Expenditure Rate (AER).

	(1) 105 Howitzer	(2) 107mm Mortar
HE	321.6	90.0
ILLUM	12.6	9.0
WP	12.6	12.6
FC	3.0	
Beehive	1.2	
CS	1.8	15.0
HEP-t	1.2	
Leaflet	1.2	
Smk Green	.3	
Smk Red	.23	
Smk HC	1.4	
Smk Yellow	.13	

(3) Exceed AER only upon authority of 3rd Bn, 11th Mar.

c. Supplies. Annex G (Administration)

**SECRET**  
SECRET

**SECRET**

## 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS

- a. Current communication SOPs.
- b. References (a) and (b)
- c. Command Posts
  - (1) Mortar Btry, 3/11, FSB DART initially.
  - (2) Btry G, 3/11, FSB DEFIANT (ZC 2032).
  - (3) Report CP locations ASAP when established.

E. G. DERNING  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-70 (PICKENS FOREST)

E-5

**SECRET**

**SECRET**  
SECRET

7th Marine Regiment  
LZ Baldy, Republic of  
Vietnam  
102000H July 1970

Annex F (Air Support) to the 7th Marines Operation Order 3-70 (PICKENS FOREST)

Ref: (a) 1st Marine Division Op Plan 301-YR

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence)

b. Friendly Forces

(1) Fixed Wing close air support and beacon flights will be provided through the normal request channels by the 7th Air Force.

(2) Helicopter support will be provided by the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing.

2. PROCEDURES

a. General

(1) All normal, preplanned, and on-call air support will be conducted in support of both the forward and rear echelons of the Regiment.

(2) All units will continue to be resupplied by helicopters operating out of the LSA at LZ BALDY.

(3) CH-53 helicopters will be used to the maximum extent possible. Criteria for using CH-53s include suitable zone size, terrain, and loads too heavy for CH-46s.

(4) Whenever possible resupplies for units in the same or contiguous positions will be consolidated into CH-53 loads.

(5) It is anticipated that CH-46's will transport the bulk of resupplies to the company positions.

(6) Every effort will be made to retrograde external cargo slings and note in the same aircraft which delivered them full of supplies. This will require expeditious unloading of nets by all personnel available. TACP's must request the resupply aircraft to pick up the retrograde gear.

(7) All units will pop smoke each time a helicopter is inbound to their zone.

F-1

**SECRET**  
SECRET

SECRET

- (8) Zone briefs will be in accordance with reference (a).
- (9) Battalions will have on hand appropriate UHF communication equipment and PPN-18 radar beacons & conduct beacon flights.

b. Air Support Requests

(1) All requests for preplanned air support will be consolidated by the battalion ALO's and submitted to the Regimental Air Officer on the TACP (Pri) net before 1030, the day prior. Preplanned air support includes helicopter resupply, command and control, fixed wing aerial observer, illumination, close air support and beacon flights.

(2) Units of the rear echelon will submit requests for preplanned air support to the Regimental Rear ALO via the rear TACP net or other normal means before 1030 on the day prior. Only requests for the mission 8 package will be forwarded to the Regimental Air Officer via the Regimental admin net on the day prior. All other requests will be submitted directly to the Air Officer, 1st Marine Division via normal means.

(3) Med-evac requests will be submitted to the Regimental Air Officer on the TACP (Pri) net. Units in the rear echelon will submit requests to Baldy HDC by the normal means.

(4) Requests for emergency and on-call air support will be submitted to the Regimental Air Officer on the TACP (Pri) net. Rear echelon units will submit requests to the Regimental Rear ALO via the most expeditious means for resubmission to the 1st Marine Division Air Officer.

c. Planning

(1) To permit the necessary liaison and coordination all helicopter assaults will be requested at least 24 hours in advance.

d. Air Control Procedures

(1) Command and control aircraft will be controlled on the Regimental TACP (Pri) net.

(2) Med-evac aircraft will be controlled on med-evac common.

(3) Resupply aircraft and helicopters not already mentioned will be controlled on LZ Common.

(4) Aerial observer missions, CAS, and other fixed wing missions will be controlled on the Regimental TACP (Secondary) net.

SECRET

F-2

**SECRET**  
SECRET

(6) Rear echelon units will utilize only the rear TACP net and the LSA control not for all resupply and C&C missions. Permission may be requested from BALDY tower to utilize BALDY tower F.M. for particular fixed wing missions.

(6) Rear echelon units will not utilize the LZ COMMON net for any purpose.

c. Fire Support Coordination

(1) All artillery and air support will be coordinated by the FSCC assisted by the Regimental Air Officer in accordance with the procedures established in Annex E of reference (a).

(2) Save-a-planes will be issued to all aircraft operating in the Regimental TAOR by the Regimental Air Officer on LZ COMMON.

(3) Save-a-planes will be issued to all aircraft operating in the Regimental Rear TAOR by BALDY HDC on HDC primary.

(4) Aircraft leaving one TAOR for the other will be directed to contact the appropriate agency on the designated frequency.

(5) Fire support coordination within the Rear TAOR will continue as normal.

3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

a. Command and communications within the rear echelon will remain the same.

b. Units of the forward echelon will monitor LZ COMMON(clear) 24 hours a day.

c. Units of the forward echelon will monitor TACP (Pri) clear except when monitoring TACP (second) or med-evac COMMON.

d. Units will maintain capability of secure transmission on TACP (Pri).

E. G. DERNING  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-70 (PICKENS FOREST)

F-3

**SECRET**  
**SECRET**

**SECRET**

7th Marine Regiment  
LZ Baldy, Republic of  
Vietnam  
102000H July 1970

Annex G (Administration) to Operation Order 3-70 (PICKENS FOREST)

Ref: (a) Maps: Ref (a) to Operation Order 3-70  
(b) 1st Mar Div O P4400.7E  
(c) 7th Mar Regt O P4000.5C

Time Zone: H

1. SUPPLY

a. General. Supply procedures for this operation will be in accordance with references (b) and (c) except where modified herein.

b. Supplies and Equipment Available. Units be prepared to take the following supplies:

- (1) Class I, III and V minimum two days.
- (2) All remaining classes - IAW reference (c).

c. Resupply

- (1) IAW references (b) and (c).

(2) Units will request resupply through the S-4 representative with Regimental CP (Forward) for relay to Regimental CP (Rear) utilizing the Logistic/Admin net (See Comm Annex). Resupply request will be forwarded to Battalion LSA personnel for staging.

(a) Request for morning resupply will be submitted by 2000 the previous night.

(b) Request for afternoon resupply will be submitted by 0800 the same day.

(c) Normal resupply will cease at dark.

(d) Emergencies will be requested as required.

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION

In accordance with reference (c).

3. TRANSPORTATION

Primary means of transportation will be by air.

4. SERVICE

Logistical services will be provided by attached units in accordance with their normal mission.

E. G. DERNING  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-70 ( PICKENS FOREST )

G-2

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

7th Marine Regiment  
 LZ Baldy, Republic of  
 Vietnam  
 102000H July 1970

Annex H (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 3-70 ( PICKENS FOREST)

Ref: (a) Map; Reference (a) to Operations Order 3-70  
 (b) 1st Mar DivO P2000.4 (Comm SOP)  
 (c) 7th Marines Order P2000.4G  
 (d) 1st Mar DivO P2000.2E (CE01)

Time Zone: H

### 1. SITUATION

#### a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence)
- (2) Radio intercept, deception and jamming is expected.

#### b. Friendly Forces

- (1) 1st Marine Division will guard Admin net commencing 0700H on D-day.
- (2) In case of emergency recon team Pal, Joey Zulu located Nong Son, see Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

### 2. MISSION

Continue to operate current assigned radio nets and be prepared to operate supplement nets as required to support the movement to and subsequent operations in the PICKENS FOREST AO.

### 3. EXECUTION

#### a. Concept of Operations

- (1) Regiment will relay all messages external to the area of operations.
- (2) Primary tactical communications will be direct between appropriate echelons of command with a relay team on Nong Son as back up.

#### b. Communications Platoon

H-1

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

(1) Be prepared to install and support HF Admin net with Regimental rear at 0700H M D-day and Regimental forward upon order. Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

(2) Be prepared to install and support Regimental Tactical nets on order. Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

(3) Be prepared to install and support radio retransmission site at Nong Son on order. Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

c. 3rd Bn, 11th Marines. Be prepared to install and support FSCC nets on order. See Annex E (Artillery) and Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

d. Air Support Communications. Annex F (Air Support) and Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).

e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) References (b) and (c).

(2) Call signs in accordance with reference (d).

(3) Communications security is to be maintained at all times through appropriate usage of KY-38 and AKAC 801 wheel code.

(4) All expended dry-cell batteries will be completely demolished.

(5) Message center provides one man message center with Jump CP for receipt of necessary courier message traffic.

(6) Wire section provide two man team with one SB-22 and eight TA-1's.

(7) Pyrotechnic signal code. See Appendix 2 (Pyrotechnic Signal Code).

7. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

**SECRET**

**SECRET**  
SECRET

- a. Administrative Order (Annex G) to Operation Order 3-70
- b. All units maintain equipment floats in rear for rapid turn around.

E. G. DERNING  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

Appendixes

- / 1 - Radio Plan
- / 2 - Pyrontechnic Signal Code

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-70 (PICKENS FOREST)

H-3

**SECRET**  
SECRET

**SECRET**

7th Marine Regiment  
 LZ Baldy, Republic of  
 Vietnam  
 102000H July 1970

Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex H to Operation Order 3-70 ( PICKENS FOREST)

<u>NO</u>	188	256	1117	note(4)	222	W-110	223	228	282	128	300	W-89	W-64	98
<u>FREQ</u>	73.00	72.05	37.15		31.90	61.05	35.00	48.00	<del>72.45</del>	61.65	30.50	64.00	47.60	59.20
<u>NETS</u>	DIV TAC (C)	REG TAC (C)	REG ADMIN (SPL PUR) (P)*	REG ADMIN (HF)	LZ COMMON	TAR #5 (C)	TACP (C)(Prim)	TACP(C/P)(sec)	DIV FSCC (C)	REG FSCC (C)	RECON (P)	MEDEVAC (C)	MEDEVAC (P)	3/11 FD#3
<u>UNITS</u>														
1st Mar Div	C			X		C			C					
Regt CP	X	C	C	C	C	X	C		X	X	A			
Regt Retrans (2) (Nong Song)	O	X	X						O					
Bn's (3)		X	A	O	A		A			X	E	A	A	
3/11										X				C
Recon											C			
Direct Sup Arty														X
Regt Rear (1)			O	X										

- (1) REGT REAR CONTINUE TO GUARD NORMAL NETS IN ADDITION TO REGT ADMIN
- (2) LOCATED NONG SONG CALL SIGN SHAVING MUG RELAY.

H-1-1

**SECRET**

**SECRET**  
SECRET

- (3) INTERNAL BN FREQ PLAN TO BE DISSEMINATED TO REGT AND OPPOSITE BN
- (4) USE PRIM 5950 (D-40) ALT 2697.0, 3326.0, 8720.0 (D-420) 11170.0 (D-431)

\* CAN BE UTILIZED BY ANY UNIT COVERED OR PLAIN IN CASE OF INTERFERENCE.  
REPORT USE OF THIS FOR OTHER THAN ADMIN TRAFFIC TO REGT CP ASAP.

LEGEND: C - NET CONTROL  
X - GUARD  
O - GUARD ON ORDER  
A - AS REQUIRED  
E - EMERGENCY

E. G. DERNING  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-70 ( PICKENS FOREST)

H-1-2

**SECRET**  
SECRET

**SECRET**  
SECRET

7th Marine Regiment  
LZ Baldy, Republic of  
Vietnam  
102000H July 1970

Appendix 2 (Pyrotechnic Signal Code) to Annex H (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 3-70 ( PICKENS FOREST)

PYROTECHNIC SIGNAL MEANINGS

- a. Meanings assigned to pyrotechnics signals will not be altered. Meanings may be assigned to signals not specifically assigned by higher authority provided coordination with interested Commanders is effected.
- b. The below listed pyrotechnic signals with assigned meanings are atandard within the 1st Marine Division, when fired by ground troops.

<u>SIGNAL</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
ONE RED FLARE	Request for emergency evacuation for group or troops (radio confirmation required)  or request for medical evacuation  or aircraft, boat or survivors in distress.
TWO OR MORE RED FLARES	Area not secure or not safe to land.
ONE WHITE FLARE	Cease/stop illumination or shelling.
TWO MORE WHITE FLARES	Request for radio communication on the air-ground frequency.
ONE GREEN FLARE	Area secure or safe to land.
TWO OR MORE GREEN FLARES	Radio breakdown.
ONE WHITE AND ONE GREEN FLARE	Request for ammunition
ONE WHITE AND ONE <del>RED</del> FLARE	Request for bombardment or illumination or relieving forces. (Radio or panel confirmation required).

H-2-1

**SECRET**  
SECRET

**SECRET**  
SECRET

SMOKE SIGNALS

WHITE SMOKE	Marking of enemy position.
RED SMOKE	Area not secure or not safe to land.
VIOLET SMOKE OR GREEN SMOKE	Area secure or safe to land or drop supplies.
YELLOW SMOKE	Marking of friendly position.

E. G. DERNING  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-70( PICKENS FOREST)

H-2-2

**SECRET**  
SECRET

**SECRET**  
**SECRET**

7th Marine Regiment  
LZ Baldy, Republic of  
Vietnam  
102000H July 1970

Annex I (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-70 ( PICKENS FOREST)

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution to this Operation Order is as follows:

CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION	5
196TH LIGHT INFANTRY BRIGADE	2
CO, 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES	2
CO, 1ST RECON BN	2
CO, 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	5
CO, 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES	5
CO, 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES	5
CO, 3RD BN, 11TH MARINES	5

E. G. DERNING  
Colonel, U. S. Marines Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-70 (PICKENS FOREST)

**SECRET**  
**SECRET**